



Stoeger Canada

2018

 BERETTA

 Benelli

FRANCHI
FEELS RIGHT

sako
demand perfection

 TIKKA
SECOND TO NONE

 Stoeger

 A. Uberti
HISTORY REPEATS ITSELF

 Stoeger AIRGUNS

STEINER 
Nothing Escapes You

 Burris
FIND WHAT MATTERS



CONTENTS

Beretta

Benelli

Franchi

Stoeger

Sako

Tikka

Uberti

Steiner

Burris



BERETTA

500 YEARS. ONE PASSION.

“I have hunted in waterfowl in extreme conditions and location in Canada, from the Arctic to the prairies. My Beretta has truly been the shot gun that I have trusted and used on every trip without fail. It’s the ultimate waterfowl gun.”

- Kevin Beasley



The Beasley Brothers are born and raised Canadian boys who have always loved the great outdoors. They were raised hunting, fishing and playing hockey like most Canadian kids. Their extreme passion and love of family led them down a path into the hunting industry. They now work full time as hosts of Canada's most watched hunting TV series Canada in the Rough. The Documentary series features the greatness of Canada as the brothers explore the country's vast unspoiled wilderness from coasts to coast to coast filming their hunting adventures and sharing their love of family, conservation and the great nation they call home. Canada in the Rough is currently airing Nationally in Canada in both English and French, nationally in the USA and in 25 countries around the world.

 @BerettaCanada

HUNTING

HUNTING IS OUR PASSION. IT'S A TRADITION WE PASS DOWN THROUGH GENERATIONS, FROM FATHER TO SON, AND IT REMINDS US OF OUR MOST GENUINE VALUES. FOR THOSE WHO LOVE HUNTING AND THE OUTDOOR, BERETTA OFFERS A WIDE RANGE OF PRODUCTS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM COMFORT AND SAFETY, PERFORMANCE RIGHT AT THE TOP OF ITS CATEGORY AND ALL THE QUALITY THAT ONLY A BRAND WITH 500 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE CAN GUARANTEE.



Field Over and Under

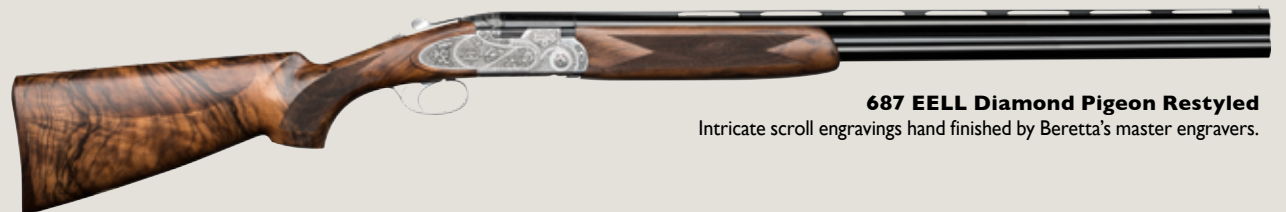
Beautiful, accurate and reliable over the years: Beretta's range of over and under field guns, with their cross-bolt locking system that is now something of a signature, combine tradition with the highest technology.

All guns in the range feature Beretta's exceptional Steelium barrels: the gun last longer, diminishing recoil and muzzle rise whilst throwing excellent, consistent patterns.



687 EELL Classic

Exquisite game scenes hand finished by Beretta's master engravers.



687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Restyled

Intricate scroll engravings hand finished by Beretta's master engravers.



695 Field

Intricate scroll engravings hand finished by Beretta's master engravers.



693 Field

A jewel of a gun. Beautiful to look at, even better to shoot.



691 Field

The latest addition to the range. Elegant, accurate and built to last.



686 Silver Pigeon I

Outstanding value. The dream made possible.

**Description on page 13*

691 FIELD

The 690 FIELD I is the latest in Beretta's series of boxlock over and unders. Elegant, accurate and built to last. You can choose among a wide range of configurations. In addition to inheriting the technical functional and aesthetic features of its predecessor, like the Steelium Optimabore HP barrels, the Microcore pad, the solid-base top rib, the double-fenced top of the receiver and the selected european walnut wood with the enhanced BTS oil finishing process, the new 690 Field I introduces three interesting features:



Perfectly balanced.

The 690 Field I, despite its relatively light weight, feels extremely solid and pleasing to handle, thanks to the perfect balancing.

Outstanding reveiver.

The receiver features a double-fenced top, typical of the most refined over and unders, and a wider surface that improves balance, stability and durability of the gun.

Traditional extractors.

The 690 Field I feature a different automatic cartridge extraction system. The extractors derive from the premium segment over and unders for increased durability.

Slim forend.

Slim and rounded forend, for a better grip and a more streamlined profile.

Rich floral engraving.

The slim and elegant receiver of the 690 Field I is beautifully decorated with a refined scroll engraving made with the exclusive Beretta's laser technology. The rich floral theme in renaissance style was created by Beretta's master engravers and developed together with the company laser engraving engineers.

Solid-base top rib.

The 690 Field III top rib has a solid base, like the most refined shotguns. This solution provide a better structure and aesthetic.



691 Field

Available in 12g, 20g, 28g and .410

Microcore pad.

Superior softness, lightness and smoothness for the best recoil pad ever made by Beretta. Available in several height, Microcore allows to obtain the perfect trim before and after the shot.

Steelium barrels.

Exclusive tri-alloy steel, deep drilling, cold hammer-forging and vacuum distension are the "ingredients" of the world's best barrel, providing unrivaled safety and superior ballistics.

Optimabore HP.

Interchangeable-chokes barrels, designed for the best performance with both lead and HP steel shots.

693 FIELD



The traditional Beretta over and under has been combined with the highest technology to create this beautiful, accurate and elegant shotgun. Steelium barrels guarantee absolute precision while minimising weight, creating a jewel of a gun. Welcome to Beretta's perfect fusion of technology and tradition.

Selected wood.

Every stock is carefully crafted, oil finished and checked by the master Beretta stockmakers to meet the highest quality standards. The exclusive Beretta BTS oil finishing process enhance the natural look of the wood and make repairs much easier.

Outstanding reveiver.

The receiver features a double-fenced top, typical of the most refined over and unders, and a wider surface that improves balance, stability and durability of the gun.

Slim forend.

Slim and rounded forend, for a better grip and a more streamlined profile.

Solid-base top rib.

The 690 Field III top rib has a solid base, like the most refined shotguns. This solution provides better structure and aesthetic.



693 Field

Available in 12g and 20g

Microcore pad.

Superior softness, lightness and smoothness for the best recoil pad ever made by Beretta. Available in several heights, Microcore allows to obtain the perfect trim before and after the shot.

New engraving.

The engraving, for sure one of the world's best in its category, is rollmarked and crafted with care, enriching the reciver.

Steelium barrels.

Exclusive tri-alloy steel, deep drilling, cold hammer-forging and vacuum distension are the "ingredients" of the world's best barrel, providing unrivaled safety and superior ballistics.

Optimabore HP.

Interchangeable-chokes barrels, designed for the best performance with both lead and HP steel shots.



687 EELL

The 687 EELL is the absolute top of the line of Beretta’s 680-series over-under shotguns. It features sideplates that act as extra canvas for the lavish hand-chased engraving, as well as a specially-selected walnut stock that gives it a true heirloom quality. But while it certainly figures well on display, the Diamond Pigeon’s worth as a game gun is equally striking. With the point of balance right at the hinge-pin, it is a shotgun that comes up naturally to the shoulder while still having enough of a lively feeling forward of the supporting hand.



687 EELL Diamond Pigeon
Available in 12g, 20g, 28g and 20g/28g Combo



687 EELL Classic
Available in 12g, 20g, 28g and 20g/28g Combo

486 *by Marc Newson.*

486bymarcnewson.beretta.com

“To be asked to design for Beretta, one of the oldest companies in the world with its roots in the Italian Renaissance, was a great honour. The main focus for my design of the 486 was to simplify and rationalize all the surfaces. Specifically streamlining the area of the action. I believe that my vision to create an innovative and modern design while respecting the DNA of the product typology has been spectacularly achieved”.

Wood-bridge.

The traditional tail of the receiver has been lowered allowing the wood to separate the receiver and the safety/selector like a wooden bridge over the steel.

New lever design.

This element has been specially conceived to emphasize its independence from the rest of the shotgun.

Edgeless receiver.

The receiver is edgeless and the lines flow through the entire surface of the shotgun with no sharp edges or breaks, elevating the concept of “round-body”.



486 by Marc Newson
Available in 12g, 20g and 28g

486 *Parallelo*

Surprisingly light and easy-handling, the new 486 Parallelo Beretta unites the charm of the best gunsmithing tradition with the round body receiver design and with modern and innovative technologies. The result is a classic and elegant shotgun, with beautiful selected walnut, that has a traditional yet very contemporary design. A shotgun which is, on the same time, a reliable, safe and accurate firearm.



486 Parallelo
Available in 12g, 20g and 28g

Unique trigger mechanism.

The trigger mechanism is extremely reliable thanks to the “V” shaped hammer springs and to the rebounding hammers which guarantee crisp and fast trigger pulls. The trigger plate contains all the parts of the firing mechanism, assuring faster and easier disassembly for cleaning and inspection.

Triblock technology.

The barrels are matched thanks to the new Beretta Triblock system in order to deliver superior aesthetic and elegance which reflect the style of the classic demibloc shotguns. The care taken in producing the tapered external profile of the tubes enhances the instinctive aiming.

Environmentally friendly ejection / extraction selector.

The exclusive selector switch, located on the fore-end iron, provides for automatic ejection or manual extraction, which is an environmentally friendly way of keeping spent shells from littering fields.

Slim forend.

The fore-end features a push-button release mechanism located on the forend tip. The fore-end iron presents an adjusting device in order to maintain a constant tip forend iron fit. The result is an increase functionality and life of the parts.



690 VITTORIA SERIES

First Beretta Range of shotguns dedicated to all ladies.
Developed with our champions for ladies.
Support the most growing sector in the shooting sports.



690 Vittoria Field
Available in 12g and 20g

Features:

- Reduced LOP
- Drop 35/45/55
- Reduced Pistol Grip Radius
- Wood Grade 2.5
- OBHP Steelium Barrels with flush OCHP Chokes



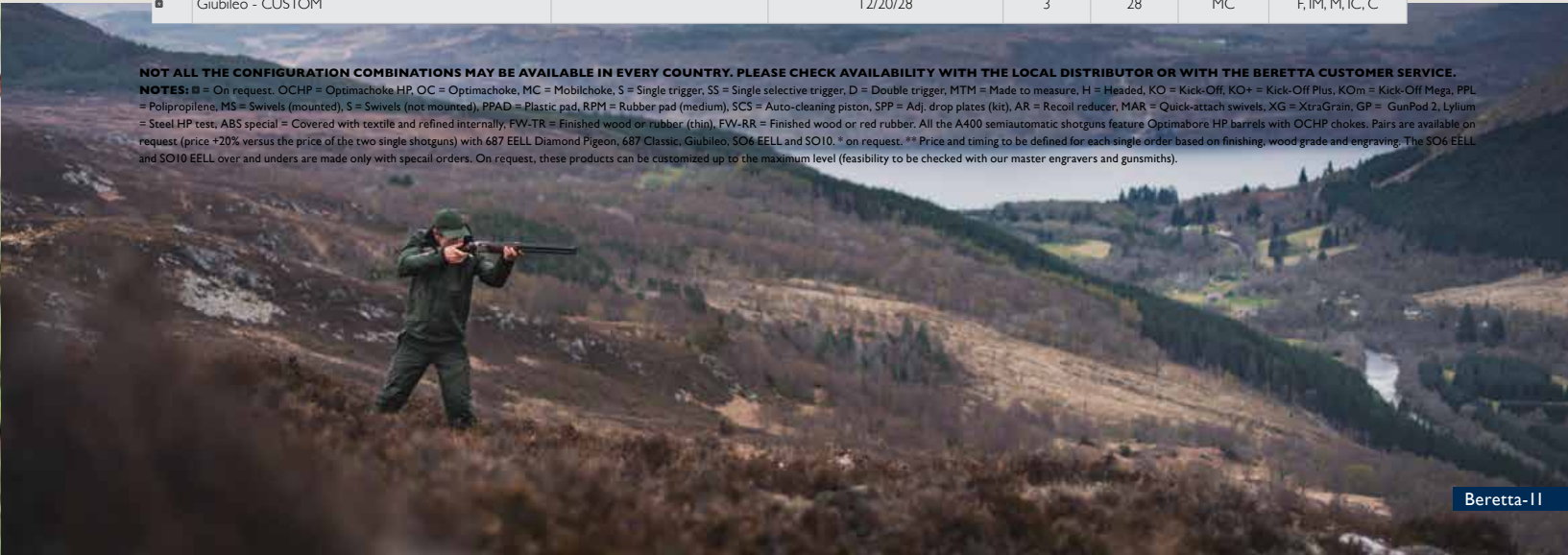
690 Vittoria Sporting
Available in 12g, 28g and 30g

Features:

- Reduced LOP
- Drop 35/45/55
- Reduced Pistol Grip Radius
- Wood Grade 2.5
- OBHP Steelium Barrels with OCHP External Chokes
- Sporting Clay Barrels 10x8 mm top Rib Ventilated Side Ribs
- *Description on page 25*

Model	Product Number	Gauge	Chamber (in)	Barrel (in)	Chokes (type)	
686 Silver Pigeon I	J686312	12	3	28	MC	F, IM, M, IC, C
	3W1CP1L40066I	20/28 - COMBO	3	26	MC	F, IM, M, IC, C
	J686322	20	3	28	MC	F, IM, M, IC, C
	J686324	28	3	26	MC	F, IM, M, IC, C
	J686323	28	3	28	MC	F, IM, M, IC, C
	J686326	410	3	26	MC	F, IM, M, IC, C
	J686325	410	3	28	MC	F, IM, M, IC, C
691 Field	TBD	12	3	28	OCHP	F, IM, M, IC, C
	TBD	20	3	28	OCHP	F, IM, M, IC, C
	TBD	28	3	28	OCHP	
	TBD	410	3	28	OCHP	
690 Vittoria Field I	4W26PZ210076I	12	3	26	OCHP	F, IM, M, IC, C
	4W26PZ220076I	12	3	28	OCHP	F, IM, M, IC, C
	4W28PZ210076I	20	3	26	OCHP	F, IM, M, IC, C
	4W28PZ220076I	20	3	28	OCHP	F, IM, M, IC, C
693 Field	TBD	12	3	28	OCHP	F, IM, M, IC, C
	TBD	20	3	28	OCHP	
NEW 695 Field	4WA6P5M200863	20	3	28	OCHP	F, IM, M, IC, C
687 ELL Diamond Pigeon (Floral Engraving)	3D96G364005T I	12	3	28	MC, **	F, IM, M, IC, C
	3D98G364005T I	20	3	28	MC, **	F, IM, M, IC, C
687 ELL Diamond Piegion (Game Scene)	NEW	12	3	28	MC, **	
	NEW	20	3	28	MC, **	
	NEW	28	2.75	28	MC	
	NEW / COMBO	20	3	28	MC, **	
687 EELL Classic	3DT6TW64005T I	12	3	28	MC, **	F, IM, M, IC, C
	3DT8TW64005T I	20	3	28	MC, **	F, IM, M, IC, C
	3DT7TW64005T I	28	3	28	MC	F, IM, M, IC, C
	3DTCTW6B005T I	20/28 - COMBO	3	28	MC	F, IM, M, IC, C
486 S/S (Floral Engraving)	J486210E	12	3	28	OCHP	F, IM, M, IC, C
	A5Y186BC4AAD10	20	3	28	OCHP	F, IM, M, IC, C
	5Y156BC4AAD10	28	3	28	OCHP	F, IM, M, IC, C
486 S/S EL PARALLELO	5YT86BC4AAB10	20	3	28	OCHP	F, IM, M, IC, C
▣ 486 Mark Newson	5Y366BC1AAF10	12	3	28	OCHP	F, IM, M, IC, C
▣ Giubileo - CUSTOM		12/20/28	3	28	MC	F, IM, M, IC, C

NOT ALL THE CONFIGURATION COMBINATIONS MAY BE AVAILABLE IN EVERY COUNTRY. PLEASE CHECK AVAILABILITY WITH THE LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR OR WITH THE BERETTA CUSTOMER SERVICE.
NOTES: □ = On request. OCHP = Optimachoke HP, OC = Optimachoke, MC = Mobilchoke, S = Single trigger, SS = Single selective trigger, D = Double trigger, MTM = Made to measure, H = Headed, KO = Kick-Off, KO+ = Kick-Off Plus, KOm = Kick-Off Mega, PPL = Polypropilene, MS = Swivels (mounted), S = Swivels (not mounted), PPAD = Plastic pad, RPM = Rubber pad (medium), SCS = Auto-cleaning piston, SPP = Adj. drop plates (kit), AR = Recoil reducer, MAR = Quick-attach swivels, XG = XtraGrain, GP = GunPod 2, Lylum = Steel HP test, ABS special = Covered with textile and refined internally, FW-TR = Finished wood or rubber (thin), FW-RR = Finished wood or red rubber. All the A400 semiautomatic shotguns feature Optimabore HP barrels with OCHP chokes. Pairs are available on request (price +20% versus the price of the two single shotguns) with 687 EELL Diamond Pigeon, 687 Classic, Giubileo, SO6 EELL and SO10. * on request. ** Price and timing to be defined for each single order based on finishing, wood grade and engraving. The SO6 EELL and SO10 EELL over and unders are made only with speical orders. On request, these products can be customized up to the maximum level (feasibility to be checked with our master engravers and gunsmiths).



FIELD SEMI AUTO

THE 9 REASONS TO CHOOSE THE BERETTA SEMI AUTO TECHNOLOGY

- 1

THE BEST RECOIL REDUCTION.

Kick-Off, Kick-Off 3 and Kick-Off Mega ensure you up to 70% recoil reduction giving you more stability, comfort and control for faster target acquisition. More comfort for you, especially when you enjoy shooting hundreds of shots in a single day, and enhanced durability.
- 2

ALL-LOAD PROVEN RELIABILITY, FROM 24G. TO 64 GR.

Beretta gas-operating system B-Link is the world's most reliable system. The closing force is stronger because, when the reloading cycle begins, the energy available to unlock the bolt is significantly higher. Higher energy when opening allows higher closing force, preventing the bolt to unlock when it is not supposed to do it.
- 3

UNBELIEVABLE RELOADING SPEED (+36%).

The Beretta gas-operated system is fast like an eye's blink. That's why it's called B-Link. The power of the gas-system, combined with the precision of the rotating bolt, ensure you a fast, reliable and smart cycling. You can spend all your magazine's cartridges before the 1st round touches the ground.
- 4

CLEANER THAN EVER AND EASIER TO CLEAN.

With B-Link, the only weak point of the gas-operating system has been practically reduced to zero. The re-engineering of gas ports and the systematic reduction of all the mechanical frictions the dirt is reduced to the minimum terms. You will experience the lowest maintenance need ever, and a smart, easy, fast and secure cleaning.
- 5

LOWEST MUZZLE JUMP.

The Beretta semiautomatic shotgun gives you the lowest muzzle jump ever combining the stunning recoil reduction of the Kick-Off devices to the unique ballistic features of the Steelium OptimaBore HP barrels. More control after each shot, better performance for each next one.
- 6

PERFECT PATTERNS ON EVERY SHOT.

The ingredients of the stunning accuracy of the Beretta Steelium barrels are: the exclusive tri-alloy Beretta Steel (Ni, Cr, Mo), the deep drilling, the cold hammering process and the vacuum distension. Every OptimaBore HP barrel profile has been specifically designed and tested to provide perfect accuracy with every type of shells: lead, steel and steel High Performance.
- 7

THE ONLY SHOTGUN THAT SPEAKS WITH YOUR SMARTPHONE.

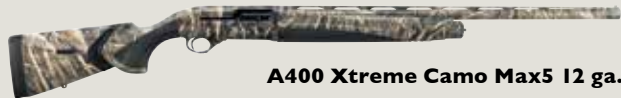
Thanks to GunPod2 the highlights of your hunting sessions, along with photos and videos, finally collected in a handy digital archive, easy to use. You simply have to launch the app and put your smartphone in your pocket.
- 8

ERGONOMICS AND COMFORT IN EVERY COMPONENT.

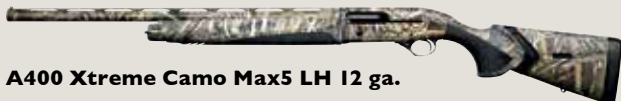
Microcore pad: softer than gel, lighter than rubber and perfectly slipping, available in several dimensions to customize your length of pull. The B-Lok cap: an innovative magazine cap giving perfect and secure closing with just 60 degrees rotation instead of multiple turns.
- 9

DESIGNED FOR THE FUTURE, NEVER FORGETTING TRADITION.

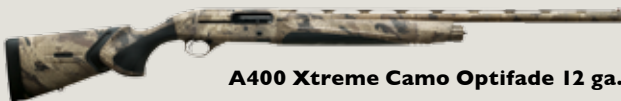
The Beretta in-house design team works every day to match design with functionality, giving you original and aesthetically beautiful, simple solutions that optimize the shape, weight and ease of use.



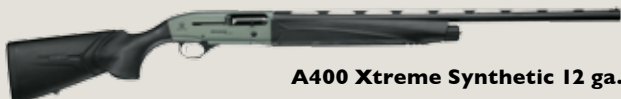
A400 Xtreme Camo Max5 12 ga.



A400 Xtreme Camo Max5 LH 12 ga.



A400 Xtreme Camo Optifade 12 ga.



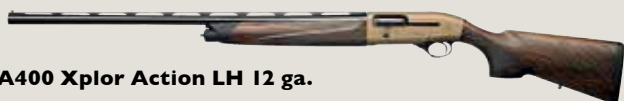
A400 Xtreme Synthetic 12 ga.



A400 Xtreme Mossy Oaks 12 ga.



A400 Xplor Action 12 ga.



A400 Xplor Action LH 12 ga.



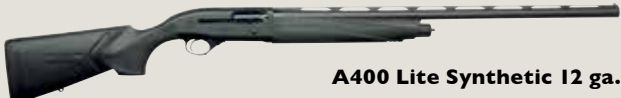
A400 Xplor Action 20 ga.



A400 Xplor Action 28 ga.



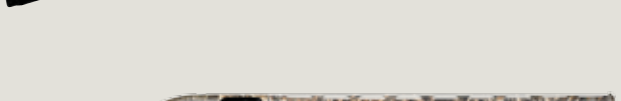
A400 Ultralite 12 ga.



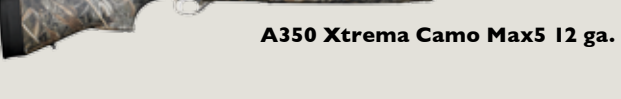
A400 Lite Synthetic 12 ga.



A400 Lite Synthetic 20 ga.



A350 Xtrema Camo Max5 12 ga.



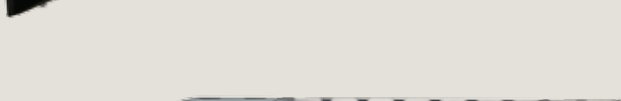
A350 Xtrema Synthetic 12 ga.



A300 Outlander Camo Max5 12 ga.



A300 Outlander Synthetic 12 ga.

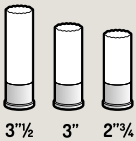


A300 Outlander 12 ga.

THERE ARE TWO THINGS
YOU CAN ALWAYS RELY ON:
THE SECOND ONE IS YOUR
HUNTING DOG.

*Description on page 24

A400
Xtreme
UNICO



A400 Xtreme Unico.

Black Synthetic or Camo, A400 Xtreme Unico provides maximum comfort, power and reliability. Perfect for all kind of hunting and with a special attitude for waterfowling, the A400 Xtreme Unico shoots all the 12 gauge cartridges with an outstanding 70% shock absorption, from 24 to 64 grams.



WORLD'S BEST BARRELS.

Steelium is the production technology of the Beretta barrels, making the special tri-alloy steel become an outstanding ballistic jewel, thanks to a manufacturing process that is just as unique. Gun drilling, cold hammer forging special vacuum relieving give steel the ideal mechanical characteristic for superior ballistic performance.



PERFECT BALLISTICS.

With a production begun in 1526, now accounting for more than 500.000 barrels a year, Beretta is a world leader in technological research applied to ballistics. The Optimabore HP technology, combined with Steelium, provides excellent accuracy and pattern quality with both lead and Steel HP shots.



36% FASTER AND CLEANER.

B-link is the engine of every A400 shotgun, providing exceptional reloading speed combined with power and cleanness at the top of the category. Being the fastest to fire the next shot means increasing the chance of hitting the target.



SOFTER & LIGHTER THAN RUBBER.

Microcore is an innovative recoil pad developed by Beretta thanks to its experience in decades of competitions around the world. Thanks to the open cell technopolymer - a softer, lighter and more slippery than rubber, the Microcore expands gradually and instantly, increasing its surface area on the shoulder and giving the shotgun secure and precise support.



YOUR DIGITAL HUNTING DIARY, INTUITIVEAND EASY TO USE.

Stop wondering how many rounds you shot last month or how many miles you walked with your dog: GunPod 2 will hold these statistics for you! The highlights of your hunting sessions, along with photos and videos, finally collected in a handy digital archive. And if you want to share on social networks? With GunPod 2 you can.

AQUA

100% PROTECTION FROM CORROSION.

In models equipped with AQUA technologies, all the internal parts are protected against rust and corrosion, while bolt, carrier and trigger are antireflective-treated. The barrel is internally chromed and externally coated to offer the best protection even in the worst conditions.

//B-LOK

FAST LOCKING.

B-Lok allows secure and fast forend's cap closing in fractions of a second and with just a 60 degrees rotation. The design of the cap makes the handling easy even with gloves on.

KICK ///OFF

WORLD'S BEST RECOIL AND MUZZLE RAISE REDUCTION.

Kick-Off is the only recoil reduction system in the world using technologies similar to the automotive ones, to provide up to 70% shock absorption. In its PLUS and MEGA versions, the Kick-Off system provides even more benefits, specifically tailored on the needs of particular types of hunting.



A400 Xtreme Camo Max5 12 ga.



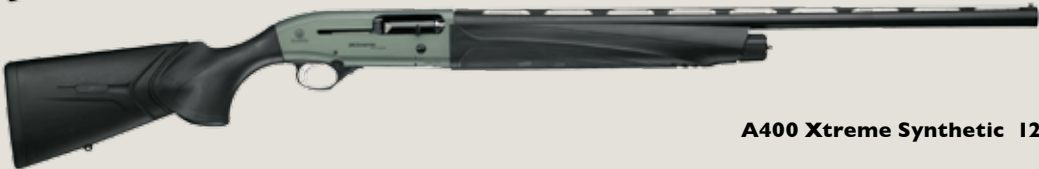
A400 Xtreme Camo Max5 LH 12 ga.



A400 Xtreme Mossy Oaks - Shadow Blades 12 ga.



A400 Xtreme Camo Optifade 12 ga.



A400 Xtreme Synthetic 12 ga.



A400
Xplor
ACTION



**SOFTER & LIGHTER
THAN RUBBER.**

Microcore is an innovative recoil pad developed by Beretta thanks to its experience in decades of competitions around the world. Thanks to the open cell technopolymer - a softer, lighter and more slippery than rubber, the Microcore expands gradually and instantly, increasing its surface area on the shoulder and giving the shotgun secure and precise support.



**WORLD'S BEST RECOIL
ABSORPTION AND
MUZZLE RAISE
REDUCTION.**

Kick-Off is the only recoil reduction system in the world using technologies similar to the automotive ones, to provide up to 70% shock absorption. In its PLUS and MEGA versions, the Kick-Off system provides even more benefits, specifically tailored on the needs particular types of hunting.



**WORLD'S BEST
BARRELS.**

Steelium is the production technology of the Beretta barrels, making the special tri-alloy steel become an outstanding ballistic jewel, thanks to a manufacturing process that is just as unique. Gun drilling, cold hammer forging special vacuum relieving give steel the ideal mechanical characteristic for superior ballistic performance.



**PERFECT
BALLISTICS.**

With a production begun in 1526, now accounting for more than 500.000 barrels a year, Beretta is a world leader in technological research applied to ballistics. The Optimabore HP technology, combined with Steelium, provides excellent accuracy and pattern quality with both lead and Steel HP shots.

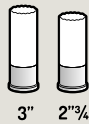


A400 Xplor Action 12 ga.
*Available with Kick-Off



**YOUR DIGITAL HUNTING
DIARY INTUITIVE AND
EASY TO USE.**

Stop wondering how many rounds you shot last month or how many miles you walked with your dog: GunPod 2 will hold these statistics for you! The highlights of your hunting sessions, along with photos and videos, finally collected in a handy digital archive. And if you want to share on social networks? With GunPod 2 you can.



**36% FASTER
AND CLEANER.**

B-link is the engine of every A400 shotgun, providing exceptional reloading speed combined with power and cleanness at the top of the category. Being the fastest to fire the next shot means increasing the chance of hitting the target.



A400 Xplor Action LH 12 ga.
*Available with Kick-Off



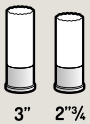
A400 Xplor Action 20 ga.
*Available with Kick-Off



A400 Xplor Action 28 ga.

A400
ultra
LITE

**A400 Ultralite.
Much more than light, Ultralite.**



The 3” semiautomatic shotgun with full-length carbon-fibre top rib and carbon-fibre pistol grip cap, bringing weight down to 2,7 Kg without shortening the magazine capacity. Black anodized aluminium-alloy receiver with technological laser engraving and super-lightweight woods. Simply amazing.

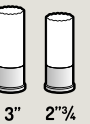


2,7 Kg



A400
LITE

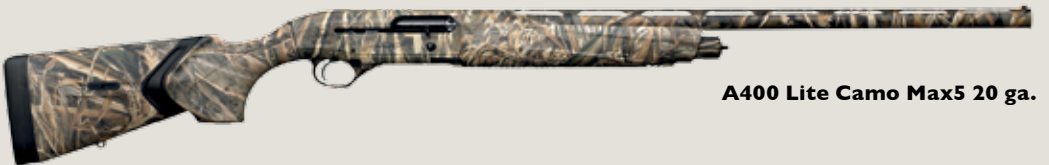
A400 Lite: Predator on earth.



The 3” semiautomatic shotgun combining the Kick-Off Plus shock absorption with the brand new GunPod 2, the unrivalled Beretta Steelium barrel and a great package of smart, lightweight polymeric solutions. The perfect blend of strength, agility, precision and technology.



A400 Lite Synthetic 20 ga.



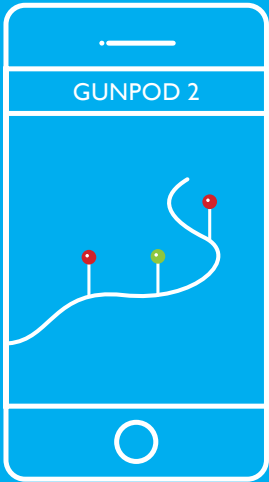
A400 Lite Camo Max5 20 ga.

3 Kg



GUNPOD 2

PHOTOS
VIDEOS
NOTES



DISTANCE
ANALYTICS
SAFETY



A400 Xplor Action 12 ga.

A special wireless shot-counter installed inside the stock “talks” to your smartphone giving notice of the shot and the GunPod 2 app does all the rest, without changing the way we hunt.

THE DIGITAL-DIARY APP FOR HUNTING WHICH TALKS TO YOUR SHOTGUN BERETTA GUNPOD 2

Through a wireless shot counter installed in the stock, your shotgun ‘talks’ with your smartphone and, thanks to the GunPod 2 app, the highlights of your hunting session are collected in a handy digital diary. And if you have an emergency? No problem: with GunPod 2 your GPS coordinates are always at hand if you need a help. The GunPod 2 app is free and can be used even without the wireless shot counter.



GunPod 2 app functionalities may differ in the iOS and Android versions.
No GPS unit is installed on the shotgun: the (optional) localization service used is the one in your smartphone, if available and enabled.

gunpod.beretta.com



Model	Product Number	Gauge	Chamber (in)	Barrel (in)	Chokes (type)		
A300 Outlander Wood	J3OTA18	12	3	28	M		
A300 Outlander Synthetic	J3OTT18	12	3	28	MC		
A300 Outlander Camo MAX-5®	J3OTM18	12	3	28	MC		
A350 Xtrema Synthetic	7H31816215070	12	3.5	28	20mm		OPTIMA BORE
A350 Xtrema Camo MAX-5®	7H41713235070	12	3.5	28	20mm		OPTIMA BORE
A400 Lite Synthetic	7W62141145010	12	3	28	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF / GUN-POD 2
A400 Ultralite	7C41413215010	12	3	28	OBHP	F, M, C,	
A400 Xplor Action	7C13492215010	12	3	28	OCHP	F, M, C,	GUN-POD 2
	7C23482215010	12	3	28	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF / GUN-POD 2
	7C18492214010	20	3	26	OCHP	F, M, C,	GUN-POD 2
	7C28482214010	20	3	26	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF / GUN-POD 2
	7C18492215010	20	3	28	OCHP	F, M, C,	GUN-POD 2
	7C28482215010	20	3	28	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF / GUN-POD 2
A400 Xplor Action Left-Handed	7C33492215010	12	3	28	OCHP	F, M, C,	GUN-POD 2
	7C33482215010	12	3	28	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF / GUN-POD 2
A400 XTREME Unico Synthetic	J4OXD16	12	3.5	26	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF
	J4OXD18	12	3.5	28	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF
	J4OXD10	12	3.5	30	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF
A400 XTREME Unico Synthetic - Left Hand	7W41111115010	12	3.5	28	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF
A400 Xtreme Unico Camo MAX-5®,	7W21715154010	12	3.5	26	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF
	7W21715155010	12	3.5	28	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF
	7W21715156010	12	3.5	30	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF
A400 Xtreme Unico Camo MAX- 5® - Left Hand	7W41715155010	12	3.5	28	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF
A400 Xtreme Unico Camo Optifade MAX- 5®	J4OXM18	12	3.5	28	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF
NEW A400 Xtreme Mossy Oaks Shadow Grass Blades	7W21916165010	12	3.5	28	OCHP	F, M, C,	KICK-OFF

NOT ALL THE CONFIGURATION COMBINATIONS MAY BE AVAILABLE IN EVERY COUNTRY. PLEASE CHECK AVAILABILITY WITH THE LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR OR WITH THE BERETTA CUSTOMER SERVICE.
NOTES: □ = On request. OCHP = Optimachoke HP, OC = Optimachoke, MC = Mobilchoke, S = Single trigger, SS = Single selective trigger, D = Double trigger, MTM = Made to measure, H = Headed, KO = Kick-Off, KO+ = Kick-Off Plus, KOH = Kick-Off Mega, PPL = Polypropylene, MS = Swivels (mounted), S = Swivels (not mounted), PAB = Plastic pad, RPB = Rubber pad (medium), SCS = Auto-cleaning piston, SPP = Adj drop plates (kit), AR = Recoil reducer, MAR = Quick-attach swivels, XG = XtraGrain, GP = GunPod 2, Lylum = Steel HP test, ABS special = Covered with textile and refined internally, FW-TR = Finished wood or rubber (thin), FW-RR = Finished wood or red rubber. All the A400 semiautomatic shotguns feature Optimabore HP barrels with OCHP chokes. Pairs are available on request (price +20% versus the price of the two single shotguns) with 687 EELL Diamond Pigeon, 687 Classic, Giubileo, SO6 EELL and SO10. * on request. ** Price and timing to be defined for each single order based on finishing, wood grade and engraving. The SO6 EELL and SO10 EELL over and unders are made only with special orders. On request, these products can be customized up to the maximum level (feasibility to be checked with our master engravers and gunsmiths).



DT11

DT11: THE NUMBER 1 CHOICE OF THE CHAMPIONS.

With DT11, balance, power and precision are in your hands, together with outstanding control and perfect trigger pull. The innovative Steelium PRO barrel ensures great pattern and reduced muzzle raise, while the wide receiver improves stability and ease of handling. The B-Fast adjusting devices provide the best ergonomics ever to assist you in hitting every time a target more.



DT11 Skeet 12 ga.



DT11 Sporting 12 ga.



DT11 Trap 12 ga.



DT11 Xtrap 12 ga.



DT11 ACS 12 ga.



DT11 L 12 ga.

Available in Sporting and Trap versions. **Available also in EELL version with long sideplates**

DT11 Black Edition Sporting 12 ga.

DT11 Black. The highest expression of the Beretta competition over and under, now in a black and hyper-technological edition. Carbon fibre top rib, carbon fibre trigger plate and the most complete B-Fast ever, now featuring both stock and barrel balancing system. The choice of the champions, now in Black Edition.



EVERY BIG WIN IS MADE OF SMALL VICTORIES.

**BERETTA COMPETITION SHOOTING GEAR.
GET YOUR MARGINAL GAIN TO WIN.**



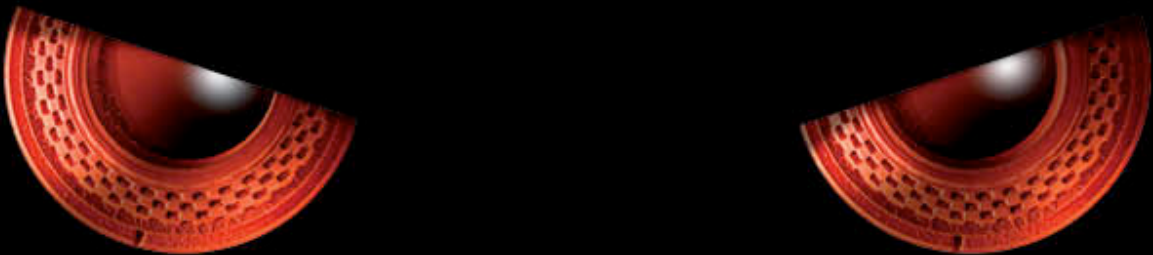
Behind every smashed clay there is a wealth of details that have been studied and developed with the world's no.1 shooters. So, every detail of your shotgun, clothing, and accessories will really make a difference the next time you step onto the shooting field.



CLOTHING.BERETTA.COM
ESTORE.BERETTA.COM

BLACK EDITION

Powerful, unstoppable and black.



New Black Edition. The hyper-technological versions of the Beretta competition over and under combining the perfect ballistics of Steelium with the supreme B-Fast ergonomics and an outstanding black look.



BLACK EDITION

Carbon fibre trigger plate DT 11

Black Edition receiver DT 11

Anti-glare barrel finish 692

Carbon fibre top rib DT 11

Extremely lightweight and resistant, this new top rib provides perfect linearity even in the toughest shooting conditions, thanks to the new welding-free fixing technology.

Barrel balancing system DT 11

The weight of the barrel is now adjustable through a set of weights that can be fixed to the side ribs, under the forend. The combined use of these weights with the stock balancing system allows an hyper-precise fit of the balance, compensating the natural variability of the wood density and improving the range of customization for the shooter.

DT 11 | 692 | 690

blackedition.beretta.com

BLACK EDITION

OCHP for Sporting
FIXED chokes for Trap

Steelium PRO

Steelium Plus

Steelium

NEW Anti-glare barrel finish

NEW Carbon fibre top rib

NEW Barrel balancing system

NEW Black Edition receiver

Wider receiver

NEW Carbon fibre trigger plate

Detachable trigger

Adjustable trigger

Soft-touch top lever

Adjustable stock available

Stock balancing system

Microcore

HP

STEELIUM

STEELIUM

STEELIUM

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW



692

New 692. The highest level of performance to shoot like a star.

Perfect pattern distribution and reduced muzzle raise thanks to the new Steelium Plus barrel, smooth and precise handling thanks to the wider receiver and to the new B-Fast balance system. New Beretta 692, to become the new legend.

692.beretta.com



WIDER
RECEIVER

B-FAST
SYSTEM

Sporting

Trap

XTrap

Skeet



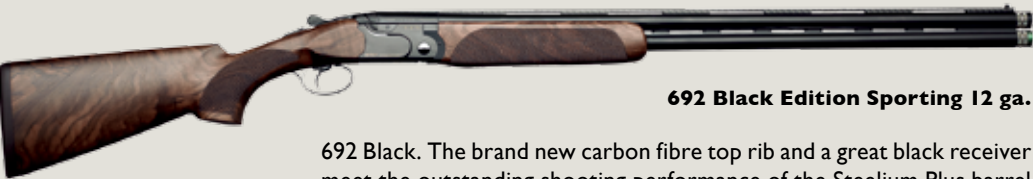
692 Sporting 12 ga.



692 Trap B-Fast 12 ga.



692 Xtrap 12 ga.



692 Black Edition Sporting 12 ga.

692 Black. The brand new carbon fibre top rib and a great black receiver meet the outstanding shooting performance of the Steelium Plus barrel and the perfect fit provided by the B-Fast, now featuring both stock and barrel balancing system. Shooting 692 has never been so exciting!



690

New 690 Sporting and Trap: the competition over and unders to make your quantum leap in shooting performance.

Thanks to the Steelium barrel and to the outstanding balance, the new 690 competition shotguns provide accuracy, ease of handling and perfect control. Exactly what you need when you start aiming to your first 25



WIDER
RECEIVER

B-FAST
SYSTEM

Sporting

Trap

Microcore pad.

Superior softness, lightness and smoothness for the best recoil pad ever made by Beretta.

Orange stock spacer.

A distinctive element making the 690 unique and recognizable.

Selected wood.

The perfect weight for these walnut wood, specifically selected for competition over and unders.

Overmoulded and soft-touch opening lever.

Engineered for the first time by Beretta on an O/U shotgun, this solution provides the best grip even in the hardest conditions.

Black receiver.

Hyper-technical look and matt/ polished finishings for this attractive receiver, immediately recognizable by the orange details.

Slim forend.

Slim and rounded forend, for a better grip and a more streamlined profile.

Steelium barrel.

The world's best barrel, providing unrivaled safety and superior ballistics.

Optimachoke HP.

Interchangeable-chokes barrels, designed for the best performance with both lead and HP steel shots.

Matt barrel.

Anti-glare finish to provide the best target acquisition conditions for the shooter.



690 Sporting Competition 12 ga.



690 Trap 12 ga.

A400 Xcel

The purest shooting passion, powered by technological precision.

The most advanced competition semiautomatic shotgun by Beretta, featuring Blink, Kick-Off, Microcore, Steelium, Optimabore HP, Balance Cap and GunPod 2.

STEELIUM

OPTIMABORE
HP

BLINK

MICRO
CORE

KICK-OFF

GUN
POD
2

Sporting

Parallel Target

Multitarget

A400 Xcel Sporting Black Edition 12 ga.



A400 Xcel Sporting 12 ga.



A400 Xcel Sporting 12 ga. with Kick-Off



A400 Xcel Multitarget 12 ga.



I301

36% faster than any other semiautomatic shotgun.

Speed, precision and reliability specifically designed for practical shooting.

The I301 Comp provides an outstanding technical package for the practical shooting competition, including oversized controls and easy ammunition loading.

The I301 Comp is the choice of Roberto Vezzoli, Winner of the 2013 IPSC Pan American Shotgun Championship.

Optimabore HP barrel.

The 3" chambered OptimaBore HP barrel is designed for OCHP chokes

Oversized receiver.

To allow a faster loading and unloading of the shotgun, the I301 Comp features an oversized receiver with machined windows.

Reversible and oversized safety.

Oversized bolt handle.

Oversized bolt-release lever.

I301 Competition 21" and 24"/12 ga.



I301 Tactical 18.5"/12 ga.

CARBINE



SEMIAUTOMATIC CARBINE

Futuristic, Convertible, Versatile, Ergonomic, Precise, Reliable and Safe.

The carbine is designed to be quickly converted from one caliber into another through a simple and rapid substitution of barrel, magazine and magazine adapter. Some conversions into other calibers also require the substitution of the breech bolt.

The blowback type locking system and the bolt safety ensure reliability, great stability and precision in follow up shots. In addition to the push button manual safety, the automatic firing pin block prevents movement until the trigger is fully pulled. Should the carbine be dropped or struck against an object, the bolt safety will not allow the bolt to cycle and a further device blocks the hammer from disengaging. A chamber loaded indicator can be found on the ejector.

The 16.6” (422.5 mm), cold hammer forged (rifling included), Ni, Cr, Mo steel barrel is chrome lined for maximum corrosion resistance and increased barrel life. The front sight is fully adjustable for windage



Model	Product Number	Gauge	Chamber (in)	Barrel (in)	Chokes (type)		
DT11 Trident Sporting	JDT7130	12	3	30	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	
	JDT7132	12	3	32	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	
	JDT7230	12	3	30	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	ADJUSTABLE
	JDT232	12	3	32	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	ADJUSTABLE
DT11 Trident Sporting Black Edition	5X167Q2G0030I	12	3	30	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	ADJUSTABLE
	5X167Q2F0030I	12	3	32	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	ADJUSTABLE
DT11 Trident L Sporting Floral	5X264Q220030I	12	3	30	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	ADJUSTABLE
DT11 Trident Trap	JDT1130	12	2.75	30	**/*	FIXED - IM, F	
	JDT1132	12	2.75	32	**/*	FIXED - IM, F	
DT11 Trident XTrap	JDT1T10	12	3	30	OCHP	F, F, IM, M, IC,	ADJUSTABLE
	JDT1T12	12	3	32	OCHP	F, F, IM, M, IC,	ADJUSTABLE
	5XY65Q2C0A60I	12	3	34	OCHP	F, IM, M, IC,	Bottom Single Combo
DT11 Trident XTrap	5XW65Q2D0050I	12	3	32/34	OCHP	F, F, IM, M, IC,	Bottom OCHP Ajustable
DT11 Trident ACS	A5XZ64Q2B0030I	12	3	32	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	
686 Silver Pigeon I Sporting	J686412	12	3	28	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	
	J686414	20	3	30	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	
	J686416	28	2.75	32	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	
690 Sporting	4Q7659120010	12	3	30	BLACK OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK EXTENDED	MID-BEAD
	4Q7659130010I	12	3	32	BLACK OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK EXTENDED	MID-BEAD
690 Sporting	4Q765B120010I	12	3	30	BLACK OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK EXTENDED	B-FAST / ADJUSTABLE / MID-BEAD
	4Q765B130010I	12	3	32	BLACK OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK EXTENDED	B-FAST / ADJUSTABLE / MID-BEAD
690 Sporting IVittoria	4Q266Z2100B0I	12	3	28	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK EXTENDED	
	4Q266Z2200B0I	12	3	30	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK EXTENDED	
692 Sporting	4P7629120010I	12	3	30	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	MID-BEAD
	4P7629130010I	12	3	32	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	MID-BEAD
	4P762B120010I	12	3	30	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	B-FAST / ADJUSTABLE / MID-BEAD
	4P762B130010I	12	3	32	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	B-FAST / ADJUSTABLE / MID-BEAD
692 Trap	J692T10	12	2.75	30	**/*	FIXED - F, IM	
692 Xtrap	4P264X1F0020I	12	3	32	OCHP	IM, M, IC, C, SK	B-FAST / MID-BEAD
692 Sporting Black Edition	4P862B150010I	12	2.75	30	**/*	IM, M, IC, C, SK	B-FAST / ADJUSTABLE / MID-BEAD
	4P862B160010I	12	2.75	32	**/*	IM, M, IC, C, SK	B-FAST / ADJUSTABLE / MID-BEAD
A400 Xcel Multitarget	7D1A1834260A0	12	3	30	OCHP	IM, M, IC EXTENDED	KICK-OFF / B-FAST
	7D1A1834270A0	12	3	32	OCHP	IM, M, IC EXTENDED	KICK-OFF / B-FAST
A400 Xcel Sporting	J4OCJ18	12	3	28	OCHP	IM, M, IC EXTENDED	
	J4OCJ10	12	3	30	OCHP	IM, M, IC EXTENDED	
	J4OCJ12	12	3	32	OCHP	IM, M, IC EXTENDED	
	7D121B1425010	12	3	28	OCHP	IM, M, IC EXTENDED	KICK-OFF / GUN-POD 2
	7D121B1426010	12	3	30	OCHP	IM, M, IC EXTENDED	KICK-OFF / GUN-POD 2
	7D121B1427010	20	3	32	OCHP	IM, M, IC EXTENDED	KICK-OFF / GUN-POD 2
	7D1B121416010	12		30	OCHP	IM, M, IC EXTENDED	KICK-OFF / GUN-POD 2
	7D1B121417010	12		32	OCHP	IM, M, IC EXTENDED	KICK-OFF / GUN-POD 2
I301 Competition Synthetic	7R1b51131C611	12	3	18.5	QBHP		W/S

NOT ALL THE CONFIGURATION COMBINATIONS MAY BE AVAILABLE IN EVERY COUNTRY. PLEASE CHECK AVAILABILITY WITH THE LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR OR WITH THE BERETTA CUSTOMER SERVICE.

NOTES: ■ = On request. OCHP = Optimachoke HP, OC = Optimachoke, MC = Mobilchoke, S = Single trigger, SS = Single selective trigger, D = Double trigger, MTM = Made to measure, H = Headed, KO = Kick-Off, KO+ = Kick-Off Plus, KOm = Kick-Off Mega, PPL = Polipropilene, MS = Swivels (mounted), S = Swivels (not mounted), PPAD = Plastic pad, RPM = Rubber pad (medium), SCS = Auto-cleaning piston, SPP = Adj. drop plates (kit), AR = Recoil reducer, MAR = Quick-attach swivels, XG = XtraGrain, GP = GunPod 2, Lylilum = Steel HP test, ABS special = Covered with textile and refined internally, FW-TR = Finished wood or rubber (thin), FW-RR = Finished wood or red rubber. All the A400 semiautomatic shotguns feature Optimabore HP barrels with OCHP chokes. Pairs are available on request (price +20% versus the price of the two single shotguns) with 687 EELL Diamond Pigeon, 687 Classic, Giubileo, SO6 EELL and SO10. * on request. ** Price and timing to be defined for each single order based on finishing, wood grade and engraving. The SO6 EELL and SO10 EELL over and unders are made only with special orders. On request, these products can be customized up to the maximum level (feasibility to be checked with our master engravers and gunsmiths).

90 SERIES

92FS sets the standards in semiautomatic pistols since more than 30 years thanks to more than 4 millions pieces manufactured.



92 FS
A legend in the world of semiautomatic pistols and probably the most reliable and field-tested pistol of the history, 92 FS satisfied all the most demanding military requests and millions of customers around the globe.



92 AI / 96 AI
The 92 AI pistols by Beretta are derived from the legendary 92 FS.

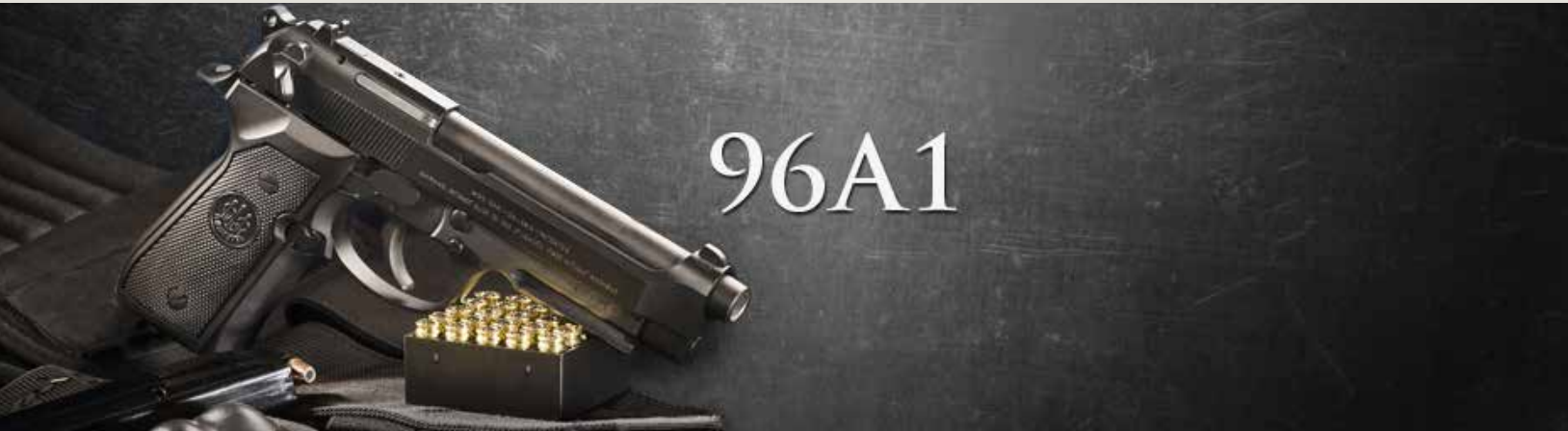


92 FS Inox
The Beretta 92FS Inox gives you all the features of the legendary 92FS in a rugged and attractive satin stainless steel finish.



M9A3
From Vertec-style thin grip to universal slide design convertible from safety-decocker to decocker-only, the M9A3 was designed to deliver performance.

Model	Product Number	Gauge	
92A1	J9A9F1 I	9 mm	TYPE F
96 A1	J9A4F1 I	.40 S&W	TYPE F
92 FS	J92F300	22 LR	BLUE
92 FS	J92F500	22 LR	INOX
M9A3	JS92M9A3	9x19	Threaded Barrel



96A1



PX4 Storm Full Size
PX4 is designed to emphasize power, ease of handling and ballistic performance.



PX4 Storm Inox
The PX4 version featuring stainless steel slide.



PX4 Storm Special Duty
Developed to meet the most demanding requests, PX4 Special Duty provides superior protection from external agents, extended barrel and a special case including exclusive accessories.



PX4 Storm Deluxe
The most sophisticated edition of the PX4 family.

Model	Product Number	Gauge	
PX4 Storm Inox	JXF9F50C	9x19	
PX4 Storm Type F	JXF9F20C	9x19	INOX
PX4 Storm Deluxe	PXD24CA311111	9x19	
PX4 Storm Special Duty *	JXF5F45	45 ACP	



THE STRIKER
EVERYONE WAS WAITING FOR.
HANDLE IT AND YOU 'LL UNDERSTAND
WHY IT'S BEEN WORTH THE WAIT.

TOP ERGONOMICS - TACTICAL FUNCTIONAL DESIGN - MAXIMUM
MODULARITY - SAFE STRIKER DEACTIVATION

Model	Product Number	Gauge	Length	Accessory
APX	PW12111113311	9x19	4.25 in	2x 10Rd MAG, Cable Lock, Backstraps, Cleaning Kit,

Easy and quick disassembly thanks to the latch conveniently positioned on the side of the pistol.



Slide catch.
The slide catch is a lever that holds the slide open after the last round is fired. This allows the user to immediately determine that the pistol does not have a round in the chamber or in the magazine. The slide catch of the APX is internal, ambidextrous and completely snag free.

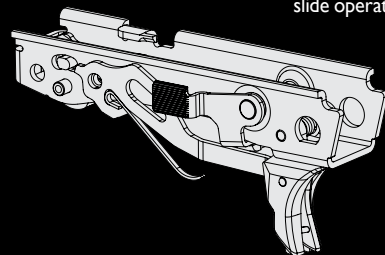


Automatic striker block safety
Beretta APX pistols have a striker blocking device that prevents forward movement of the striker unless the trigger is completely pulled.



Striker Deactivation Button
Beretta APX pistols have a unique feature that allows the user to deactivate the internal striker mechanism prior to disassembly. This means the pistol can be field stripped without pulling the trigger.

Newly designed slide.
The sides of the slide offer snag-proof insertion and extraction of the pistol from its holster. The front and rear serrations on the distinctive slide facilitate slide operation and safety control in wet conditions.

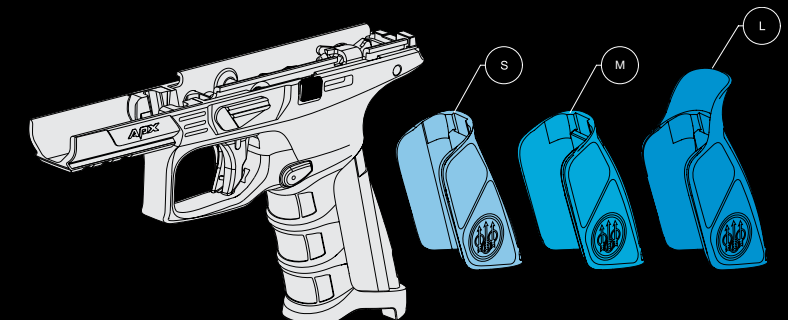


Fully flat trigger guard provides a support surface and accessory mounting interface under the barrel.

Trigger Safety
The trigger safety stops the trigger from traveling rearward through inertia in case the pistol is dropped. When the trigger is intentionally pulled, the trigger safety is instantly deactivated.

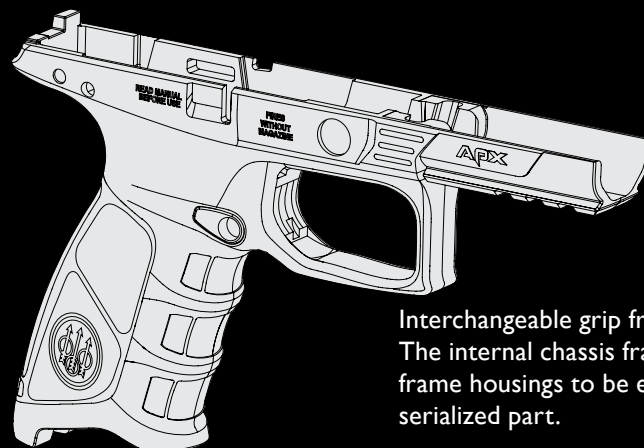
Trigger.
Ergonomic, flat-faced design that features straight rearward trigger press. 6 lb. trigger weight with clean break and 3mm tactile reset.

Large magazine release button for immediate magazine change. Reversible.



Ergonomic and modular backstrap.
Thanks to the new modular system, the pistol adapts to different hand sizes with interchangeable back-straps of different thickness and configurations for individualized performance.

Interchangeable grip frame housing and serialized chassis frame.
The internal chassis frame of this pistol is serialized. This allows grip frame housings to be exchanged or customized without affecting the serialized part.



Olive Drab



Wolf Grey



Flat Dark Earth

U22 NEOS

- U22 NEOS**
- Cutting edge ergonomic design
 - Integral Weaver-Style scope mount
 - Fibreglass reinforced technopolymer grips



U22 NEOS Inox

80 SERIES



Target Pistol for Practical Shooting Matches

The Beretta 87 Target is a practical-shooting competition pistol that is ready to go out of the box.

- Accurate and Easy to Shoot,
- Optimized Quick Target Acquisition, Fast Handling,
- Heavy and Steady

Model	Product Number	Gauge	
87 Target 22LR	J87T010	22 LR	
U22 Neos Inox	JU2S45X	22 LR	INOX / 4.5 in
U22 Neos	JU2S45B	22 LR	4.5 in
U22 Neos Inox	JU2S60X	22 LR	INOX / 6 in
U22 Neos	JU2S60B	22 LR	6 in

ACCESSORIES

HUNTING CHOKES FOR BERETTA'S A300 OUTLANDER, AL391, 686 & 687:

C60540	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-FULL
C60541	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-IMP MODIFIED
C60542	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-MODIFIED
C60543	MOBILECHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-IMP CYLINDER
C60545	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-SKEET
C60544	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-CYLINDER
C60552	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-20GA-FULL
C60553	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-20GA-IMP MODIFIED
C60554	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-20GA-MODIFIED
C60555	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-20GA-IMP CYLINDER
C60557	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-20GA-SKEET
C60556	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-20GA-CYLINDER
C60560	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-28GA-FULL
C60561	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-28GA-IMP MODIFIED
C60562	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-28GA-MODIFIED
C60563	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-28GA-IMP CYLINDER
C60565	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-28GA-SKEET
C60564	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-28GA-CYLINDER
C60568	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-410GA-FULL
C60569	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-410GA-IMP MODIFIED
C60570	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-410GA-MODIFIED
C60571	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-410GA-IMP CYLINDER
C60573	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-410GA-SKEET
C60572	MOBILCHOKE-FLUSH-410GA-CYLINDER
C61546	MOBILCHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA XFULL TURKEY
C61470	MOBILE CHOKE - EXTENDED - 12GA X-FULL
C61471	MOBILCHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-FULL
C61472	MOBILCHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-LIGHT FULL
C61473	MOBILCHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-IMP MODIFIED
C61474	MOBILCHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-MODIFIED
C61475	MOBILCHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-LIGHT MODIFIED
C61476	MOBILCHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-IMP CYLINDER
C61477	MOBILCHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-SKEET USA
C61478	MOBILCHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-CYLINDER
C61480	MOBILCHOKE-VICTORY SERIES-EXTENDED-12GA-FULL
C61481	MOBILCHOKE-VICTORY SERIES-EXTENDED-12GA-LIGHT FULL
C61482	MOBILCHOKE-VICTORY SERIES-EXTENDED-12GA-IMP MODIFIED
C61483	MOBILCHOKE-VICTORY SERIES-EXTENDED-12GA-MODIFIED
C61484	MOBILCHOKE-VICTORY SERIES-EXTENDED-12GA-LIGHT MODIFIED
C61485	MOBILCHOKE-VICTORY SERIES-EXTENDED-12GA-IMP CYLINDER
C61486	MOBILCHOKE-VICTORY SERIES-EXTENDED-12GA-SKEET USA
C61487	MOBILCHOKE-VICTORY SERIES-EXTENDED-12GA-CYLINDER

OPTIMA HP FOR BERETTA' S A400 , A300 XTREMA, A350 XTREMA, SV10 PERENNIA, SV10 PREVAIL, UGB25 XCEL (SPORTING ONLY), 686 SP SPORTING, 692 AND DT11:

C62070	OPTIMA HP CHOKE - FLUSH - 12GA - FULL
C62071	OPTIMA HP CHOKE - FLUSH - 12GA - IMP/MOD
C62072	OPTIMA HP CHOKE - FLUSH - 12GA - MOD
C62073	OPTIMA HP CHOKE - FLUSH - 12GA - IMP/CYL
C62074	OPTIMA HP CHOKE - FLUSH - 12GA - CYLINDER
C62139	OPTIMA HP CHOKE - EXTENDED - 12GA - FULL
C62140	OPTIMA HP CHOKE - EXTENDED - 12GA - IMP/MOD
C62141	OPTIMA HP CHOKE - EXTENDED - 12GA - MOD
C62142	OPTIMA HP CHOKE - EXTENDED - 12GA - IMP/CYL
C62144	OPTIMA HP CHOKE - EXTENDED - 12GA - SKEET
C62143	OPTIMA HP CHOKE - EXTENDED - 12GA - CYLINDER

PORTED OPTIMA CHOKES - SPORTING FOR BERETTA'S AL391, 682 GOLD E, DT10 TRIDENT, UGB XCEL TRAP AND 687 SPORTING

C61183	OPTIMA CHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-FULL
C61184	OPTIMA CHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-IMP MODIFIED
C61185	OPTIMA CHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-MODIFIED
C61675	OPTIMA CHOKE INTERNAL - LIGHT MODIFIED
C61186	OPTIMA CHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-IMP CYLINDER
C61676	OPTIMA CHOKE INTERNAL - SKEET USA
C61187	OPTIMA CHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-CYLINDER
C61915	OPTIMA CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-LIGHT FULL
C61909	OPTIMA CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-FULL
C61916	OPTIMA CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-LIGHT MODIFIED
C61910	OPTIMA CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-IMP MODIFIED
C61911	OPTIMA CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-MODIFIED
C61912	OPTIMA CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-IMP CYLINDER
C61913	OPTIMA CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-CYLINDER
C61917	OPTIMA CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-SKEET USA
C6A233	OCHP BLACK FULL EXT 20MM
C6A234	OCHP BLACK IMP MOD EXT 20MM
C6A235	OCHP BLACK MOD EXT 20MM
C6A236	OCHP BLACK IMP CYL EXT 20MM
C6A237	OCHP BLACK CYL EXT 20MM
C6A311	OCHP BLACK LIGHT FULL EXT 20MM
C6A312	OCHP BLACK LIGHT MOD EXT 20MM
C6A313	OCHP BLACK SKEET USA EXT 20MM

OPTIMA CHOKES - SPORTING FOR BERETTA'S AL391, 682 GOLD E, DT10 TRIDENT, UGB XCEL TRAP, 687 SPORTING AND BLACK

E62128	PORTED OPTIMA CHOKE - EXTENDED 25MM - 12GA - FULL
E62134	PORTED OPTIMA CHOKE - EXTENDED 25MM - 12GA - LIGHT FULL
E62129	PORTED OPTIMA CHOKE - EXTENDED 25MM - 12GA - IMP/MOD
E62130	PORTED OPTIMA CHOKE - EXTENDED 25MM - 12GA - MOD
E62135	PORTED OPTIMA CHOKE - EXTENDED 25MM - 12GA - LIGHT/MOD
E62131	PORTED OPTIMA CHOKE - EXTENDED 25MM - 12GA - IMP/CYL
E62136	PORTED OPTIMA CHOKE - EXTENDED 25MM - 12GA - SKEET USA
E62133	PORTED OPTIMA CHOKE - EXTENDED 25MM - 12GA - SKEET
E62132	PORTED OPTIMA CHOKE - EXTENDED 25MM - 12GA - CYLINDER

OPTIMA PLUS - HUNTING FOR BERETTA'S XTREMA 3.5, XTREMA II 3.5 AND AL391 (FIELD ONLY)

C61468	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-EXTRA FULL
C61403	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-FULL
C61466	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-LIGHT FULL
C61404	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-IMP MODIFIED
C61465	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-MODIFIED
C61467	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-LIGHT MODIFIED
C61405	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-IMP CYLINDER
C61714	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-SKEET USA
C61406	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-FLUSH-12GA-CYLINDER
C61656	OPTIMA PLUS EXTENDED HUNTING - EXTRA FULL - 25MM
C61647	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-FULL
C61652	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA LIGHT FULL
C61648	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-IMP MODIFIED
C61649	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-MODIFIED
C61653	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-LIGHT MODIFIED
C61650	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-IMP CYLINDER
C61654	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-SKEET USA
C61651	OPTIMA PLUS CHOKE-EXTENDED-12GA-CYLINDER
C59099	CHOKE TUBE KEY 12GA - OPTIMA & EXT MOBILE
JCW12	CHOKE TUBE WRENCH 12GA - MOBILE/OPTIMA HP FLUSH (C71500)
E00333	CHOKE WRENCH W/THREAD CHASER 12GA- MOB FLUSH/OPT PLUS EXT
JCW20	CHOKE TUBE WRENCH 20GA - MOBILCHOKE
JCW28/410	CHOKE TUBE WRENCH 28/410 - MOBILCHOKE
E73006	MICRO CORE PAD HTG 10MM
E00219	92FS/96 WALNUT GRIPS OVAL TEXTURING
E000022	GRIPS 92FS/96 RBR HOUGE
E5C199	90-TWO SLIM GRIP
JM92F	SPARE MAG 92FS 9MM
JM92C	MAG 92 COMP 9MM 10RD
JM4PX910	SPARE MAG PX4 STORM 9MM
JM96	SPARE MAG 96 40 S&W (C86001)
JM96C	MAG 96 COMP 40 S&W 10RD
JMPX4510	SPARE MAG PX4 STORM SD 45ACP 10RD
C81392	SPARE MAG 87 TARGET 22LR 10RD
JM85F	SPARE MAG 85S/86 .380
JMU22	SPARE MAG U22 NEOS 22LR
J22PKMAG	MAG FOR 22 PRACTICE KIT
C70332	MAG BOTTOM RUBBER BLACK
E00182	92/96 BUMPER PAD RED
E00183	92/96 BUMPER PAD BLUE
E00190	MODEL 92 MAG SPRING & FOLLOWER
E00191	MAG SPRING & FOLLOWER 96
C86992	92/96 OVERSIZE MAG BUTTON
E00169	92/96 TARGET ADJUSTABLE REAR SIGHT
E00189	92/96 GUIDE ROD SPRING
E01090	GUN POD 2
E00268	CX4 STORM TOP RAIL
E00269	CX4 STORM SIDE RAIL
E00270	CX4 STORM BOTTOM & SIDE RAIL
C5A674	CX4 STOCK SPACER
C79898	CX4 COCKING HANDLE
EU00006	CX4 STORM VERTICAL FOLDING GRIP
EU00025	CX4 STORM FOLDING GRIP 4 POSITIONS
EU00004	CX4 STORM VERTICAL GRIP LONG MARK II
EU00007	CX4 LONG SIDE RAIL
EU00012	CX4 STORM BIPOD W/LOGO
E00338	SWIVEL CX4 TACTICAL
VP103099	CX4 STORM HARD CASE

The illustrations and descriptions given in this brochure are intended as a general guide only, and must not be taken as binding. The Company, therefore, reserves the right to make changes, at any moment and without prior notice, necessary to improve the product and to meet either manufacturing or sales requirements. Stoeger Canada reserves the right to apply changes to prices and configurations at any time and without prior notice. Copyright Fabbrica d'Armi Pietro Beretta S.p.A. on images, texts and graphics (if not otherwise stated). All rights are reserved.



Benelli®
simply perfect

**10 YEAR
WARRANTY**

Benelli's unmatched 10-year warranty. A 10-Year Warranty, which leads the industry, guarantees that if anything should go wrong, under normal use, your firearm will be serviced by skilled gunsmiths at our national firearm service center. While your Benelli is under warranty, we will assume the cost of parts, labor and shipping required to get your firearm back to you and working perfectly.

 [@BenelliCanada](https://twitter.com/BenelliCanada)

ETHOS

Wide Range of LOP Adjustment

Cycles Light Loads

Easy Locking System

Interchangeable Carbon Fiber Rib

Interchangeable Fiber-Optic Sight



Progressive Comfort System
Providing Greater Recoil Reduction

Benelli's unrivaled recoil reduction systems.

Benelli has developed the performance of recoil reducing technology to a level that leaves the competition behind. Three recoil reduction systems have been optimized specifically for the platforms they serve, delivering unrivaled results in reducing felt recoil.



AVAILABLE MODELS:
Ethos
828U

Designed specifically for wood stocks, the Progressive Comfort recoil reduction system is an unobtrusive, lightweight, and simple system. The system is able to self adjust for maximum recoil reduction depending on load because it has three sets of interlocking leaves, or fingers with different levels of elasticity. This system was designed to fit out of sight inside a wooden stock to better maintain a traditional look.



AVAILABLE MODELS:
Super Black Eagle III

The Comfort Tech 3® system reduces felt recoil by as much as 48% over the competition. Designed for the SBE III - an improvement for the SBE II. The Comfort Tech 3® stock was computer designed so that even the exterior shell flexes to dampen recoil.



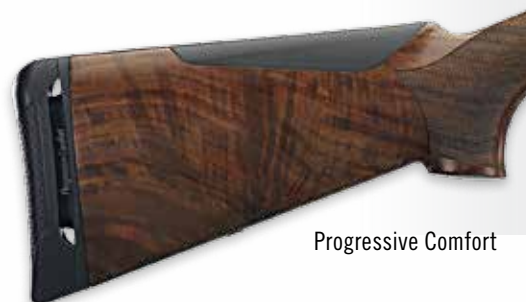
AVAILABLE MODELS:
Super Vinci
Vinci

ComfortTech™ Plus features 12 shock-absorbing dampeners on each side that reduce felt recoil by allowing the stock to absorb greater recoil energy with no moving parts. This system was designed for use in the modular Vinci platform which maximizes Practical Speed Performance (PSP).



Benelli's ComfortTech™ system revolutionized shooting comfort by reducing felt recoil without adding weight. This system was originally designed for the SBE II platform, but with its success was adapted to many other Benelli models including the R1 rifle.

AVAILABLE MODELS:
Super Black Eagle II
M2 Field
Cordoba
Super Sport
Super Nova
R1 Rifle



Progressive Comfort



Comfortech 3®



Comfortech® Plus



Comfortech®



Benelli's Inertia Driven® System.

"THE LAW OF INERTIA" — is Newton's First Law of Physics and is as consistent and unchangeable as The Law of Gravity. Benelli has harnessed this basic law of physics in the Inertia Driven® system to operate the world's fastest, simplest and most reliable semi-automatic shotguns. It's not boasting, it's the law — The Law of Inertia.

RELIABLE — The Inertia Driven® system never needs adjusting and will cycle anything from light field loads to 3½" magnums with consistent reliability, year, after year, after year. In fact, there are Inertia Driven® Benelli shotguns that have fired over 500,000 rounds, still in the field and functioning perfectly.

SIMPLE — Inertia Driven® is simple with only three primary parts: the bolt body, the inertia spring and the rotating bolt head. Simple is better.

FASTER — With a greatly reduced mass of parts, Inertia Driven® is faster.

CLEANER — Gas, smoke and burnt powder stay in the barrel where they belong, rather than being channeled into the gun's mechanism, as they are in gas systems.

STRONG — The strong steel locking lugs on the Inertia Driven® system's rotating bolt head not only lock steel-to-steel into the gun's barrel; the lugs lock-in even tighter during firing.

LOW MAINTENANCE — The Inertia Driven® system is much cleaner so gun cleaning takes a fraction of the time that it takes to clean a gas-system gun.

LIGHT WEIGHT — The Inertia Driven® system is not only incredibly simple, it is also lightweight, allowing Benelli shotguns to be some of the lightest semi-automatic shotguns ever produced.

PERFECT BALANCE — With no springs, action bar linkage or heavy gas cylinder under the fore-end, Benelli's Inertia Driven® shotguns balance like a fine game gun should.



Benelli Dealer Workbook



Benelli's Crio System technology.

Cryogenic physics has revealed that when steel is taken to temperatures of -300° F it is changed at the molecular level. When a Benelli barrel is cryogenically treated, all of the stresses caused by hammer forging are relieved and the surface of the bore takes on a more even-grained, slicker surface that offers less resistance to wads and shot charges. With a smoother and more uniform surface, Benelli Crio® Barrels not only pattern better, they stay cleaner longer.

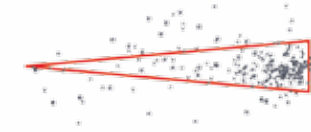


UNTREATED STEEL

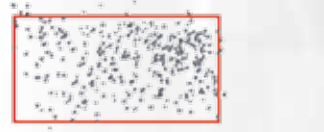


CRYGENICALLY TREATED STEEL

Crio® Chokes are the second part of the Benelli Crio® System. Extra long choke tubes, with a more gradual constriction, coupled with the slick surface created by the cryogenic treatment, put more pellets on target and yield denser, more uniform shot patterns.



UNTREATED
Irregular and uneven shot pattern.



CRYGENICALLY TREATED
Denser and more uniform shot pattern.



The Crio® System combines a barrel frozen to -300° F with a specially designed longer choke tube that is also cryogenically treated. The result is a denser, more uniform shot pattern with more pellets on target.

828 U

A shotgun not built on past inspiration, but on imagination.



The first O/U born not of heritage, but of inspiration and innovation.



Steel locking system.

Benelli's patented Steel Locking System, eliminates wear and tear on the receiver and hinge that cause traditional O/U's to fail. By incorporating this locking system into an aluminum receiver we have created a stronger, safer, lighter O/U that maintains perfect balance at under 6.5 pounds.

Steel locking plate.

At the heart of Benelli's Steel Locking System is a solid steel breech block that locks directly to the rear of the barrel, keeping all pressure from the shot shell contained inside—preventing its transfer to the receiver and hinge pins.

Adjustable drop and cast.

Benelli has created the first O/U that allows for a custom fit stock. With 5 drop and 4 cast shims the 828U can be adjusted to one of 40 possible stock positions. The adjustable stock allows a shooter to find their natural alignment with the barrel and target, which translates into more broken targets.

Opening lever.

The 828U strikers reset when the top lever is unlocked instead of by opening the barrels as traditional O/U's—creating a smoother, more consistent opening action.

Impulse activated ejectors.

The ejector system in the 828U is all contained on the barrel. When the shell is fired pressure activates the ejector. This innovative design eliminates the need for linkages between trigger group and the forend—allowing for a stronger, more streamlined ejection system.



Removable trigger group.

The compact and removable trigger group makes for easier cleaning and eliminates complicated linkage between forearm and trigger mechanism, significantly increasing reliability.

Progressive Comfort

Progressive Comfort and the 828U.

The Progressive Comfort System is housed within the 828U walnut stock. The progressive nature of the system allows for a constant smooth level of recoil absorption, regardless of light or heavy load.

Stage 1 of recoil.

When a light load is fired the first set of buffers (shown in yellow) engage and compress to absorb the recoil energy.



Stage 2 of recoil.

When firing more powerful shells (heavy field loads), the second set of buffers (shown in orange) engage after the first set have compressed to absorb more recoil.



Stage 3 of recoil.

The third and most rigid set of buffers (shown in red) come into play when a magnum load is fired, providing a final cushion for the heaviest shells.



828U
Integrated System of Design,
Comfort and Technology.



828U – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 10704 AA-Grade satin walnut

828U



828U – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 10702 AA-Grade satin walnut



8 2 8 U				
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
828U 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3" – ANODIZED RECEIVER				
10702	28"	AA-Grade satin walnut	45.25"	6.6 lbs.
828U 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3" – ENGRAVED NICKEL-PLATED RECEIVER				
10704	28"	AA-Grade satin walnut	45.25"	6.6 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: Crio® Chokes: C, IC, M, IM, F Type of Sights: Fiber-optic front sight with red insert Length of Pull: 14¾" Drop at heel: 2½" Drop at Comb: 1½"

STANDARD FEATURES

- CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M, IM, F Crio® choke tubes and wrench.
- FINISH: AA-Grade satin walnut.
- RECEIVER: Engraved nickel-plated or anodized.
- SHIM KIT: 40 points of fine adjustment of drop and cast for custom fit.
- HARD CASE: Custom fitted hard case to protect in transport.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

- CHOKE TUBES: Extended chrome Crio® choke tubes C, IC, M, IM, F.

A shotgun that feels and shoots like a Benelli from the moment you pick it up to the moment you break it open.

When innovation and inspiration collided the 828U was born—the first O/U worthy of the Benelli badge. With the strength of steel and the weight of aluminum, the 12-gauge 828U has redefined the category.

The 828U features a patented steel locking system and plate, which eliminates the transference of stress-causing shot pressure to the receiver and hinge pins. The compact, easily removable trigger group increases safety and reliability. A redesigned opening lever provides a smoother, more consistent opening action. From butt to barrel, there is nothing about the 828U that hasn't been rethought and improved.



Ethos
The Perfect Balance of Art and Technology.



ETHOS – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 10452 AA-Grade satin walnut

ETHOS

The ETHOS, an elegant semiautomatic shotgun, is the culmination of Benelli's latest innovations, refinements and design superiority, all centered around the core—Inertia Driven® System. The ETHOS is built on a new platform that combines form and function for improved ergonomics, the ability to cycle the lightest loads, even 7⁄8 ounce (12-ga.), and a patented recoil system to provide greater recoil reduction.



ETHOS – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 10461 AA-Grade satin walnut

ETHOS

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
ETHOS 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3" – ANODIZED RECEIVER				
10452	28"	AA-Grade satin walnut	49.5"	6.5 lbs.
ETHOS 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3" – ENGRAVED NICKEL-PLATED RECEIVER				
10462	28"	AA-Grade satin walnut	49.5"	6.5 lbs.
ETHOS 20-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3" – ENGRAVED NICKEL-PLATED RECEIVER				
10472	28"	AA-Grade satin walnut	49.5"	5.7 lbs.
ETHOS 28-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3" – ENGRAVED NICKEL-PLATED RECEIVER				
10480	26"	AA-Grade satin walnut	47"	5.3 lbs.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M, IM, F Crio® choke tubes and wrench.
FINISH: AA-Grade satin walnut.
RECEIVER: Engraved nickel-plated, or anodized (12-ga only).
SHIM KIT: For adjustment of drop and cast.
HARD CASE: Custom fitted hard case to protect in transport.

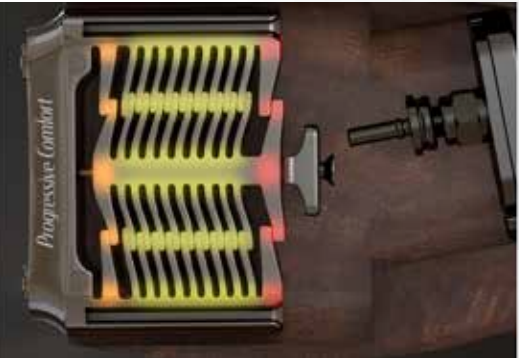
OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Extended chrome Crio® choke tubes C, IC, M, IM, F.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 4+1 (2+1 28-Ga.) **Crio® Chokes:** C,IC,M,IM,F
Type of Sights: Interchangeable fiber-optic front sight with red, green and yellow inserts and metal bead mid-sight **Length of Pull:** 14¾" **Drop at heel:** 2¼" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" Minimum recommended load: ⅓ oz loads, ¾ oz 28-Ga. *28-Ga. does not have interchangeable sights.



ETHOS receivers come in either black or nickel-plated engraved. Benelli's dynamic new design includes a patented easy loading system that features a new two-part carrier latch, beveled loading port and redesigned carrier that ensures shells will glide into the magazine faster and easier. A new larger bolt release, easy access cartridge drop lever and larger trigger guard promotes quick handling even wearing gloves.



The Progressive Comfort recoil reduction system includes 3 sets of fingers or leaves. These 3 sets of fingers each have a different elasticity, and the load used determines which sets of fingers are utilized for maximum recoil reduction. The first set of fingers is very flexible for light loads, the second set a bit stiffer for field loads, and the third set is optimized for heavy magnum loads.

Super Vinci
The Evolution of the Revolution.



SUPER VINCI – 12-GA, 3 1/2"
ITEM #10570 Realtree® Max-5™

The Super Vinci, chambered for 3 1/2-in. shells, incorporates an over-sized trigger guard, enlarged safety and sculpted forend for easy use with gloves on. With **Practical Speed Performance (PSP)** there is no faster shooting shotgun in the world.



SUPER VINCI – 12-GA, 3 1/2"
ITEM #10550 Black synthetic

The Super Vinci comes standard with a lightweight, ventilated step-rib and red-bar front sight.

BARREL/RECEIVER MODULE



Modular design makes the Super Vinci and Vinci the easiest shotgun in the world to assemble and disassemble. They consists of three modules – the Barrel/Receiver Module, the Trigger Group/Forearm Module and the Quadrafit Buttstock Module.



The Super Vinci's magazine tube makes it easy to load 3 1/2-inch Magnum shells quickly and easily through a sculpted magazine loading port. Merely depress the carrier and slide the shells into the magazine through the oversized recess.



The Super Vinci and Vinci magazine cap turns clockwise to lock the Trigger Group/Forearm module to the barrel. To remove the Trigger Group Forearm from the barrel, press the button on the underside of the forearm and turn the magazine cap counter-clockwise. An integral front sling attachment is molded directly into the magazine cap.



The Super Vinci and Vinci comes with a set of five Benelli Crio® Chokes that includes (C, IC, M, IM, F) a choke wrench with integral thread cleaner and a fitted choke case. A standard shim kit for drop and cast adjustment is also included.



STANDARD FEATURES
CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M, IM, F Crio® chokes and wrench.
FINISHES: Realtree® Max-5™ Black synthetic
BARRELS: Crio® treated barrel.
RECOIL PADS: Comfortech® Plus recoil and comb pads.
SHIM KIT: For adjustment of drop and cast.
DRILLED & TAPPED

OPTIONAL FEATURES
CHOKE TUBES: Extended chokes for pass shooting (IM), shooting waterfowl over decoys (IC), and for turkey hunting (XF) (12-gauge only). Extended Crio® chokes C, IC, M, IM, F.
RECOIL PADS: Three options to customize length of pull to 13 7/8", 14 3/8" or 14 3/4".
RAISED COMB PADS: Two options to customize sight plane for different shooting scenarios from field to target shooting to scoped hunting.

SUPER VINCI

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
SUPER VINCI 12-GAUGE 2 3/4", 3" AND 3 1/2"				
10555	28"	Black synthetic	50.5"	7 lbs.
10570	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	50.5"	7 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 3+1 **Crio® Chokes:** C, IC, M, IM, F **Type of Sights:** Red bar front sight and metal mid-sight **Length of Pull:** 14 3/8" **Drop at heel:** 2" **Drop at Comb:** 1 3/8" **Minimum recommended load:** 3-dram, 1 1/8 oz loads (12-ga.). **Receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounting.**

The Super Vinci and Vinci models share the same self-contained magazine tube assembly which can be easily replaced with higher capacity magazines with the push of a button.



The Comfortech® Plus system's ergonomically designed butt pads absorb recoil and are available in right- or left-hand versions. Three optional thicknesses adjust the length of pull to 13 7/8", 14 3/8" (standard), 14 3/4". (LH available only in 14 3/8")



Vinci
Let the Revolution Begin.



VINCI – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 10500 Black synthetic



VINCI – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 10515 Realtree® Max-5™

Shoulder the gun. Acquire the target. Shoot. Recover. Shoot again. This is the real measurement of how rapidly a gun can fire accurately. This is **Practical Speed Performance (PSP)** and there is no faster shooting shotgun on the planet than the Vinci.



Rounds can be loaded quickly and easily into the magazine tube through the newly designed, beveled magazine loading port. Guided by an oversized sculpted recess, shells easily slide into the magazine for quick loading.



Custom-shaped compartments in the fitted gun case, house and protect the Vinci models and modular components for storage and transportation.



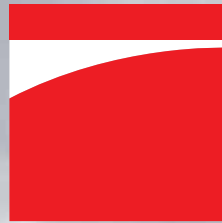
STANDARD FEATURES
CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M, IM, F Crio® chokes and wrench.
FINISHES: Realtree® Max-5™ or Black synthetic.
BARRELS: Crio® treated barrel.
RECOIL PADS: Comfortech® Plus recoil and comb pads.
SHIM KIT: For adjustment of drop and cast.
DRILLED & TAPPED

OPTIONAL FEATURES
CHOKE TUBES: Extended chokes for pass shooting (IM), shooting waterfowl over decoys (IC), and for turkey hunting (XF) (12-gauge only). Extended Crio® chokes C, IC, M, IM, F.
RECOIL PADS: Three options to customize length of pull to 13 7/8", 14 3/8" or 14 3/4".
RAISED COMB PADS: Two options to customize sight plane for different shooting scenarios from field to target shooting to scoped hunting.

VINCI

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
VINCI 12-GAUGE 2 3/4" AND 3"				
10500	28"	Black synthetic	49.75"	6.9 lbs.
10515	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	49.75"	6.9 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 3+1 **Crio® Chokes:** C, IC, M, IM, F **Type of Sights:** Red-bar front sight and metal mid-sight **Length of Pull:** 14 3/8" **Drop at heel:** 2" **Drop at Comb:** 1 3/8" **Minimum recommended load:** 3-dram, 1 1/8 oz loads (12-ga.); **Receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounting.**



SUPER BLACK EAGLE 3

DOMINATE THE SKIES

Built upon the iconic Super Black Eagle platform, every refinement and modification gives serious hunters the exceptional speed, enhanced comfort and failsafe reliability to persevere in the kind of water, weather and grit that destroys lesser shotguns.

1

UP TO 48% LESS RECOIL

Patented Comfort Tech 3 system lessens felt recoil, increasing accuracy on follow-up shots.

Comfort  Tech³

2

PATENTED COMBTECH PAD

Reduces shock and vibration to the cheek and face.



3

A MORE PERSONALIZED FIT AND FEEL

Customizable length of pull with interchangeable butt pads.

4

EASY ADJUSTMENTS TO STOCK ANGLE

Shims adjust to multiple cast and drop positions for a customized fit.



5

EASIER ACCESS TO SAFETY, TRIGGER AND BOLT RELEASE LEVER

Ergonomically designed grip and enlarged components make for easier operation.

6

CONVENIENT OPTICS MOUNTING

7

EASY LOADING SYSTEM QUICKLY FUNNELS SHELLS

Fumble-free loading at critical moments, without jamming or catching your thumb.

8

ENLARGED BOLT HANDLE AND BOLT RELEASE LEVER

Now easier to use, even when wearing gloves.

9

100% RELIABLE BOLT SEATING

New Easy-Locking Bolt System guarantees the bolt locks into battery no matter how lightly it's brought forward.

10

NEW ERGONOMICALLY-DESIGNED FOREARM

Noticeably slimmer and designed for excellent grip and balance.



11

EFFORTLESS MAG-CAP REMOVAL

New 3-sided cap is designed to give you a solid grip for quick and easy assembly, even when wearing gloves.

12

13.2% MORE PELLETS ON TARGET

Our cryogenically treated barrels and choke tubes provide denser patterning.



13

EXCEPTIONAL TARGET ACQUISITION

Light-gathering, fiber-optic red bar front sight.

14

CHOKE VERSATILITY

Comes with 2 extended Crio choke tubes and 3 flush-mount Crio chokes to handle any shooting situation.



SUPER BLACK EAGLE III – 12-GA, 3½"
ITEM # 10301 Realtree® Max-5™



Super Black Eagle III

Dominate the Sky.



SUPER BLACK EAGLE III – 12-GA, 3½" ITEM # 10316 Black synthetic



The The constant pursuit of perfection. It's forever been the focus of Benelli design engineers and the Super Black Eagle 3 is the latest evidence of our storied, 50-year obsession. Built upon the iconic Super Black Eagle platform, every refinement and modification gives serious hunters the exceptional speed, enhanced comfort and failsafe reliability to persevere in the kind of water, weather and grit that destroys lesser shotguns.

The special synthetic gel comb insert not only cushions the shooter's cheek during recoil, it also has a slippery surface that allows the cheek to slide along the surface for added comfort. Available in 3 sizes, for ComforTech® stocks only.



Benelli includes a set of shims to make customizing the gun's drop and cast quick and simple. ITEM #60850



The Benelli engineers have thought of everything. There's even a gel recoil pad on the SBE III specifically designed to fit the left shoulder.

Gel Recoil Pad
ComforTech™, Left-hand
ITEM #81047 L.O.P. 13⅞"
ITEM #83120 L.O.P. 14⅜"
ITEM #83121 L.O.P. 14¾"

Benelli fulfills the needs of southpaws with the production of a selection of semi-autos created especially for left-handed shooters. Benelli's flagship semi-auto, Super Black Eagle II in left-hand is specifically designed with a ComforTech™ stock and a left-hand contoured gel recoil pad.



SUPER BLACK EAGLE III – 12-GA, 3½" ITEM # 10301 Realtree® Max-5™



SUPER BLACK EAGLE III – 12-GA, 3½" ITEM # 10351 Mossy Oak Bottomland



SUPER BLACK EAGLE III – 12-GA, 3½" ITEM # 10361 Gore Optifade Timber



New 3-sided cap is designed to give you a solid grip for quick and easy assembly, even when wearing gloves.

FLINCHING MEANS FAILURE

If your subconscious is preparing for a sharp recoil to the face, your shot is already compromised.

SIGNIFICANTLY LESS FELT RECOIL

Patented Combttech technology softens recoil to the cheek and face. Less recoil means you can concentrate on your target and forget about anticipated impact.

SUPER BLACK EAGLE III

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
SUPER BLACK EAGLE III 12-GAUGE 2¾", 3" AND 3½" †				
10321	26"	Black synthetic	47.5"	6.9 lbs.
10316	28"	Black synthetic	49.6"	7.3 lbs.
10307	26"	Realtree® Max-5™	47.5"	6.9 lbs.
10301	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	49.6"	7.0 lbs.
NEW 10351	28"	Mossy Oak Bottomlands	49.6"	7.0 lbs
NEW 10361	28"	Gore Optifade Timber	49.6"	7.0 lbs
NEW 10380	28"	Satin Walnut	49.6"	7.0 lbs.

SUPER BLACK EAGLE III RIFLED SLUG †

NEW 10379	24"	Black Synthetic	-	-
-----------	-----	-----------------	---	---

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: Magazine Capacity: 3+1 Crio® Chokes: C, IC, M, IM, F (except for rifled slug - rifled bore) Type of Sights: Red-bar front sight and metal bead mid-sight (except for rifled slug - Adj. Rifle) Length of Pull: 14⅞" Drop at heel: 2" Drop at Comb: 1⅞" Minimum recommended load: 3-dram, 1⅞ oz loads (12-ga.). □ Walnut stocks are Non-ComforTech™ †Receiver drilled and tapped for 93A Weaver base.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M, IM, F Crio® choke and wrench.
FINISHES: Realtree® APG™ Realtree® Max-5™ Satin Walnut, or Black synthetic.
BARRELS: Crio® treated barrel.
GEL PADS: SBE3 - ComforTech3® gel recoil and ComforTech®. SBE2 - ComforTech® gel recoil and comb pads (ComforTech® models only) .
SHIM KIT: For adjustment of drop and cast.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Extended chokes for pass shooting (IM), shooting waterfowl over decoys (IC), and for turkey hunting (XF) (12-gauge only). Extended Crio® chokes C, IC, M, IM, F.
GEL RECOIL PADS: Three options to customize length of pull to 13⅞", 14⅜" or 14¾"
RAISED COMB PADS: Three options to customize sight plane for different shooting scenarios from field to target shooting to scoped hunting.

SUPER BLACK EAGLE III – LEFT-HAND MODELS

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
SUPER BLACK EAGLE III 12-GAUGE 2¾", 3" AND 3½"				
NEW 10371	28"	Black synthetic	49.6"	7.0 lbs
NEW 10375	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	49.6"	7.0 lbs
NEW 10370	26"	Black synthetic	47.5"	6.9 lbs

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: Magazine Capacity: 3+1 Crio® Chokes: C, IC, M, IM, F Type of Sights: Red-bar front sight and metal bead mid-sight Length of Pull: 14⅞" Drop at heel: 2" Drop at Comb: 1⅞" Minimum recommended load: 3-dram, 1⅞ oz loads (12-ga.).



SUPER BLACK EAGLE III— LEFT-HAND MODEL – 12-GA, 3½" ITEM # 10371 Black Synthetic



SUPER BLACK EAGLE III— LEFT-HAND MODEL – 12-GA, 3½" ITEM # 10375 Realtree® Max-5™

"I saw my first Benelli when I started outfitting in 1994. After a quarter century of full time waterfowl outfitting, I've handled my fair share of shotguns. I can say this with: the Benelli Super Black Eagle is the only shot gun I'll hand to a client at my lodge. I know they'll fire every time they're pointed at a bird under any and all conditions."

Claudio Ongaro is an accomplished outfitter, outdoorsman and writer. He has been an outfitter since 1994 and is considered by many in the industry as an authority on hunting waterfowl, he never rests on his laurels and continually comes up with better techniques by which to hunt them. In 2011 Cabela's selected Claudio as their second ever Canadian Pro Staff and just this year, Claudio was named a Cabela's Ambassador, a designation only a very select group of outdoorsmen have accomplished. Another of Claudio's accolades was being awarded the prestigious WISE Industry Conservation Award; this award is given to an outstanding ambassador in the outfitting industry who demonstrates passion and commitment to wildlife and the cause of conservation. His most recent project is hosting Claudio Ongaro's Hired to Hunt, which airs on Wild TV. It features some of the best waterfowl hunting in North America. Claudio and his dedicated guides take viewers on an adventure each and every episode in an effort to entertain, inform and educate. His enthusiasm and passion for the outdoor lifestyle shines through in his seminars, personal appearances and all that he does.



Benelli.

Simply perfect.

CLAUDIO ONGARO'S
HIRED TO HUNT

CP

M2 Field
Workhorse Rugged with Thoroughbred Speed.



M2 FIELD- 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 11108 Realtree® APG™



Light, nimble, and ruggedly built, the Benelli M2 Field is the workhorse of the Benelli semi-auto line. Designed around the ultra-reliable Inertia Driven® system, the M2 will digest anything from 2¾" target loads to the heaviest 3" Magnums.

M2 FIELD – 12-GA, 3" ITEM # 11101 Realtree® Max-5™



M2 FIELD* – 12-GA, 3" ITEM # 11006 Black synthetic

M2 FIELD — RIFLED SLUG – 12-GA, 3" ITEM # 11061 Black synthetic



The M2 rifled slug-barrel version, features an adjustable rear sight and ramped front sight. The M2 also features a Comfortech® stock and gel comb inserts and recoil pads to help cushion recoil and eliminate friction.



The corrosion-resistant recoil tube and stainless steel spring can be accessed easily by removing the quick-detachable recoil pad.

Optional Short Pad
13⅞" L.O.P.
ITEM # 81046

Optional Long Pad
14¾" L.O.P.
ITEM # 81037

Medium Pad
14⅜" L.O.P.
ITEM # 81038

M2 FIELD 12-GAUGE

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
M2 FIELD 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
11006	28"	Black synthetic	49.5"	7.2 lbs.
11016	26"	Black synthetic	47.5"	7.1 lbs.
11026	21"	Black synthetic	42.5"	6.9 lbs.
11101	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	49.5"	7.2 lbs.
M2 FIELD RIFLED SLUG† 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
11061	24"	Black synthetic	45.5"	7.3 lbs.
11142	24"	Realtree® APG™	45.5"	7.3 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 3+1 **Crio® Chokes:** C, IC, M, IM, F (except for rifled slug - rifled bore) **Type of Sights:** Red-bar front sight (except for rifled slug - Adj. Rifle) **Length of Pull:** 14⅜" (Compact: 13⅞") **Drop at heel:** 2⅞" (Compact: 2") **Drop at Comb:** 1⅜" (Compact: 1⅞") Minimum recommended load: 3-dram, 1⅞ oz loads (12-ga.). †Receiver drilled and tapped for 93A Weaver base.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Crio® C, IC, M, IM, F chokes and wrench.
FINISHES: Realtree® APG™ Realtree® Max-5™ or Black synthetic.
GEL PADS: Comfortech® gel recoil and comb pads (Comfortech® models only).
SHIM KIT: For adjustment of drop and cast.
HARD CASE: Custom fitted hard case to protect in transport.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Extended chokes for pass shooting (IM), shooting waterfowl over decoys (IC), and for turkey hunting (XF) (12-gauge only). Extended Crio® chokes C, IC, M, IM, F.
GEL RECOIL PADS: Three options to customize length of pull to 13⅞", 14⅜" or 14¾".
RAISED COMB PADS: Three options to customize sight plane for different shooting scenarios from target shooting to scoped hunting.

M2 Field 20-Gauge Models



M2 FIELD – 20-GA, 3" ITEM # 11098 Realtree® MAX5™

M2 FIELD – RIFLED SLUG – 20-GA, 3" ITEM # 11093 Black Synthetic (Scope not included)



GripTight® is a synthetic, high-tech over-coating bonded to the stock and fore-end that's weather-resistant and provides a sure grip, wet or dry.

Extra-high Comb
ITEM # 81045

Raised Comb
ITEM # 81044

Standard Comb
ITEM # 61102

M2 FIELD 20-GAUGE

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
M2 FIELD 20-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
11095	26"	Black synthetic	47.3"	5.8 lbs.
11088	26"	Realtree® APG HD™	47.3"	5.8 lbs.
11098	26"	Realtree® Max-5™	47.3"	5.8 lbs.
M2 FIELD RIFLED SLUG† 20-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
11093	24"	Black synthetic	45.3"	6.5 lbs.
11089	24"	Realtree® APG™	45.3"	6.5 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 3+1 **Crio® Chokes:** C, IC, M, IM, F (except for rifled slug - rifled bore) **Type of Sights:** Red-bar front sight (except for rifled slug - Adj. Rifle) **Length of Pull:** 14⅜" (Compact: 13⅞") **Drop at heel:** 2⅞" (Compact: 2⅞") **Drop at Comb:** 1⅜" (Compact: 1⅞") Minimum recommended load: 2½-dram, ⅞ oz loads (20-ga.). †Receiver drilled and tapped for 93A Weaver base.



M2 FIELD – 20-GA, 3"
ITEM # 11195 Black synthetic

M2 FIELD LEFT-HAND MODELS



ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
M2 FIELD 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
11071	28"	Black synthetic	49.5"	7.2 lbs.
11121	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	49.5"	7.2 lbs.
M2 FIELD 20-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
11195	26"	Black synthetic	47.3"	5.8 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 3+1 **Crio® Chokes:** C, IC, M, IM, F **Type of Sights:** Red-bar front sight **Length of Pull:** 14⅜" **Drop at heel:** 2⅞" **Drop at Comb:** 1⅜" Minimum recommended load: 3-dram, 1⅞ oz loads (12-ga.); 2½-dram, ⅞ oz loads (20-ga.)

For years left-hand shooters have been ignored or forgotten with very few gunmakers offering left-hand versions of their guns—and when they do the choice of models is very limited. Benelli offers more left-hand versions of their shotguns than any other firearms manufacturer.

Benelli now offers the only left-hand 20-gauge semi-auto shotgun on the market. The M2 Field 20-gauge is the latest Benelli in a left-hand version and comes with a black synthetic stock. Optional pads are available to adjust the standard LOP from 14⅜" down to 13⅞", or up to 14¾".

SuperNova
Rock-Solid Pump-Action.



SUPERNOVA – 12-GA, 3½"
ITEM # 20115 Realtree® Max-5™



Benelli's SuperNova embodies a modular design with a lightweight steel skeletal framework over-molded with a high-tech polymer, making the SuperNova super-light, super-strong and impervious to all weather conditions.

SUPERNOVA – 12-GA, 3½" ITEM # 20105 Black synthetic



SUPERNOVA – 12-GA, 3½" ITEM # 20131 Realtree® APG



SUPERNOVA — STEADYGRIP™ – 12-GA, 3½"
ITEM # 20136 Realtree® APG (Scope not included)



Benelli's SuperNova SteadyGrip™ model features a pistol-grip stock that transforms this pump-action shotgun into a high-performance turkey gun.



The SuperNova's styled trigger guard, allows for 30% more finger room for a gloved hand. In addition, a larger safety button provides easy acquisition and quick, positive function.

SUPERNOVA

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
SUPERNOVA 12-GAUGE 2¾", 3" AND 3½"				
20100	28"	Black synthetic	49.5"	8.0 lbs.
20115	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	49.5"	8.0 lbs.
20126	26"	Realtree® APG™	47.5"	7.9 lbs.
20131	24"	Realtree® APG™	45.5"	7.8 lbs.
SUPERNOVA † with SteadyGrip™				
20136	24"	Realtree® APG™	45.5"	7.8 lbs.
20140	24"	Black synthetic	45.5"	7.8 lbs.
SUPERNOVA RIFLED SLUG 2¾" AND 3" †				
20143	24"	Black synthetic	45.5"	8 lbs.
20144	24"	Realtree® APG™	45.5"	8 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 4+1 **Chokes:** IC,M,F (except for rifled slug - rifled bore) **Type of Sights:** Red-bar front sight and metal bead mid-sight (except for rifled slug - Adj. Rifle) **Length of Pull:** 14¾" **Drop at heel:** 2¼" **Drop at Comb:** 1¾" †Receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounting.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: IC, M, F choke tubes and wrench.
FINISHES: Realtree® APG™, Realtree® Max-5™, Black synthetic.
SHIM KIT: For adjustment of drop and cast.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Extended chokes for pass shooting (M), shooting waterfowl over decoys (IC) and for turkey hunting (XF) (12-gauge only).
GEL RECOIL PADS: Three options to customize length-of-pull to 13¾", 14¾" and 14⅞".
RAISED COMB PADS: Three options to customize comb height.

Nova Pump
Innovative & Original.

NOVA PUMP COMPACT – 12-GA, 3" ITEM # 20000 Black synthetic



NOVA PUMP – 12-GA, 3½" ITEM # 20071 Realtree® Max-5™



NOVA PUMP – 12-GA, 3½" ITEM # 20072 Realtree® APG™



NOVA PUMP

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
NOVA PUMP 12-GAUGE 2¾", 3" AND 3½"				
20000	28"	Black synthetic	49.5"	8.0 lbs.
20003	26"	Black synthetic	47.5"	7.9 lbs.
20006	24"	Black synthetic	45.5"	7.8 lbs.
20071	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	49.5"	8.0 lbs.
20076	26"	Realtree® Max-5™	47.5"	7.9 lbs.
NOVA PUMP 20-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
20030	26"	Black synthetic	47.5"	6.6 lbs.
20041	26"	Realtree® APG™	47.5"	6.6 lbs.
NOVA PUMP COMPACT 20-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
20036	24"	Black synthetic	44.2"	6.4 lbs.
20048	24"	Realtree® APG™	44.2"	6.4 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 4+1 **Chokes:** IC,M,F **Type of Sights:** Red-bar front sight and metal bead mid-sight **Length of Pull:** 14¼" (compact 13") **Drop at heel:** 2¼" (compact 2") **Drop at Comb:** 1¾"

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: IC, M, F choke tubes and wrench.
FINISHES: Realtree® APG™, Realtree® Max-5™, Black synthetic.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Extended chokes for pass shooting (IM), shooting waterfowl over decoys (IC) and for turkey hunting (XF) (12-gauge only).



The button on the underside of the fore-end activates a shell stop allowing a chambered shell to be removed without releasing rounds from the magazine.



Ergonomically-designed grooves on the Nova pistol grip provide a positive gripping surface and a distinctive look for Benelli's original pump gun.

Cordoba
High-Volume & Lightning Fast.



CORDOBA – 12-GA, 3" ITEM # 10636 Black synthetic



Inspired by the high-volume dove shooting found in Cordoba, Argentina, Benelli's Cordoba is a reliable, lightning-fast hunting gun with all the advanced features of a serious sporting clays shotgun. The Cordoba features a tapered sporting rib, ported Crio® barrel, and a ComforTech® stock.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M, IM, F Extended Crio® choke and wrench.
FINISHES: Black synthetic.
BARRELS: Crio® treated ported barrel.
GEL PADS: ComforTech® gel recoil and comb pads.
SHIM KIT: For adjustment of drop and cast.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Extended Crio® chokes for pass shooting (M), shooting waterfowl over decoys (IC), and for turkey hunting (XF) (12-gauge only).
GEL RECOIL PADS: Three options to customize length-of-pull to 13⁷/₈", 14³/₈" or 14³/₄".
RAISED COMB PADS: Three options to customize sight plane for target shooting.

CORDOBA

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
CORDOBA 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
10636	28"	Black synthetic	49.6"	7.2 lbs.
10637	30"	Black synthetic	51.6"	7.3 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 4+1 **Extended Crio® Chokes (Black):** C,IC,M,IM,F **Type of Sights:** Red-bar front sight and metal bead mid-sight **Length of Pull:** 14³/₈" **Drop at heel:** 2" **Drop at Comb:** 1³/₈" **Minimum recommended load:** 3-dram, 1¹/₈ oz loads (12-ga.). 2¹/₂-dram, ⁷/₈ oz loads (20-ga.).



GripTight® is a synthetic, high-tech over-coating bonded to the stock and fore-end that's weather-resistant and provides a sure grip, wet or dry.

SHELLVIEW™

ShellView™ is standard with the 20-gauge Cordoba and Supersport, allowing the shooter to visually check the number of shells in the magazine tube at a glance.
WARNING! Always physically and visually check the magazine tube and chamber to verify that the firearm is not loaded!

SuperSport
Ultimate Clays Race Gun.



SUPERSPORT– 12-GA, 3" & 20-GA, 3" 12-GA, ITEM # 10630 Carbon Fiber finish



The SuperSport's ComforTech® recoil-dampening system combined with a ported barrel makes this semi-auto shotgun faster than other comparable shotguns.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M, IM, F Extended Crio® (Chrome) choke and wrench.
FINISHES: Carbon Fiber.
BARRELS: Crio® treated ported barrel.
GEL PADS: ComforTech® gel recoil and comb pads.
SHIM KIT: For adjustment of drop and cast.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Extended Crio® chokes for pass shooting (M), shooting waterfowl over decoys (IC), and for turkey hunting (XF) (12-gauge only).
GEL RECOIL PADS: Three options to customize length-of-pull to 13⁷/₈", 14³/₈" or 14³/₄".
RAISED COMB PADS: Three options to customize sight plane for target shooting.

SUPERSPORT

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
SUPERSPORT 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
10630	28"	Carbon Fiber finish	49.6"	7.2 lbs.
10635	30"	Carbon Fiber finish	51.6"	7.3 lbs.
SUPERSPORT 20-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
10655	28"	Carbon Fiber finish	49.6"	6.3 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 4+1 **Extended Crio® Chokes (Chrome):** C,IC,M,IM,F **Type of Sights:** Red-bar front sight and metal bead mid-sight **Length of Pull:** 14³/₈" **Drop at heel:** 2" **Drop at Comb:** 1³/₈" **Minimum recommended load:** 3-dram, 1¹/₈ oz loads (12-ga.). 2¹/₂-dram, ⁷/₈ oz loads (20-ga.).

Ultra Light
The Lightest 12 and 20-Gauge Ever Built—an Uplander's Dream.



ULTRA LIGHT – 12-GA, 3" ITEM # 10802 Satin walnut with WeatherCoat™



Benelli's Ultra Light series, in 12-gauge (6 lbs.), 20-gauge (5.2 lbs.) and 28-gauge (5.0 lbs.), are the lightest semi-auto shotguns in production for their respective gauges. The Ultra Light features a featherweight alloy receiver, shortened magazine tube, and a super-strong, super-light carbon-fiber rib.

ULTRA LIGHT – 20-GA, 3" ITEM # 10803 Satin walnut with WeatherCoat™



A light-weight raised target rib is made from the same super-light, super-strong carbon fiber employed in Formula 1 race cars.



The carbon fiber rib is complemented by a matching carbon fiber grip cap.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M Crio® choke tubes and wrench.
FINISH: Satin walnut with WeatherCoat®
RECOIL PADS: Gel recoil pad for shock absorption.
SHIM KIT: For adjustment of drop and cast.
HARD CASE: Custom fitted hard case to protect in transport.

ULTRA LIGHT

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
ULTRA LIGHT 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
10802	26"	Satin walnut WeatherCoat™	47.5"	6.1 lbs.
ULTRA LIGHT 20-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
10803	24"	Satin walnut WeatherCoat™	45.6"	5.2 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 2+1 **Crio® Chokes:** C,IC,M **Type of Sights:** Red-bar front sight and metal bead mid-sight **Length of Pull:** 14³/₈" **Drop at heel:** 2¹/₄" **Drop at Comb:** 1¹/₂" **Minimum recommended load:** 3-dram, 1¹/₈ oz loads (12-ga.). 2¹/₂-dram, ⁷/₈ oz loads (20-ga.). 2-dram, ³/₄ oz loads (28-ga.).

Legacy Sport
Over & Under Style with
Semi-Auto Advantage.



LEGACY SPORT – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 10400 AA-Grade satin walnut



Beautifully engraved receivers, with deep patina and black titanium inserts define old world craftsmanship for the Legacy Sport.

The Legacy Sport is a race gun that clay shooters will instantly recognize as not only a beautiful competition gun, but a serious one. The Legacy Sport is a gun with all the features—gel recoil pad, ported barrel, Crio® chokes and barrel—and the advantages of a semi-auto that also incorporates the slimness and balance of an over & under.

STANDARD FEATURES

- CHOKE TUBES:** C, IC, M, IM, F Extended Crio® choke tubes and wrench.
- FINISH:** AA-Grade satin walnut.
- RECEIVER:** Acid etched game scenes with rich patina.
- SHIM KIT:** For adjustment of drop and cast.
- HARD CASE:** Custom fitted hard case to protect in transport.

LEGACY SPORT

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
LEGACY SPORT** 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
10400	28"	AA-Grade Satin walnut	49.5"	7.4 lbs.
LEGACY SPORT** 20-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
10420	26"	AA-Grade Satin walnut	"	lbs.
LEGACY SPORT** 28-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
10435	26"	AA-Grade Satin walnut	"	lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 4+1 **Extended Crio® Chokes:** C, IC, M, IM, F **Type of Sights:** Red-bar front sight and metal bead mid-sight **Length of Pull:** 14⅞" **Drop at heel:** 2⅞" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" Minimum recommended load: 3-dram, 1⅞ oz loads (12-ga.). ** Ported barrels

Montefeltro Silver
Distinctive Style & Grand Performance.



MONTEFELTRO SILVER – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 10850 AA-Grade satin walnut



MONTEFELTRO SILVER – 20-GA, 3"
ITEM # 10855 AA-Grade satin walnut

Discerning shooters will instantly notice the distinctive features of the Montefeltro Silver edition: the satin sheen of a stock cut from highly-figured, select AA-Grade walnut and the one-piece, engraved, nickel-plated alloy receiver. The Silver's light-weight, slim forend and low-profile vent-rib, promoting quick target acquisition, make it a standout in the semi-auto shotgun world.



The engraving on the Montefeltro Silver's distinctive nickel-plated alloy receiver features a pair of gold flushing quail on the right side and a gold pointing setter on the left.

STANDARD FEATURES

- CHOKE TUBES:** C, IC, M, IM, F Crio® choke tubes and wrench.
- FINISH:** AA-Grade satin walnut.
- SIDE PLATE:** Acid etched, gold-filled game scenes with rich patina.
- SHIM KIT:** For adjustment of drop and cast.
- HARD CASE:** Custom fitted hard case to protect in transport.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Extended Crio® choke tubes C, IC, M, IM, F, Pass & Decoy.

MONTEFELTRO SILVER

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
MONTEFELTRO SILVER 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
10850	28"	AA-Grade Satin walnut	49.5"	7.1 lbs.
MONTEFELTRO SILVER 20-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
10855	26"	AA-Grade Satin walnut	47.5"	5.6 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 4+1 **Crio® Chokes:** C, IC, M, IM, F **Type of Sights:** Red-bar front sight and metal bead mid-sight **Length of Pull:** 14⅞" **Drop at heel:** 2⅞" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" Minimum recommended load: 3-dram, 1⅞ oz loads (12-ga.). 2⅞-dram, ⅞ oz loads (20-ga.).

Defense Guns – Semi-Auto

Reliability When It Counts.



M4, TACTICAL STOCK – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 11718 Black synthetic, Ghost-ring sight



Benelli's M4 Tactical is a unique Auto Regulating Gas Operated (A.R.G.O) semi-auto shotgun, upon which the U.S. Marine Corps depend. The M4 Tactical comes standard with a Picatinny rail and pistol-grip stock. Other features include a fully-adjustable ghost-ring aperture rear sight and windage-adjustable front sight. New for 2015 the M4 is available with a serious, weather-beating Al Dark Earth Cerakote finish.

A Picatinny rail on the M4 allows the mounting of scopes, red dot sights or night vision optics.



M2 TACTICAL, PISTOL GRIP – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 11052 Black synthetic, Ghost-ring sight



M2 TACTICAL, COMFORTECH® – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 11029 Black synthetic, Ghost-ring sight

M2 TACTICAL					
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK (BLACK SYNTH.)	TYPE OF SIGHTS	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
M2 TACTICAL† 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"					
11052†	18.5"	Pistol Grip	Ghost-ring	39.75"	6.7 lbs.
11029†	18.5"	ComforTech®	Ghost-ring	39.75"	6.7 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 5+1 **Chokes:** M **Length of Pull:** 14¾" **Drop at heel:** 2" **Drop at Comb:** 1⅜" Minimum recommended load: 3-dram, 1⅞ oz loads. †Receiver drilled and tapped for 93A Weaver base.

M2/M4 STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: M
FINISHES: Black synthetic. Federal Standard Field Drab Cerakote (M4).
SIGHTS: M2 Tactical in ghost-ring and open rifle. M3 Convertible & M4 in ghost-ring only.
DRILLED & TAPPED: Standard on M2 Ghost-ring and all M4.

M4 TACTICAL					
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	FINISH	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
M4 TACTICAL† 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"					
11707	18.5"	Pistol Grip	Black Synthetic	40"	7.8 lbs.
11717	18.5"	Pistol Grip	Desert Camo	40"	7.8 lbs.
11791	18.5"	Pistol Grip	Brown Cerakote	40"	7.8 lbs.
11794	18.5"	Pistol Grip	Silver Cerakote	40"	7.8 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 5+1 **Chokes:** M **Type of Sights:** Ghost-ring **Length of Pull:** 14¾" **Drop at heel:** 2¼" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" †Receiver drilled and tapped for scope mount. Synthetic stock. Picatinny rail is included.

M2/M4 OPTIONAL FEATURES

Three options to customize length-of-pull. M2 ComforTech® Tactical models only.
GEL RECOIL PADS: Three options to customize length-of-pull (ComforTech® only).
TRITIUM INSERTS: Three-dot tritium inserts available for ghost-ring sights.
BARRELS: A variety of field and slug barrels available (M2).

Defense Guns – Pump-Action

Rock Solid Repeaters.



NOVA PUMP TACTICAL – 12-GA, 3½"
ITEM # 20051 Black synthetic, Ghost-ring sight



SUPERNOVA TACTICAL, COMFORTECH™ – 12-GA, 3½"
ITEM # 20145 Black synthetic, Open rifle sight



SUPERNOVA TACTICAL, PISTOL GRIP – 12-GA, 3½"
ITEM # 20160 Black synthetic, Ghost-ring sight



SUPERNOVA TACTICAL, PISTOL GRIP COLLAPSIBLE GRIP – 12-GA, 3½"
ITEM # A0389400 Black synthetic, Ghost-ring sight

NOVA TACTICAL					
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	TYPE OF SIGHTS	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
NOVA PUMP TACTICAL 12-GAUGE 2¾", 3" AND 3½"					
20051	18.5"	Black Synthetic	Ghost-ring	39.75"	7.2 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 4+1 **Chokes:** Fixed Cyl. **Length of Pull:** 14¼" **Drop at heel:** 2¼" **Drop at Comb:** 1¼" \$Matte nickel plated barrel, magazine tube and cap, trigger group and all other inner metal parts.

SUPERNOVA TACTICAL					
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK (SYNTHETIC)	TYPE OF SIGHTS	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
SUPERNOVA TACTICAL† 12-GAUGE 2¾", 3" AND 3½"					
20155	18"	ComforTech®	Ghost-ring	40"	7.6 lbs.
20160	18"	Pistol Grip	Ghost-ring	40"	7.6 lbs.
A0389400	14"	Pistol Grip	Ghost-ring	36"	lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 4+1 **Chokes:** Fixed Cyl. **Length of Pull:** 14¾" **Drop at heel:** 2¼" **Drop at Comb:** 1⅜" †Receiver drilled and tapped for scope base.

SUPERNOVA TACTICAL STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Fixed cylinder.
FINISHES: All models available in Black synthetic. **SHIM KIT:** For adjustment of drop and cast (avail. for SuperNova ComforTech® model only). **SIGHTS:** Ghost-ring or open rifle.
OPTIONAL FEATURES
GEL RECOIL PADS: Three options to customize length-of-pull (ComforTech® only).
BARRELS: Variety of field barrels.
TRITIUM INSERTS: Three-dot tritium inserts available for ghost-ring sights.

R1 Rifle

Take the Bite Out of Recoil



R1 RIFLE – .338 WIN MAG
ITEM # 11773 Black synthetic with GripTight®

R1 RIFLE – .30-06 SPRINGFIELD
ITEM # 11770 AA-Grade satin walnut
(Shown with optional R1 Rifle sight package ITEM # 81131)

R1 RIFLE, COMFORTECH® – .30-06 SPRINGFIELD
ITEM # 11774 Realtree® APG™ (shown with optional scope, not included).
Extra-high Comb ITEM # 81045.

Benelli’s R1 rifle features simplicity, sturdiness, and ingenious design in a rifle built around the patented Auto Regulating Gas Operated (A.R.G.O.) system—the heart of the R1 rifle.

R1 RIFLE SIGHT PACKAGE

Optional open sights feature a fully adjustable rear blade and front sight with a special red fiber-optic insert.

ITEM # 81131



R1 RIFLE

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	MAGAZINE CAPACITY	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
R1 RIFLE .30-06 SPRINGFIELD					
11770	22"	AA-Grade walnut	4+1	44"	7.2 lbs.
11771	22"	Black synthetic◊	4+1	44"	7.1 lbs.
11774	22"	Realtree® APG™	4+1	44"	7.1 lbs.
R1 RIFLE .30-06 SPRINGFIELD CARBINE					
A0392000	20"	AA-Grade walnut	4+1	44"	7.2 lbs.
R1 RIFLE .300 WIN MAG					
11731	24"	AA-Grade walnut	3+1	46"	7.3 lbs.
11772	24"	Black synthetic◊	3+1	46"	7.3 lbs.
11775	24"	Realtree® APG™	3+1	46"	7.3 lbs.
R1 RIFLE .300 WIN MAG CARBINE					
11730	24"	AA-Grade walnut	3+1	46"	7.3 lbs.
R1 RIFLE .338 WIN MAG					
11773	24"	Black synthetic◊	3+1	46"	7.3 lbs.
R1 RIFLE .270					
11748	24"	AA-Grade walnut	3+1	46"	7.3 lbs.
11752	24"	Black synthetic◊	3+1	46"	7.3 lbs.
R1 RIFLE .300					
11749	24"	AA-Grade walnut	3+1	46"	7.3 lbs.
11751	24"	Black synthetic◊	3+1	46"	7.3 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Type of Sights:** Receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mount. Open sights available for purchase. **Length of Pull:** 14" **Drop at heel:** 1¾" **Drop at Comb:** 1¼" **Comb:** Raised comb included. ◊ With GripTight® coating

R1 STANDARD FEATURES

FINISHES: Realtree® APG™, GripTight® over Black synthetic, and AA-Grade satin walnut.
BARRELS: CRIO® treated barrels. **SHIM KIT:** For adjustment of drop and cast.
DRILLED & TAPPED: All R1 receivers are drilled and tapped for mounting scopes.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

RECOIL PADS: Three options to customize length-of-pull to 13¾", 14" or 14¾".
RAISED COMB PADS: Extra-high comb pads for scope (ComforTech® only).
SIGHTS: Open adjustable rear blade and front fiber optic. and Picatinny rail available as additional accessories.

Benelli’s R1 ComforTech® Rifle incorporates technology that significantly reduces recoil. In comparison tests one of the competitor’s guns kicked twice as much as the R1 ComforTech®. Imagine a .300 Winchester Magnum that feels like you’re shooting a light .270.

MR1 Rifle



MR1 RIFLE

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	MAGAZINE CAPACITY	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
MR1 RIFLE .223 REM					
A0376600	20"	Pistol grip stock			
A0376900	20"	5Rd ghost,telesc.Stock			

Easily handled, 100% reliable, hard-wearing, durable, safe, versatile, easy to use and precision shooting: these were the objectives underpinning the MR1 design. The gas system, the safe hardwearing locking system, and the use of high quality materials were constructed in compliance with the strictest industrial parameters.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Type of Sights:** Receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mount. Picatinny rail included. Open sights available for purchase. **Length of Pull:** 14" **Drop at heel:** 1¾" **Drop at Comb:** 1¼" **Comb:** Raised comb included. ◊ With GripTight® coating

KITE AIR



KITE AIR PISTOL

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	MAGAZINE CAPACITY	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
CAL 4.5					
A0165301		Cal 4.5 - Nickel			
A0168501		Youth - cal 4.5 Nickel			

Benelli Kite pistol adopts important technical and technological solutions: Ammunition introduction supplied by an interchangeable magazine positions beneath the barrel; anatomic grip available in three different versions for right and left-handed users; a cocking system hat guarantees stable, precise shooting; and the new-design black sight allowing for adjustment in breadth, rise and drift, without the use of special tools.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Type of Sights:** Receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mount. Picatinny rail included. Open sights available for purchase. **Length of Pull:** 14" **Drop at heel:** 1¾" **Drop at Comb:** 1¼" **Comb:** Raised comb included. ◊ With GripTight® coating

MP90S



WORLD CUP PISTOL

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	MAGAZINE CAPACITY	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
110 MM					
A0369300		Mp90s world cup pistol 22lr 6rd mag 110mm			
A0369500		Mp90s world cup pistol 32 s&w 5rd 110mm			

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Type of Sights:** Receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mount. Picatinny rail included. Open sights available for purchase. **Length of Pull:** 14" **Drop at heel:** 1¾" **Drop at Comb:** 1¼" **Comb:** Raised comb included. ◊ With GripTight® coating

This speciality version of the Benelli MP 90 S World Cup hand gun Standard as an anatomic grip that can be customised and a bolt that can be removed without tools. The distance between the barrel axis and the forearm reaction line is extremely small, giving perfect alignment between gun and target and limited uplift on firing.

ComforTech® Gel Recoil Pads

Easily change the pull length of your SBE II, M2, SuperNova, SuperSport and Cordoba. Insert an optional gel recoil pad to alter the L.O.P. between 13 3/8" to 14 1/8". All pads have excellent recoil reducing properties (specify right- or left-hand).



ComforTech® Gel Comb Inserts

The ComforTech® gel comb insert not only cushions the shooter's cheek during recoil, it also has a slippery surface that allows the cheek to slide along the surface for added comfort. Available in standard thickness, raised comb for target shooting or extra-high comb for scoped guns.



Nova Recoil Pads

Nova 20-Ga. Recoil Pad
(shown)
13 3/4" L.O.P.
ITEM # 61000

Nova 20-Ga. Short Stock
12 1/2" L.O.P.
ITEM # 61001



R1 Recoil Pads (fits wood stock only)



Shim Kits

STOCK ADJUSTMENT KIT
12-GA. SBE II/M2/SuperSport/
Cordoba/Montefeltro/Legacy
ITEM # 60850



You can customize the models with the ComforTech® buttstock to your personal requirements using a shim kit that adjusts both drop and cast. Also fits newer Montefeltros and Legacys.

Chokes



STANDARD CHOKES 12-GAUGE FLUSH
Fits: SuperNova, Nova, M4

ITEM # 80056	F	ITEM # 80058	IC
ITEM # 80061	IM	ITEM # 80065	C
ITEM # 80063	M		

CRIO® CHOKES 12-GAUGE FLUSH
Fits: SBE II, M2, Montefeltro, Legacy, Vinci, SuperSport, Super Vinci, Ethos, 828U

ITEM # 83000	F	ITEM # 83003	IC
ITEM # 83001	IM	ITEM # 83004	C
ITEM # 83002	M		

STANDARD CHOKES 20-GAUGE FLUSH (not shown)
Standard thread – Fits: Nova

ITEM # 80050	F	ITEM # 80062	IC
ITEM # 80051	IM	ITEM # 80053P	C
ITEM # 80052	M		

Barrels

Add versatility to your Benelli shotgun with an extra barrel.

Compliment your smooth-bore gun with an extra slug barrel or have the opportunity to switch barrel lengths from 24" to 26" to 28", whichever fits your particular hunting needs. Extra barrels are available for all models. Rifled slug barrels are available for Super Black Eagle, Super Black Eagle II, M1 Field, M2 Field, SuperNova and Nova models only. (For SBE, SBEII, M1 and M2 models, slug barrels require a modified fore-end sold separately).

➤ **SUPER BLACK EAGLE II** (FITS SBEII AND SBE) (SBE only—requires new-style fore-end)
Field Barrel – 28", 26" and 24" available



➤ **SUPER BLACK EAGLE II** (FITS SBEII AND SBE) (SBE only—requires new-style forearm)
Rifled Slug Barrel – 24" only



SUPERNOVA AND NOVA TACTICAL

Tactical Barrel – 18½" only (with open rifle or ghost-ring sights)



➤ **SUPERNOVA AND NOVA PUMP**
Field Barrel – 26", 24" and 28" available



➤ **M2 FIELD** (FITS M1 AND M2) (M1 only—requires new-style fore-end)
Field Barrel – 26", 24" and 28" available



MONTEFELTRO / LEGACY

Blued Field Barrel – 26", 24" and 28" available (may require new fore-end)



➤ Most barrels available in: Realtree® APG™, Advantage® Timber HD™, Realtree® Max-4™ and Matte black

Authorized Commercial Dealer Price List

Item Number	Barrel Length	Description	Magazine Capacity
828U OVER/UNDER			12 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
10702	28"	AA-Grade satin walnut, Blue, Progressive Comfort	
10704	28"	AA-Grade satin walnut, Nickel, Engraved, Progressive Comfort	
ETHOS			12 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
10452	28"	AA-Grade satin walnut, Blue, Progressive Comfort	4+1
10462	28"	AA-Grade satin walnut, Nickel, Engraved, Progressive Comfort	4+1
ETHOS			20 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
10472	28"	AA-Grade satin walnut, Nickel, Engraved, Progressive Comfort	4+1
ETHOS			28 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
10480	26"	AA-Grade satin walnut, Nickel, Engraved, Progressive Comfort	4+1
SUPER VINCI†			12 GAUGE - 2¾", 3" and 3½"
10555	28"	Black synthetic, ComforTech® Plus	3+1
10570	28"	Realtree® Max-5™, ComforTech® Plus	3+1
VINCI†			12 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
10500	28"	Black synthetic, ComforTech® Plus	3+1
10515	28"	Realtree® Max-5™, ComforTech® Plus	3+1
SUPER BLACK EAGLE III†			12 GAUGE - 2¾", 3" and 3½"
10321	26"	Black synthetic, ComforTech 3°	3+1
10316	28"	Black synthetic, ComforTech 3°	3+1
10307	26"	Realtree® Max-5™, ComforTech 3°	3+1
10301	28"	Realtree® Max-5™, ComforTech 3°	3+1
10351	28"	Mossy Oak Bottomland, ComforTech 3°	3+1
10361	28"	Gore Optifade Timber, ComforTech 3°	3+1
10380	28"	Wood, ComforTech 3°	3+1
10379	24"	Rifle Slug Black synthetic, ComforTech 3°	3+1
10370	26"	Black synthetic, ComforTech 3°, Left-hand	3+1, Left-
10371	28"	Black synthetic, ComforTech 3°, Left-hand	3+1
10375	28"	Realtree® Max-5™, ComforTech 3°, Left-hand	3+1
M2 FIELD COMFORTECH®			12 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
11006	28"	Black synthetic, ComforTech®	3+1
11016	26"	Black synthetic, ComforTech®	3+1
11026	21"	Black synthetic, ComforTech®	3+1
11101	28"	Realtree® Max-5™, ComforTech®	3+1
M2 FIELD			20 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
11095	26"	Black synthetic, ComforTech®	3+1
11088	26"	APG HD, ComforTech®	3+1
11098	26"	MAX 5, ComforTech®	3+1
M2 FIELD LEFT-HAND COMFORTECH®			12 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
11071	28"	Black synthetic, ComforTech®, Left-hand	3+1
11121	28"	Realtree® Max-5™, ComforTech®, Left-hand	3+1
M2 FIELD LEFT-HAND COMFORTECH®			20 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
11195	26"	Black synthetic, ComforTech®, Left-hand	3+1

Item #	Description	Magazine Capacity
M2 FIELD Rifled Slug†		12 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
11061	24" — Black synthetic, ComforTech®, Adj. Rifle Sight	3+1
11142	24" — Realtree® APG™, ComforTech®, Adj. Rifle Sight	3+1
M2 FIELD RIFLED SLUG†		20 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
11089	24" — Realtree® APG™, ComforTech®, Adj. Rifle sight	3+1
11093	24" — Black synthetic, ComforTech®, Adj. Rifle sight	3+1
M2 TACTICAL†		12 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
11052	18.5" — Black synthetic, Pistol grip, Ghost-ring sight	5+1
11029	18.5" — Black synthetic, ComforTech®, Ghost-ring sight	5+1
M4 TACTICAL (INCLUDES PICATINNY RAIL)†		12 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
11707	18.5" — Black synthetic, Pistol grip, Ghost-ring sight	5+1
11717	18.5" — Desert camo, Tactical Stock, Ghost-ring sight	5+1
11791	18.5" — Brown Cerakote, Pistol grip, Ghost-ring sight	5+1
11791	18.5" — Silver Cerakote, Pistol grip, Ghost-ring sight	5+1
A0120700	14" — Black synthetic, Pistol grip, telescopic stock	5+1
CORDOBA		12 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
10636	28" — Black synthetic, ComforTech®, Ported	4+1
10637	30" — Black synthetic, ComforTech®, Ported	4+1
SUPERSPORT		12 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
10630	28" — Carbon fiber finish, ComforTech®, Ported	4+1
10635	30" — Carbon fiber finish, ComforTech®, Ported	4+1
SUPERSPORT		20 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
10655	28" — Carbon fiber finish, ComforTech®, Nickel/blue, Ported	4+1
LEGACY SPORT		12 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
10400	28" — AA-Grade satin walnut, Ported, Etched game scene, 12 gauge	4+1
10420	26" — AA-Grade satin walnut, Ported, Etched game scene, 20 gauge	4+1
10435	26" — AA-Grade satin walnut, Ported, Etched game scene, 28 gauge	4+1
ULTRA LIGHT		12, 20 and 28* GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
10802	26" — Satin walnut/WeatherCoat™, 12 Gauge	2+1
10803	24" — Satin walnut/WeatherCoat™, 20 Gauge	2+1
MONTEFELTRO SILVER		12 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
10850	28" — AA-Grade satin walnut, Nickel/blue, Etched game scene	4+1
MONTEFELTRO SILVER		20 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
10855	26" — AA-Grade satin walnut, Nickel/blue, Etched game scene	4+1
SUPERNOVA COMFORTECH®		12 GAUGE - 2¾", 3" and 3½"
20100	28" — Black synthetic, ComforTech®	4+1
20115	28" — Realtree® Max-5™, ComforTech®	4+1
20126	26" — Realtree® APG™, ComforTech®	4+1
20131	24" — Realtree® APG™, ComforTech®	4+1
SUPERNOVA RIFLED SLUG†		12 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
20143	24" — Black synthetic, ComforTech®, Adj. Rifle sight	4+1
20144	24" — Realtree® APG™, ComforTech®, Adj. Rifle sight	4+1
SUPERNOVA STEADYGRIP™†		12 GAUGE - 2¾", 3" and 3½"
20136	24" — Realtree® APG™, SteadyGrip™	4+1
20140	24" — Black synthetic, SteadyGrip™	4+1
48443	24" — Weaver Base 1-PC Nova 423M	4+1
SUPERNOVA TACTICAL†		12 GAUGE - 2¾", 3" and 3½"
20155	18.5" — Black synthetic, ComforTech®, Ghost-ring sight	4+1
20160	18.5" — Black synthetic, Pistol grip, Ghost-ring sight	4+1
A0389400	14" — Black synthetic, Pistol grip, Ghost-ring sight	4+1

Item #	Description	Magazine Capacity
NOVA PUMP		12 GAUGE - 2¾", 3" and 3½"
20000	28" — Black synthetic	4+1
20003	26" — Black synthetic	4+1
20006	24" — Black synthetic	4+1
20071	28" — Realtree® Max-5™	4+1
20076	26" — Realtree® Max-5™	4+1
NOVA PUMP TACTICAL		12 GAUGE - 2¾", 3" and 3½"
20051	18.5" — Black synthetic, Ghost-ring sight	4+1
NOVA PUMP		20 GAUGE - 2¾" and 3"
20030	26" — Black synthetic	4+1
20036	24" — Black synthetic, Youth stock	4+1
20041	26" — Realtree® APG™	4+1
20048	24" — Realtree® APG™, Youth stock	4+1
R1 RIFLE		
11770	22" — .30-06 AA-Grade satin walnut, (incl. base)	4+1
11731	24" — .300 WM AA-Grade satin walnut, (incl. base)	4+1
11730	24" — .30-60 Carbine 300 WM AA-Grade satin walnut, (incl. base)	4+1
A039200	20" — .30-60 Carbine Rifle AA-Grade satin walnut, (incl. base)	4+1
11748	24" — .270 WSM AA-Grade satin walnut, (incl. base)	4+1
11749	24" — .300 WSM AA-Grade satin walnut, (incl. base)	4+1
11752	24" — .270 WSM ComforTech®, Black synthetic, GripTight®, (incl. base)	4+1
11751	24" — .300 WSM ComforTech®, Black synthetic, GripTight®, (incl. base)	4+1
11771	22" — .30-06 SPR ComforTech®, Black synthetic, GripTight®, (incl. base)	4+1
11774	22" — .30-06 SPR ComforTech®, Realtree® APG™, (incl. base)	4+1
11772	24" — .300 WM ComforTech®, Black synthetic, GripTight®, (incl. base)	3+1
11773	24" — .338 WM ComforTech®, Black synthetic, GripTight®, (incl. base)	3+1
11775	24" — .300 WM ComforTech®, Realtree® APG™, (incl. base)	3+1
MR1 RIFLE		
A0430600	20" — .223 5rd, ComforTech®	
A0376600	20" — .223 Pistol grip	
A0376900	20" — .223 5rd, Tactical Stock, Ghost-ring sight	
KITE AIR PISTOL		
A0165301	Cal 4.5 - Nickel	
A0165501	Youth Cal 4.5 - Nickel	
MP90S WORLD CUP PISTOL		
A0369300	.22LR 6rd mag 110mm	
A0369500	.32 S&W 5rd mag 110mm	

Item #	Description
MISCELLANEOUS PARTS & ACCESSORIES	
60597	Oversized Safety Button Kit for SBE/M1
81130	R1-ARGO SCOPE MOUNT
81131	BENELLI R1 OPEN SIGHT SET - COMPLETE (FRONT & REAR)
61102	BENELLI GEL COMB - STANDARD
81044	BENELLI GEL COMB - RAISED
81045	BENELLI GEL COMB - EXTRA HIGH

This program supercedes all previously issued programs. Price in effect is price at time of shipment.

Item #	Description	Gauge
BOLT HANDLES		
60071	Bolt Handle, Chrome	20 Ga.
60072	Bolt Handle, Chrome	12 Ga.
60084	Bolt Handle, Black	12 Ga.
NOVA RECOIL PAD		
61000	Nova Recoil Pad - LOP to 13¾" (Fits 20-Gauge only)	20-Ga.
61001	Nova Short Stock Recoil Pad - LOP to 12 ½" (Fits 20-Gauge only)	20-Ga.
R1 RIFLE RECOIL PAD		
81085P	R1 Recoil Pad - 348mm	
81090P	R1 Recoil Pad - 355mm	
81095	R1 Recoil Pad - 365mm	
COMFORTECH® GEL RECOIL PAD		
83120	ComforTech® Gel Recoil Pad, Left-Hand- LOP to 14¾"	
83121	ComforTech® Gel Recoil Pad, Left-Hand- LOP to 14¾"	
81047	ComforTech® Gel Recoil Pad, Left-Hand- LOP to 13 ⅞"	
81038	ComforTech® Gel Recoil Pad, Right-Hand- LOP to 14¾"	
81037	ComforTech® Gel Recoil Pad, Right-Hand- LOP to 14¾"	
81046	ComforTech® Gel Recoil Pad, Right-Hand- LOP to 13 ⅞"	
R1 MAGAZINES		
81110	4 Shot, Matte	.30-06 Springfield
81120	3 Shot, Matte	.300 Win Mag
81125		.308 Win Mag
81121		.308 Win
81350	5 Shot, Matte	.223
81138	FRONT PICATINNY TRI-RAIL - MR1	
MAGAZINE EXTENSION TUBE		
80087	Short, M1/SBE 3.5", Matte	
80201	Kit, Nova - Black	
80202P	Mag, Nova, Timber HD	12-Ga.
MAGAZINE CAPS		
80048	Foreend Fastening Cap, SBE/M1, 3.5" W/SW Stud, Blued	20-Ga.
61060P	Magazine Cap with QD Stud, M1, Timbrt HD	20-Ga.
61070	Magazine Cap with QD Stud, SBE II/ M2, Matte	12-Ga.
61075P	Magazine Cap with QD Stud, SBE II/ M2, Timbrt HD	12-Ga.
61080P	Magazine Cap with QD Stud, SBE II/ M2, Realtree® Max-4™	12-Ga.
SHIM KITS		
60850	Stock Drop Assembly Kit- Fits SBE/M2 & Super Sport	
60159	Transformation Drop Shotgun (21 MM B.C:D RH)	
SIGHTS / BASES / RAILS / RIBS		
81130	R1 Scope Base - Picatinny	
81138	MR1 Forend Tri-Rail - Picatinny	
81131	R1 Open Sight Set - Complete (Front and Rear)	
61102	Benelli Gel Comb - Standard	
61044	Benelli Gel Comb - Raised	
61045	Benelli Gel Comb - Extra High	
BARRELS		
81126	20" — R1 Barrel and Bolt Assembly, Blue	.30-06
81127	22" — R1 Barrel and Bolt Assembly, Blue	.30-06
81128	20" — R1 Barrel and Bolt Assembly, Blue	.300 Win

This program supercedes all previously issued programs. Price in effect is price at time of shipment.

Item #	Description	Gauge
BARRELS (continued)		
81129	24" — R1 Barrel and Bolt Assembly, Blue	.300 Win
80109	24" — Super Black Eagle II Rifled Slug, Matte	12-Ga.
81065	24" — Super Black Eagle II Rifled Slug, Timber HD	12-Ga.
81140	28" — Nova, Realtree® Max-4™	12-Ga.
80210	28" — SuperNova/Nova, Matte	12-Ga.
81070	24" — Nova, Rifled slug, Matte	12-Ga.
81019	26" — Nova, Matte	20-Ga.
81200	28" — Super Black Eagle II, Matte	12-Ga.
81210	24" — Super Black Eagle II, Matte	12-Ga.
81230	28" — Super Black Eagle II, Realtree® Max-4™	12-Ga.
81250	28" — M2 Field, Matte	12-Ga.
81285	28" — M2 Field, Realtree® Max-4™	12-Ga.
CHOKE TUBES STANDARD THREAD		
80050	Flush - Full	20-Ga.
80051	Flush - Improved Modified	20-Ga.
80052	Flush - Modified	20-Ga.
80053P	Flush - Cylinder	20-Ga.
80062	Flush - Improved Cylinder	20-Ga.
80056	Flush - Full	12-Ga.
80061	Flush - Improved Modified	12-Ga.
80063	Flush - Modified	12-Ga.
80065	Flush - Cylinder	12-Ga.
80058	Flush - Improved Cylinder	12-Ga.
80133	Stainless - Extended - Full	12-Ga.
80134	Stainless - Extended - Improved Modified	12-Ga.
80135	Stainless - Extended - Modified	12-Ga.
80136	Stainless - Extended - Improved Cylinder	12-Ga.
80137	Stainless - Extended - Cylinder	12-Ga.
CHOKE TUBES - CRIO®		
83000	Crio - Flush - Full	12-Ga.
83001	Crio - Flush - Improved Modified	12-Ga.
83002	Crio - Flush - Modified	12-Ga.
83003	Crio - Flush - Improved Cylinder	12-Ga.
83004	Crio - Flush - Cylinder	12-Ga.
83006	Crio - Flush Internal/External - Full	12-Ga.
83007	Crio - Flush Internal/External - Improved Modified	12-Ga.
F0103402	Crio - Flush Sport II and Super Sport Only - Modified	12-Ga.
83009	Crio - Flush Sport II and Super Sport Only - Improved Cylinder	12-Ga.
83010	Crio - Flush Sport II and Super Sport Only - Cylinder	12-Ga.
CHOKE TUBES - Benelli		
F0263200	Benelli Choke - Full	28-Ga.
F0263300	Benelli Choke - Improved Modified	28-Ga.
F0263400	Benelli Choke - Modified	28-Ga.
F0263500	Benelli Choke - Improved Cylinder	28-Ga.
F0263600	Benelli Choke - Cylinder	28-Ga.
CHOKE WRENCHES		
60596	Choke Wrench	12
60593	Choke Wrench	20
BENELLI CASES		
800095	Shotgun Case (21 x 142 x 4.5cm)	
800096	Soft Rifle Case	

The illustrations and descriptions given in this brochure are intended as a general guide only, and must not be taken as binding. The Company, therefore, reserves the right to make changes, at any moment and without prior notice, necessary to improve the product and to meet either manufacturing or sales requirements. Stoeger Canada reserves the right to apply changes to prices and configurations at any time and without prior notice. Copyright Benelli on images, texts and graphics (if not otherwise stated). All rights are reserved.

FRANCHI

FEELS RIGHT



Your Franchi firearm is backed by a 7-Year Warranty.

A 7-Year Warranty guarantees that if anything should go wrong, under normal use, your firearm will be serviced for you by skilled gunsmiths at our national firearm service center. While your Franchi is under warranty, we will assume the cost of parts, labor and shipping required to get your firearm back to you and working perfectly.

 @FranchiCanada

#FEELSRIGHT



F

Have you ever noticed how Franchi advertisements focus on the hunting moment? They capture a glimpse of the waterfowling experience that we all love and crave—a calm morning, laughter among friends and family, pride in a bountiful harvest and an excited four-legged friend at your heel. I feel society has shifted its perspective on our hunting culture. It's now more about spending time outdoors and filling our freezers full of nutrient-rich, lean, organic meat, and less about pulling the trigger. The people at Franchi get this. They also understand that a successful hunt relies on a dependable gun that fits all hunters, no matter their gender, shape or size.

As the winner of Outdoor Canada's Franchisponsored Top Outdoorswoman Contest, I recently had the chance to meet Franchi's general manager, Bruno Beccaria. His thick, authentic Italian accent comes straight from Brescia, Italy, where the Franchi family first started to manufacture firearms back in 1868. Bruno has devoted 11 years to the company, now owned by the trusted Beretta family. He speaks passionately about connecting the company directly to hunters and expanding the Franchi line to incorporate new, growing markets.

My excitement grew when Bruno started describing Franchi's initiative to branch out and meet the growing demands of female hunters. I have devoted most of my career to hunter recruitment and retention, so I understand the importance of a positive first-time experience for women. For starters, a properly fitting firearm helps ensure success and bolster confidence. Franchi saw the potential and growth in female hunters and designed a new women's line—the Affinity Catalyst and the Instinct O/U Catalyst—built solely on fit and functionality. It surveyed what women want and addressed our different physiques. These are not guns painted pink with shorter stocks. Their drop, cast, pitch and length of pull are all customized to a woman's build. What more could we ask for? Well, they're also authentic and beautiful guns—a wonderful added bonus.

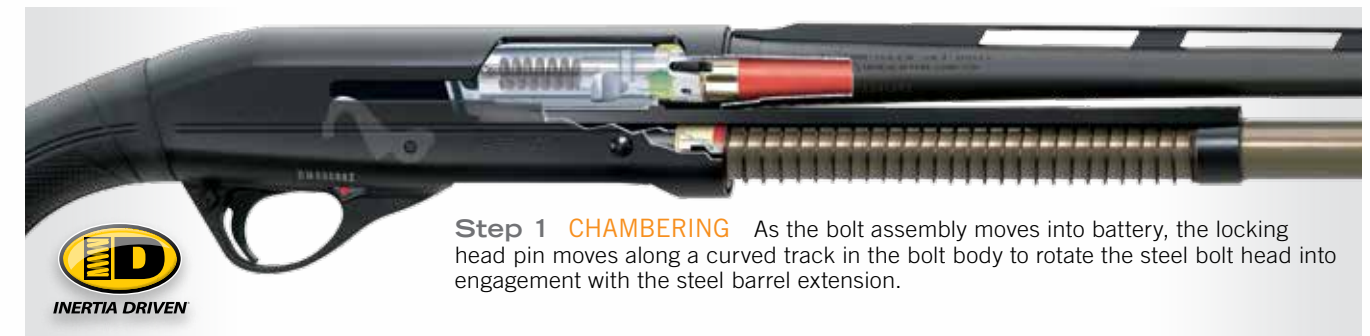
Franchi is also reaching out to big-game hunters with a new bolt-action rifle. Plus, the company is taking the hunting experience from the field to the table by offering fresh new ideas for families to cook wild game. For great wild-game recipes, check out Franchi's Food Academy initiative (see link below).

I feel Franchi has closed the gap between industry and our hunting heritage. It has captured my attention and needs as a female shooter. I'm also very impressed by the way Franchi promotes the importance of healthy, nutrient-rich wild game—and embraces the precious moments we share together in the outdoors.

- Carly Deacon
Canada's Top Outdoorswoman
Outdoor Canada Magazine - Winter 2017
#FranchiWoman

Technology More than 60 years ago Franchi began manufacturing the long-recoil 48 AL, hailed as an innovation in shotgun technology, and the ultimate refinement of long-recoil autoloaders. The next development was in the direction of gas-operated semi-autos, and the current modernization trend includes the incorporation of the Inertia Driven® system to drive the latest generation of Franchi semi-automatic shotguns. The Franchi semi-autos remain the choice of many discerning wingshooters for their lightning-fast handling qualities and superior “feel.”

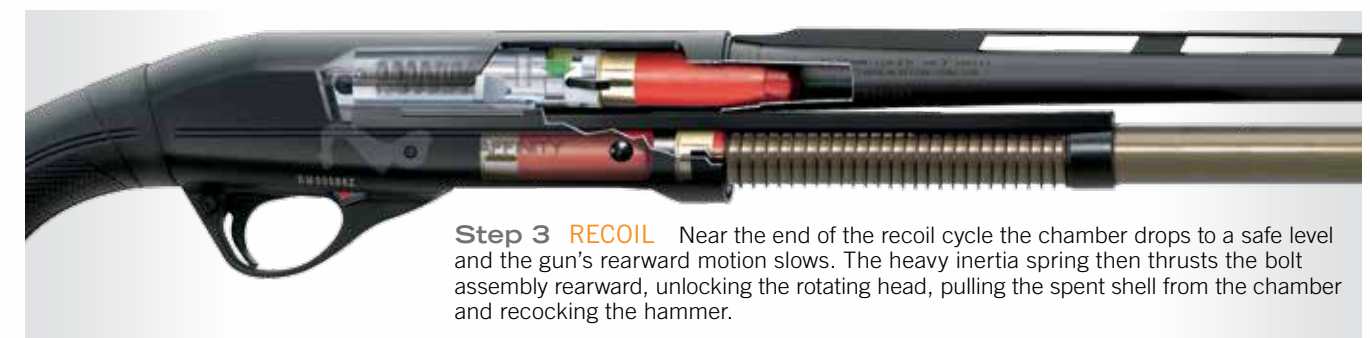
Franchi shotguns are quality firearms that meet today's demanding standards without compromising the original ideas and concepts that make Franchi firearms unique. Combining cutting-edge modern manufacturing methods and technology with Old-World gun craftsmanship, has enabled Franchi to create sets of shotguns that are amazingly simple, yet absolutely reliable. With modern metallurgy and technology and their distinct lightweight styling, Franchi's 48 AL, Instinct over & unders and the Inertia Driven® Affinity are testament to that fact.



Step 1 CHAMBERING As the bolt assembly moves into battery, the locking head pin moves along a curved track in the bolt body to rotate the steel bolt head into engagement with the steel barrel extension.



Step 2 FIRING When the gun fires every part of the shotgun except the bolt body moves rearward. The curved track in the bolt body, which is moving forward relative to the rest of the gun, presses against the locking head pin, turning the bolt head even tighter into the barrel extension. A shell is allowed to exit from the magazine.



Step 3 RECOIL Near the end of the recoil cycle the chamber drops to a safe level and the gun's rearward motion slows. The heavy inertia spring then thrusts the bolt assembly rearward, unlocking the rotating head, pulling the spent shell from the chamber and recocking the hammer.



Step 4 EJECTION As the bolt assembly continues to the rear it compresses the recoil spring on the magazine tube and pulls the spent shell against the ejector. After the empty shell exits the receiver the recoil spring then thrusts the bolt assembly forward, lifting the next shell into position and pushing it into the chamber. The gun is ready to fire again...in a fraction of a second!

AFFINITY 3

Function Meets Italian-Crafted Form

TSA RECOIL PAD -
LOP ADJUSTMENT



AFFINITY 3 – 12-GA, 3½"
ITEM # A0480500 A-Grade Satin Walnut



AFFINITY 3 – 12-GA, 3½"
ITEM # A0480200 Synthetic



AFFINITY 3 – 12-GA, 3½"
ITEM # A0480900 A-Grade Satin Walnut

The Affinity 3 semi-automatic shotgun is the ideal coming together of Italian craftsmanship and American passion. Even as you first shoulder it, you'll be surprised by its lean dimensions, functional design and ideal weight and balance. The trim forend helps keep your eye close to the bore axis, meaning quicker and more intuitive pointing. The custom-grade controls—bolt handle, bolt release and magazine port—are oversized for positive use even with gloved hands. The Inertia Driven® system along with the TSA recoil pad makes the Affinity 3 easy on the shoulder in the field or on the clay range.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: IC, M, F and wrench.
FINISHES: A-Grade Satin Walnut, Realtree® Max-5™ or Black Synthetic.
SHIM KIT: For adjustment of drop and cast.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

TSA RECOIL PADS: Three options to customize length-of-pull.
EXTENDED CHOKE TUBES: C, Skeet 1, Skeet 2, IC, M, IM, F, XFT (20 gauge only); C, IC, M, IM, F, XFT, Pass, Decoy (12 gauge)



AFFINITY 3				
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
20-GAUGE 2¾", 3" AND 3½"				
A0480100	26"	A-Grade Satin Walnut	47.25"	6.8 lbs.
A0480200	26"	Synthetic	47.25"	6.8 lbs
A0480300	26"	Realtree® Max-5™	47.25"	6.8 lbs
12-GAUGE 2¾", 3" AND 3½"				
A0480500	28"	A-Grade Satin Walnut	49.25"	7.0 lbs.
A0480700	28"	Synthetic	49.25"	7.0 lbs.
A0480900	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	49.25"	7.0 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 4+1 **Chokes:** IC,M,F and wrench
Type of Sights: Fiber-optic red-bar front sight **Length-of-Pull:** 14¾" **Drop at heel:** Adjustable 2 - 2½" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" **Minimum recommended load:** 3-dram, 1⅛ ounce; 20-Gauge ⅞ ounce, 1200 FPS

VENTILATED
STEPPED RIBV

RED -BAR FRONT
FIBER-OPTIC SIGHT

CHROME LINED
BARREL

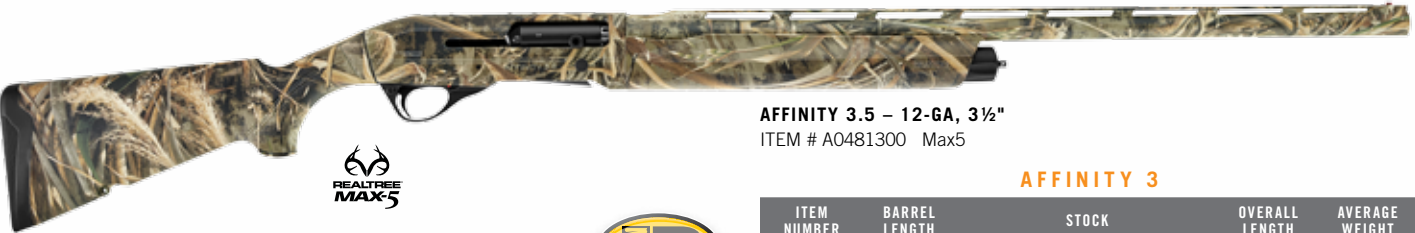
MOBILE CHOKE
SYSTEM

AFFINITY 3.5

Balanced Performance



AFFINITY 3.5 – 12-GA, 3½"
ITEM # A0481100 Synthetic



AFFINITY 3.5 – 12-GA, 3½"
ITEM # A0481300 Max5



AFFINITY LEFT HAND

Smooth Swinging



AFFINITY—LEFT-HAND MODEL – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # A0454000 Black Synthetic



AFFINITY—LEFT-HAND MODEL – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # A0454200 Realtree® Max-5™



AFFINITY – LEFT-HAND MODEL				
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
A0454000	28"	Black Synthetic	49.25"	6.5 lbs.
A0454200	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	49.25"	6.5 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 4+1 **Chokes:** IC,M,F and wrench
Type of Sights: Fiber optic red-bar front sight **Length-of-Pull:** 14¾" **Drop at heel:** Adjustable 2 - 2½" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" **Minimum recommended load:** 3-dram, 1⅛ ounce

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: IC, M, F and wrench.
FINISHES: Realtree® Max-5™ or Black synthetic.
SHIM KIT: For adjustment of drop and cast.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

TSA RECOIL PADS: Three options to customize length-of-pull. Gel insert sold separately.
EXTENDED CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M, IM, F, XFT (20 gauge only); C, IC, M, IM, F, XFT (12 gauge)

AFFINITY 3 COMPACT

Full Function in Compact Form

Franchi's Affinity Compact is a short-stock, 24-inch or 26-inch version of the full-size Affinity. The buttstock offers a 12³/₈-inch length-of-pull, to which, spacers can be added. As a young shooter grows, so grows the gun. When appropriate, a full-size buttstock can be fitted to the Affinity Compact.



AFFINITY COMPACT – 20-GA, 3"
ITEM # A0489600 Black Synthetic



AFFINITY COMPACT – 20-GA, 3"
ITEM # A0489800 Realtree® Max-5™

ADJUSTABLE LENGTH OF PULL — FROM 12³/₈" TO 13³/₈"

AFFINITY COMPACT

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾", 3" AND 3½"				
A0489900	26"	Realtree® Max-5™	45.375"-46.375"	6.3 lbs.
20-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
A0489600	24"	Black synthetic	43.375"-44.375"	5.5 lbs.
A0489800	26"	Realtree® Max-5™	45.375"-46.375"	5.6 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 4+1 **Chokes:** IC,M and wrench **Type of Sights:** Fiber optic red-bar front sight **Length-of-Pull:** Adjustable 12³/₈"-13³/₈" **Drop at heel:** Adjustable 2 - 2½" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" **Minimum recommended load:** 3-dram, 1½ ounce; 20-Gauge ¾ ounce, 1200 FPS.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: IC, M, and wrench.
FINISHES: Max-5™ or Black Synthetic.
SHIM KIT: For adjustment of drop and cast.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

EXTENDED CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M, IM, F, XFT
STANDARD BUTTSTOCK

The Affinity Compact comes standard with four ¼-inch spacers that allow the length-of-pull to be adjusted from 12³/₈" to 13³/₈" in quarter-inch increments.



AFFINITY CATALYST

The Ultimate Auto-Loader for Ladies



AFFINITY CATALYST– 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # A471200 A-Grade Satin Walnut



AFFINITY CATALYST

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾", 3" AND 3½"				
A0471200	28"	A-Grade Satin Walnut	48.5"	6.6 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 4+1 **Chokes:** IC,M,F and wrench **Type of Sights:** Fiber-optic red-bar front sight **Length-of-Pull:** 13⁷/₈" **Drop at heel:** 1½" **Drop at Comb:** 1¼" **Minimum recommended load:** 3-dram, 1½ ounce

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: IC, M, F, and wrench.
FINISHES: A-Grade satin walnut.
SHIM KIT: For adjustment of drop and cast.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

TSA RECOIL PADS: Three options to customize length-of-pull.
EX TENDED CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M, IM, F, XFT, Pass, Decoy

INSTINCT CATALYST

A Classic Over & Under Designed Just for Her



INSTINCT CATALYST – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # A0470100 A-Grade Satin Walnut
Color case hardened receiver, blue barrels

A) The drop, cast, pitch, length-of-pull and grip length of the Instinct Catalyst's A-Grade satin walnut stock have all been optimized to fit women shooters.

B) The trigger guard of the Instinct Catalyst displays a gold-inlaid Franchi logo. The receiver is color case-hardened for strength and an attractive look.

C) The Instinct Catalyst receiver is all-steel construction and is fitted with automatic ejectors. The female-specific fit and light weight allow for a smooth, balanced swing that just feels right at the range or in the field.

INSTINCT CATALYST

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾", 3" AND 3½"				
A0470100	28"	A-Grade Satin Walnut	45"	7.2 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Magazine Capacity:** 4+1 **Chokes:** IC,M,F **Type of Sights:** Red Fiber-Optic Front Bead **Length-of-Pull:** 13⁷/₈" **Drop at heel:** 1½" **Drop at Comb:** 1¼"

STANDARD FEATURES

AUTO EJECTORS
BARREL SELECTOR
AUTO SAFETY
CHOKE TUBES: IC, M, F and wrench.
FINISHES: A-Grade satin walnut. Color case hardened receiver.
¼" RECOIL PAD SPACER : For adjustment of length-of-pull.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

EXTENDED CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M, IM, F
EX TENDED CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M, IM, F, XFT, Pass, Decoy

The Italian tradition and craftsmanship of the Franchi Instinct series, fully re-imagined in an innovative, affordable, 12-ga. over & under built specifically for women. Like its sister, the Affinity Catalyst, our Instinct Catalyst's stock has been redesigned with a drop, cast, pitch, LOP and grip length that better aligns with a women's body. Red, fiber-optic front sights put eyes on target quickly and confidently, with a classic, A-Grade satin walnut finish that just looks right, as well. Much more than just a shorter stock dressed in pink, this is a shotgun that immediately feels right in the hands and on the shoulder of today's women shooters.

INSTINCT L

Perfectly Balanced



INSTINCT L – 20-GA, 3"
ITEM # A0400301 A-Grade satin walnut
Color case hardened receiver, blue barrels



INSTINCT L – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # A0400101 A-Grade satin walnut
Color case hardened receiver, blue barrels



INSTINCT L – 28-GA, 2¾"
ITEM # A0466000 A-Grade satin walnut
Color case hardened receiver, blue barrels



The Instinct L receiver is all-steel construction and is fitted with automatic ejectors. The light weight of the Instinct L models allow for a smooth, balanced swing on fast-moving targets or birds.



The Instinct L features an all-steel, extra-strong color-case receiver with the name "Instinct L" engraved in gold on the right side. The distinctive receiver includes a tang-mounted automatic safety that also acts as a barrel selector. An attractive gold-plated trigger completes the Instinct L's stylish look. The Prince of Wales style stock is cut from A-Grade satin walnut and features cut checkering on the slim forend and pistol grip. A traditional satin oil-finish complements the wood's beautiful grain and protects the stock from the elements of weather.

The Instinct L receiver is color case-hardened for strength and an attractive look. The trigger guard displays a gold-inlaid Franchi logo. (28-gauge model shown)

STANDARD FEATURES

AUTO EJECTORS
BARREL SELECTOR
AUTO SAFETY
CHOKE TUBES: IC, M, F and wrench.
FINISHES: A-Grade satin walnut. Color case hardened receiver.
HARD CASE: Custom fitted hard case to protect in transport.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M, IM, F.
Skeet 1, Skeet 2, IC, M, IM, F, XFT (20 gauge only);
C, IC, M, IM, F, XFT (12 gauge)

INSTINCT L

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
A0400101	28"	A-Grade satin walnut	45½"	6.9 lbs.
20-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
A0400301	28"	A-Grade satin walnut	45½"	6.1 lbs.
A0400400	26"	A-Grade satin walnut	43½"	- lbs.
28-GAUGE 2¾"				
A0466000	28"	A-Grade satin walnut	45½"	6 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Chokes:** IC,M, F **Type of Sights:** Red Fiber-Optic Front Bead
Length-of-Pull: 14¼" **Drop at heel:** 2" **Drop at Comb:** 1½"

INSTINCT SL

Super Light • Super Fast



INSTINCT SL – 20-GA, 3"
ITEM # A0382801 AA-Grade satin walnut
Aluminum alloy receiver, polished blue barrels



INSTINCT SL – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # A0382601 AA-Grade satin walnut
Aluminum alloy receiver, polished blue barrels

Franchi's Instinct SL over & under is a modern classic that combines the best of Italian tradition and craftsmanship with the latest innovative technology for the right look—the right feel. Available in both 12- and 20- gauges, the Instinct SL features an attractive polished aluminum alloy receiver and is available with either 26- or 28-inch barrels that are fitted with a red fiber-optic front sight for quick and positive target acquisition.

The Instinct SL receiver is fitted with automatic ejectors and features a locking bolt that emerges from the bottom of the standing breech to engage a recess machined into the barrel monobloc.



The Instinct SL stock, cut from fine AA-grade walnut in the classic Prince of Wales style, features cut-checkering and sports a lustrous oil-finish. The light-weight alloy receiver houses a distinctive trigger and trigger guard displaying the gold-inlaid Franchi logo.



INSTINCT SL

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
A0382601	28"	AA-Grade satin walnut	44¼"	6.0 lbs.
20-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
A0382801	28"	AA-Grade satin walnut	44¼"	5.4 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Chokes:** IC,M, F **Type of Sights:** Red Fiber Optic Front Bead
Length-of-Pull: 14¼" **Drop at heel:** 2" **Drop at Comb:** 1½"

STANDARD FEATURES

AUTO EJECTORS
BARREL SELECTOR
AUTO SAFETY
EXTENDED CHOKE TUBES: IC, M, F and wrench.
FINISHES: AA-Grade satin walnut. Aluminum alloy receiver.
HARD CASE: Custom fitted hard case to protect in transport.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M, IM, F.
EXTENDED CHOKE TUBES: C, IM, XFT (20 gauge only);
C, IM, XFT (12 gauge)

Authorized Commercial Dealer Products

Item Number	Barrel Length	Description	Gauge	Magazine Capacity
INSTINCT L		2¾" and 3"		
A0400101	28"	Satin walnut, color case hardened steel	12	
A0400301	28"	Satin walnut, color case hardened steel	20	
A0400400	26"	Satin walnut, color case hardened steel	20	
A0466000	28"	Satin walnut, color case hardened steel	28	
INSTINCT SL		2¾" and 3"		
A0382601	28"	Satin walnut, polished light weight aluminium	12	
A0382801	28"	Satin walnut, polished light weight aluminium	20	
INSTINCT CATALYST		2¾", 3" and 3½"		
A0470100	28"	Satin walnut	12	4+1
AFFINITY 3		2¾" and 3"		
A0480500	28"	Satin walnut	12	4+1
A0480700	28"	Black Synthetic	12	4+1
A0480900	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	12	4+1
A0480100	26"	Satin walnut	20	4+1
A0480200	26"	Black Synthetic	20	4+1
A0480300	26"	Realtree® Max-5™	20	4+1
AFFINITY 3.5		2¾" and 3"		
A0481100	28"	Black Synthetic	12	4+1
A0481300	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	12	4+1
AFFINITY LEFT-HAND		2¾" and 3"		
A0454000	28"	Black Synthetic, Left-hand	12	4+1
A0454200	28"	Realtree® Max-5™, Left-hand	12	4+1
AFFINITY COMPACT		2¾" and 3"		
A0489900	26"	Compact Realtree® Max-5™	12	4+1
A0489600	24"	Compact Black Synthetic	20	4+1
A0489800	26"	Compact Realtree® Max-5™	20	4+1

The illustrations and descriptions given in this brochure are intended as a general guide only, and must not be taken as binding. The Company, therefore, reserves the right to make changes, at any moment and without prior notice, necessary to improve the product and to meet either manufacturing or sales requirements. Stoeger Canada reserves the right to apply changes to prices and configurations at any time and without prior notice. Copyright Franchi on images, texts and graphics (if not otherwise stated). All rights are reserved.



 **Stoeger®**



Model 3500
Magnum performance & reliability



MODEL 3500 – 12-GA, 3½"
ITEM # 31801 Realtree® Max-5™

Stoeger's Inertia Driven® Model 3500 is chambered for 3½-inch Magnum shells, but also cycles 2¾- and 3-inch shells equally well without adjustment, providing versatility at an affordable price.



Inertia Driven® System



INERTIA DRIVEN® SYSTEM

The Inertia Driven® system used in the Model 3000, Model 3500 and Model 3020 is superior to any other operating system. The rotating bolt head ensures a positive steel-to-steel lock-up that provides the Stoeger semi-autos with ultimate strength and reliability.

Model 3500
Magnum performance & reliability



Stoeger's Model 3500 handles everything from 3½-inch Magnum shells to 3- and 2-¾-inch loads with equal reliability.



The Model 3500 comes with four choke tubes (IC, M, F, XFT) that run from improved cylinder to extra-full turkey.



A shim kit is included with the Model 3500, which allows you to adjust the fit of the gun for drop and cast.



MODEL 3500 – 12-GA, 3½"
ITEM # 31811 Black synthetic



The Model 3500 is drilled and tapped to accommodate Weaver-style scope bases.



The Model 3500 comes with a recoil reducer that is a standard item with purchase. The buttstock incorporates a cut cavity that facilitates easy fitting.



The Model 3500 comes with a red-bar front sight for quick and easy target acquisition even in low light conditions.



Your Stoeger firearm is backed by a 5-Year Warranty.

A 5-Year Warranty guarantees that if anything should go wrong, under normal use, your firearm will be serviced for you by skilled gunsmiths at our national firearm service center. While your Stoeger is under warranty, we will assume the cost of parts, labor and shipping required to get your firearm back to you and working perfectly.



As the empty shell exits the receiver, the energy of the moving bolt assembly re-cocks the hammer and compresses the recoil spring on the magazine tube. The recoil spring then thrusts the bolt assembly forward lifting the on-coming shell into position and chambering a fresh cartridge. The gun is ready to fire again...in a fraction of a second!



Near the end of the recoil cycle, chamber pressure drops to a safe level and the gun's rearward motion slows. The heavy inertia spring then thrusts the bolt assembly rearward, unlocking the rotating bolt head, extracting the spent shell from the chamber and pulling it against the ejector.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: IC, M, F, XFT and wrench.
FINISHES: Realtree® Max-5™ or Black synthetic.
SIGHTS: Red-bar front sight.
RECOIL REDUCER
SHIM KIT

OPTIONAL FEATURES

BARRELS: Variety of lengths and finishes.
STOCKS: SteadyGrip™ and standard field stock.
WEAVER SCOPE BASE

MODEL 3500

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾", 3" AND 3½"				
31811	26"	Black synthetic	48"	7.55 lbs.
31810	28"	Black synthetic	50"	7.65 lbs.
31801	26"	Realtree® Max-5™	48"	7.55 lbs.
31800	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	50"	7.65 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: Magazine Capacity: 4+1 Chokes: IC,M,F,XFT Type of Sights: Red-bar Length of Pull: 14⅞" Drop at heel: 2½" Drop at Comb: 1½" Minimum recommended load: 3-dram, 1⅛ ounce. Receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounting.

Model 3000

Stoeger's 3" magnum workhorse



MODEL 3000 – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31830 Black synthetic

Stoeger's new Model 3000 is a 3-inch, 12-gauge, Inertia Driven® semi-automatic shotgun that handles loads up to 3-inch Magnums without adjustment. For reliability and performance, no other semi-auto in its price range compares to the M3000.



MODEL 3000 – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31837 Realtree® Max-5™



The Model 3000 can be equipped with an optional recoil reducer. The buttstock incorporates a cut cavity that facilitates easy fitting (synthetic models only).



The Model 3000 is drilled and tapped to accommodate Weaver-style scope bases.



A shim kit is included with the Model 3000, which allows you to adjust the fit of the gun for drop and cast.



The Model 3000 comes with three choke tubes (IC, M, XFT) that run from improved cylinder to extra-full turkey.

MODEL 3000

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
31831	26"	Black Synthetic	47.75"	7.3 lbs.
31830	28"	Black Synthetic	49.75"	7.4 lbs.
31837	26"	Realtree® Max-5™	47.75"	7.3 lbs.
31838	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	49.75"	7.4 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: Magazine Capacity: 4+1 Chokes: IC,M,XFT Type of Sights: Red-bar Length of Pull: 14¾" Drop at heel: 2½" Drop at Comb: 1½" Minimum recommended load: 3-dram, 1¼ ounce. Receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounting.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: IC, M, XFT and wrench.
FINISHES: Realtree® Max-5™, Black synthetic, or A-Grade satin walnut.
SIGHTS: Red-bar front sight.

SHIM KIT

OPTIONAL FEATURES

BARRELS: Variety of lengths and finishes.
STOCKS: SteadyGrip™ and standard field stock.
WEAVER SCOPE BASE
RECOIL REDUCER (Does NOT fit M3000 with wood butt stock)

Model 3020

Lightweight sub-gauge performance



Stoeger's new M3020 is a 3-inch, 20-gauge Inertia Driven® semi-automatic shotgun joins Stoeger's line of quality, affordable shotguns. Versatility, value and solid reliability make the M3020 ideal for waterfowl, wild turkey or upland game. The M3020 handles a full range of loads, from 2¾-inch up to the potent 3-inch Magnum without adjustment. For reliability and performance, no other 20-ga. semi-auto in its price range compares.



MODEL 3020 – 20-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31822 Realtree® Max-5™



MODEL 3020 – 20-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31820 Black synthetic

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: IC, M, XFT and wrench.
FINISHES: Realtree® Max-5™ or Black synthetic.
SIGHTS: Red-bar front sight.
SHIM KIT

OPTIONAL FEATURES

BARRELS: Variety of lengths and finishes.

MODEL 3020

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
20-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
31820	28"	Black synthetic	49.75"	5.7 lbs.
31822	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	49.75"	5.7 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: Magazine Capacity: 4+1 Chokes: IC,M,XFT Type of Sights: Red-bar Length of Pull: 14¼" Drop at heel: 2" Drop at Comb: 1¼" Minimum recommended load: ⅞ ounce, 1200 FPS



Stoeger's M3020's pistol grip cap displays the distinctive blue Stoeger logo, and the synthetic buttstock includes a shim kit for drop and cast adjustment. The Stoeger M3020 safety is conveniently located on the rear of the trigger guard.



The Model 3020 comes with a shim kit, allowing you to adjust the drop and cast of the gun's buttstock for a personal fit.



The Model 3020 comes with three choke tubes, including improved cylinder, modified and extra-full turkey (IC, M, XFT).

PUMP SHOTGUNS

P3500 PUMP

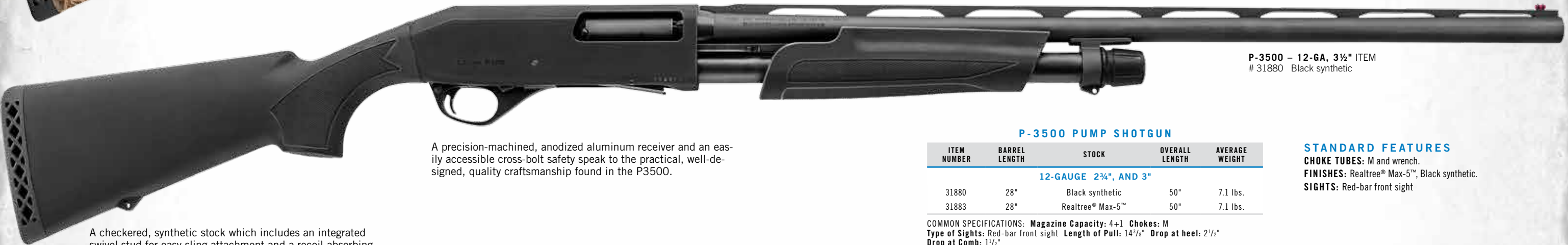
Magnum performance at a friendly price



P-3500 – 12-GA, 3½" ITEM # 31883 Realtree® Max-5™

A precision-machined, anodized aluminum receiver and an easily accessible cross-bolt safety speak to the practical, well-designed, quality craftsmanship found in the P3500.

The new P3500 pump-action shotgun packs all the great features its stable mate the P3000 offers; a chrome-lined barrel, dual-action bars and a rotating bolt head, to name a few, and is chambered to deftly handle up to 3½” magnum loads. Its ergonomic styling with sleek, thin fore-end profile makes for a pleasingly smooth swing and instinctive pointing. The rock-solid P3500 pump gun also comes in at a price that will make even the most budget-conscious hunter smile.



P-3500 – 12-GA, 3½" ITEM # 31880 Black synthetic

A precision-machined, anodized aluminum receiver and an easily accessible cross-bolt safety speak to the practical, well-designed, quality craftsmanship found in the P3500.

A checkered, synthetic stock which includes an integrated swivel stud for easy sling attachment and a recoil-absorbing, rubber buttpad.

P-3500 PUMP SHOTGUN

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"				
31880	28"	Black synthetic	50"	7.1 lbs.
31883	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	50"	7.1 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: Magazine Capacity: 4+1 Chokes: M
Type of Sights: Red-bar front sight Length of Pull: 14⅞" Drop at heel: 2½"
Drop at Comb: 1½"

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: M and wrench.
FINISHES: Realtree® Max-5™, Black synthetic.
SIGHTS: Red-bar front sight

P3000 PUMP

Magnum performance at a friendly price



P-350 – 12-GA, 3½" ITEM # 31814 Realtree® Max-5™

Stoeger’s P3000, winner of the 2016 Outdoor Life “Great Buy” award, sets a new standard for dependability at a wallet-friendly price. This all-new shotgun from Stoeger will reliably handle any 12-gauge load from 2¾” field rounds to 3” magnums.

P-3000 PUMP SHOTGUN

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"				
31856	28"	Black synthetic	49.5"	6.9 lbs.
31814	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	49.5"	6.9 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: Magazine Capacity: 4+1 Chokes: M
Type of Sights: Red-bar front sight Length of Pull: 14⅞" Drop at heel: 2½"
Drop at Comb: 1½"

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: M and wrench.
FINISHES: Realtree® Max-5™, Black synthetic.
SIGHTS: Red-bar front sight

M3K 3-Gun Model

The need for speed



M3K

MODEL 3000 – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31855 Black synthetic

The M3K 3-Gun shotgun comes race-ready and gets you up and competing right out of the box. With an oversized bolt release and safety, extended bolt handle, and beveled loading port, the M3K is ultra-reliable and super fast on the reload. This is a 3-Gun shotgun that can deliver the goods without breaking the bank.

M3K

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
31855	24"	Black synthetic	45.75"	6.9 lbs.
31829	30"	Black synthetic	51.75"	7.5 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: Magazine Capacity: 4+1 Extended Chokes: C, IC,M
Type of Sights: Fiber-Optics front Sight Length of Pull: 14¾" Drop at heel: 2½" Drop at Comb: 1½" Minimum recommended load: 3-dram, 1⅛ ounce.

STANDARD FEATURES

EXTENDED CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M and wrench.
FINISHES: Black synthetic.
SIGHTS: Red-bar front sight.
SHIM KIT

OPTIONAL FEATURES

BARRELS: Variety of lengths and finishes.
STOCKS: SteadyGrip™ and standard field stock.
WEAVER SCOPE BASE
RECOIL REDUCER



The M3K comes with over-sized anodized aluminum bolt release, oversized safety, and extended tactical-style anodized aluminum bolt handle. The trifecta of components make for quick and easy operation when seconds count.



And for quicker/easier reloading, the M3K features a custom/elongated carrier and enlarged, beveled loading port.

M3000 Sporting



MODEL 3000 – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31829 Black synthetic



The new Stoeger M3000 Sporting is a 12-gauge, semi-auto shotgun equipped with a 30-inch barrel topped by an elevated rib, making it ideal for sport shooters. Also featuring an oversized bolt handle and an oversized bolt release, the M3000 Sporting comes with three extended chokes (SK1, IC, SK2) making it range-ready out of the box.

M3000 SPORTING

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
31829	30"	Black synthetic	51.75"	7.5 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: Magazine Capacity: 4+1 Extended Chokes: C, IC,M
Type of Sights: Red-bar Length of Pull: 14¾" Drop at heel: 2½" Drop at Comb: 1½"
Minimum recommended load: 3-dram, 1⅛ ounce.

STANDARD FEATURES

EXTENDED CHOKE TUBES: SK1, IC, SK2.
FINISHES: Black synthetic.
SIGHTS: Fiber Optic.

M3000 Defense



MODEL 3000 – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31891 Black synthetic



The solidly constructed M3000 shotgun will more than fulfill your hunting needs. It's the perfect choice for waterfowl, wild turkey, or upland game birds. For reliability and performance, no other semi-auto in its price range compares to the rugged, practical M3000.

- Handles loads up to 3-inch magnums without adjustment
- Drilled and tapped to accommodate Weaver-style scope bases
- Ventilated, stepped rib and fiber-optic front sight on the barrel for quick target acquisition, even in low light

M3000 DEFENSE

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
31891	18.5"	Black synthetic	40.25"	6.9 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: Magazine Capacity: 4+1 Extended Chokes: Cylinder Fixed
Type of Sights: Blade front Sight Length of Pull: 14¾" Drop at heel: 2½"
Drop at Comb: 1½" Minimum recommended load: 3-dram, 1⅛ ounce. Receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounting.

STANDARD FEATURES

EXTENDED CHOKE TUBES: C, IC, M and wrench.
FINISHES: Black synthetic.
SIGHTS: Red-bar front sight.
SHIM KIT

The Grand

Target smashing efficiency



THE GRAND – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31675 A-Grade satin walnut

The Grand is an entry-level target gun designed for shooting trap. It features a 30-inch single barrel with a stepped ventilated rib and fiber optic front sight to get on target quickly. The stock incorporates an adjustable comb for a personalized fit.

THE GRAND					
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	EXTENDED CHOKES	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"					
31675	30"	A-Grade	Screw-in	46"	9.1 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Extended Chokes:** M, IM, F **Type of Sights:** Red fiber-optic front sight **Length of Pull:** 14½" **Drop at heel:** 2½" **Drop at Comb:** Adjustable **Extractor**

STANDARD FEATURES

- CHOKE TUBES:** Extended M, IM, F and wrench.
- STOCK:** A-Grade satin walnut. Fully adjustable comb.
- SIGHTS:** Red fiber-optic front sight.
- BARRELS:** 30" barrel with wide trap rib.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

- CHOKE TUBES:** Flush and Extended C, IC, M, IM and F.



The Grand's single barrel features an extractor that lifts the shell from the chamber.



The Grand accommodates choke tubes that offer a variety of choke constrictions. The vent rib incorporates a front sight that features a red fiber optic element for quick and easy viewing.



The fully adjustable comb on the Grand allows you to custom fit the stock to match your personal stock requirements for whichever target game you favor.

Condor Longfowler, Condor Supreme & Condor Field

Elegant & affordable

CONDOR LONGFOWLER – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31061 A-Grade satin walnut



Stoeger's Condor Longfowler is a 12-gauge over & under that features a 30-inch barrel and extended choke tubes. Designed with waterfowler's in mind, this is a shotgun that's balanced right for a smooth, steady swing when it counts. Here's a waterfowl gun that'll work as hard as you do, without breaking the bank.



CONDOR FIELD – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31030 A-Grade satin walnut

Offered in two grades, the Field comes with an A-Grade American walnut stock, while the Supreme features an upgraded AA-Grade American walnut stock.

CONDOR SUPREME – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31000 AA-Grade gloss walnut



CONDOR FIELD YOUTH – .410, 3"
ITEM # 31037 A-Grade satin walnut



A perfect fit for young beginners and smaller stature adults the Condor Field Youth model comes with all the standard features of a full-size Condor. It features a 22-inch barrel and a 13-inch length of pull.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: IC and M (.410 F and F fixed).
STOCK: A-Grade satin walnut (Supreme models AA-Grade gloss walnut).
TRIGGER: Single trigger (Supreme models single-selective trigger).
SIGHTS: Brass bead.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Flush and Extended C, IC, M, IM and F (12- and 20-gauge only).



The Stoeger Condor Supreme comes with auto-ejectors for quick ejection of empty hulls and a faster reload of fresh shells.

CONDOR FIELD					
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	CHOKES	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
31030	28"	12-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"		44"	7.4 lbs.
		A-Grade	Screw-in		
31035	26"	20-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"		42"	6.8 lbs.
		A-Grade	Screw-in		
31040	28"	A-Grade	Screw-in	44"	6.9 lbs.
31042	26"	.410-GAUGE 2½", AND 3"		42"	6.0 lbs.
		A-Grade	Fixed		
31037	22"	.410-GAUGE YOUTH (13" LOP) 2½", AND 3"		36.5"	5.5 lbs.
		A-Grade	Fixed		

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Trigger:** Single Trigger **Chokes:** IC & M (.410 models have fixed F & F chokes) **Type of Sights:** Brass Bead **Length of Pull:** 14½" (Youth 13") **Drop at heel:** 2½" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" **Shell Extractor**

CONDOR SUPREME					
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	CHOKES	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
31005	28"	12-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"		44"	7.4 lbs.
		AA-Grade	Screw-in		
31015	26"	20-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"		42"	6.8 lbs.
		AA-Grade	Screw-in		

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Trigger:** Single-Selective Trigger **Chokes:** IC & M **Type of Sights:** Brass Bead with Mid-Bead **Length of Pull:** 14½" **Drop at heel:** 2½" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" **Automatic Ejectors**

CONDOR SPECIAL					
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	CHOKES	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
31022	28"	12-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"		44"	7.4 lbs.
		A-Grade	Screw-in		
31023	26"	20-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"		42"	6.8 lbs.
		A-Grade	Screw-in		

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Trigger:** Single Trigger **Chokes:** IC & M (.410 models have fixed F & F chokes) **Type of Sights:** Brass Bead **Length of Pull:** 14½" (Youth 13") **Drop at heel:** 2½" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" **Shell Extractor**

CONDOR LONGFOWLER					
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	EXTENDED CHOKES	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
31061	30"	12-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"		46"	7.5 lbs.
		A-Grade	Screw-in		
31064	30"	20-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"		46"	7.0 lbs.
		A-Grade	Screw-in		

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Trigger:** Single Trigger **Chokes:** Extended IC & M **Type of Sights:** Brass Bead **Length of Pull:** 14½" **Drop at heel:** 2½" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" **Shell Extractor**

Condor Competition

From range to field



CONDOR COMPETITION – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31045 AA-Grade gloss walnut

The Condor Competition is equally at home on a sporting clays course, skeet field or trap range. Available in 12-gauge, the Condor Competition features ported barrels, automatic ejectors and an adjustable comb.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Extended IC, M, F (2 each) and wrench.
STOCK: AA-Grade gloss walnut. Fully adjustable comb.
SIGHTS: Brass bead.
BARRELS: Ported 30" barrels.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Flush and Extended C, IC, M, IM and F.

CONDOR COMPETITION					
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	CHOKES	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"					
31045	30"	AA-Grade	Screw-in	47"	8.85 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Trigger:** Single-Selective Trigger **Extended Chokes:** IC,M,F (2 ea.) **Type of Sights:** Brass Bead **Length of Pull:** 14½" **Drop at heel:** 2½" **Drop at Comb:** Adjustable **Barrel:** Ported **Automatic Ejector**



The fully adjustable comb on the Condor Competition allows you to custom fit the stock to your personal stock dimensions for whatever target game you favor.



A distinctive palm swell for both left- and right-handed shooters gives the Condor Competition a real custom feel. You'll swear the Condor Competition was made for you.

Condor Outback

Simplicity and versatility



CONDOR OUTBACK – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31080 Black-finished walnut, polished nickel

The Stoeger Condor Outback has been coined as the ultimate multi-purpose shotgun. It is equipped with 20-inch barrels, making the gun easy to maneuver and quick to shoulder, whether it's hunting in tight cover or while protecting your home.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: IC and M.
STOCK: A-Grade satin walnut and Black-finished walnut.
TRIGGER: Single trigger.
SIGHTS: Notched rear and fixed blade front.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Flush and extended C, IC, M, IM and F.

CONDOR OUTBACK					
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	CHOKES	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"					
31082	20"	A-Grade	Screw-in	36"	7.0 lbs.
31080*	20"	Black	Screw-in	36"	7.0 lbs.
20-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"					
31083	20"	A-Grade	Screw-in	36"	7.0 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Trigger:** Single **Chokes:** IC & M **Type of Sights:** Notched Rear and Fixed Blade Front **Length of Pull:** 14½" **Drop at heel:** 2½" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" **Shell Extractor** *Polished nickel finish with black-finished walnut stock and fore-end



CONDOR OUTBACK – 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31082 A-Grade satin walnut, polished blue



The Outback utilizes a box-lock type over & under action, complete with a jeweled monobloc and extractors to lift empty hulls from the chamber.

Uplander Longfowler, Uplander Supreme & Uplander

Timeless & affordable

UPLANDER LONGFOWLER — 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31062 A-Grade satin walnut



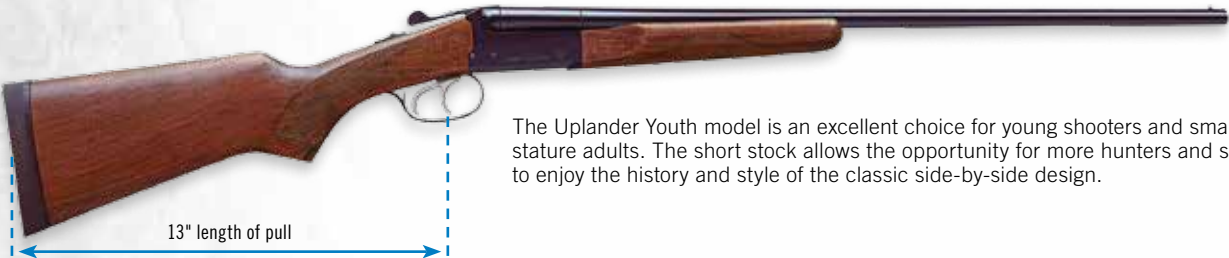
Stoeger's Uplander Longfowler is a classic "duck gun" with the swing, balance and look of a traditional side-by-side shotgun. Designed with waterfowlers in mind, a 30-inch barrel and extended choke tubes gives the Longfowler excellent balance for a smooth swing and the ability to really reach out.

UPLANDER SUPREME — 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31100 AA-Grade gloss walnut



The Uplander Supreme is the ultimate refinement of the Uplander, with a single gold trigger, interchangeable choke tubes and a checkered AA-grade American walnut stock. It offers an exciting combination of features and low price.

UPLANDER YOUTH — .410, 3"
ITEM # 31135 A-Grade satin walnut



The Uplander Youth model is an excellent choice for young shooters and smaller stature adults. The short stock allows the opportunity for more hunters and shooters to enjoy the history and style of the classic side-by-side design.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: IC and M 12-ga. and 20-ga. (.410: F and F fixed).
STOCK: A-Grade satin walnut (Supreme models AA-Grade gloss walnut).
SIGHTS: Brass bead.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Both flush and extended chokes available in C, IC, M, IM and F (12- and 20-gauge only).



Depending on the model, Uplanders come with either a single trigger or sturdy traditional double triggers for optimum reliability.



All of Stoeger's Uplander side-by-side models come standard with extractors.



Uplanders feature a tang-mounted safety, which is automatically engaged when the gun is broken open.



The receiver is precision machined to exacting tolerances to ensure that the Uplander will hold up year-after-year.

UPLANDER					
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	CHOKES	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"					
31145	28"	A-Grade	Screw-in	44"	7.5 lbs.
20-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"					
31150	26"	A-Grade	Screw-in	42"	7.3 lbs.
.410-GAUGE 2½", AND 3"					
31195	26"	A-Grade	Fixed	42"	7.0 lbs.
.410-GAUGE YOUTH (13" LOP) 2½", AND 3"					
31135	22"	A-Grade	Fixed	36.5"	6.5 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Trigger:** Double Trigger **Chokes:** IC & M (.410 fixed chokes are F & F) **Type of Sights:** Brass Bead **Length of Pull:** 14½" (Youth 13") **Drop at heel:** 2½" **Drop at Comb:** 1½"

UPLANDER SUPREME					
ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	CHOKES	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
12-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"					
31105	28"	AA-Grade	Screw-in	44"	7.5 lbs.
20-GAUGE 2¾", AND 3"					
31115	26"	AA-Grade	Screw-in	42"	7.3 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Trigger:** Single Trigger **Chokes:** IC & M **Type of Sights:** Brass Bead **Length of Pull:** 14½" (Youth 13") **Drop at heel:** 2½" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" **Shell Extractor**

Coach Gun & Coach Gun Supreme

The frontier days gun of choice



COACH GUN — .410, 3"
ITEM # 31410 A-Grade satin walnut, polished blue

An attractive trigger guard gives the Coach Gun and Coach Gun Supreme a more refined appearance, with smooth curves that compliment the triggers.

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE: IC and M fixed.
STOCK: A-Grade satin walnut.
SIGHTS: Brass bead.



COACH GUNS

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	GAUGE	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
SATIN WALNUT, BLUE 2¾", AND 3" (.410 2½", AND 3")					
31400	20"	A-Grade	12	36.5"	6.5 lbs.
31405	20"	A-Grade	20	36.5"	6.4 lbs.
31410	20"	A-Grade	.410	36.5"	6.3 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Trigger:** Double (except where noted with *) **Chokes:** Fixed IC & M (.410 fixed F & F) **Type of Sights:** Brass bead **Length of Pull:** 14½" **Drop at heel:** 2½" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" **Shell Extractor**



COACH GUN SUPREME — 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31481 AA-Grade gloss walnut, polished blue



The 12- and 20-gauge Coach Gun Supremes come with improved cylinder and modified choke tubes and wrench.

COACH GUN SUPREME

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	GAUGE	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
GLOSS WALNUT, BLUE 2¾", AND 3"					
31481	20"	AA-Grade	12	36.5"	6.5 lbs.
31487	20"	AA-Grade	20	36.5"	6.4 lbs.
31410	20"	AA-Grade	.410	36.5"	6.5 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Trigger:** Double **Chokes:** Screw-in IC & M **Type of Sights:** Brass bead **Length of Pull:** 14½" **Drop at heel:** 2½" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" **Shell Extractor**

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: IC and M.
STOCK: AA-Grade gloss walnut.
SIGHTS: Brass bead.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

CHOKE TUBES: Flush and Extended C, IC, M, IM and F.

Double Defense & P-350 Defense

Frontline of defense



DOUBLE DEFENSE SIDE-BY-SIDE — 12-GA, 3"
ITEM # 31446 Black synthetic

Available in 12-gauge, the Stoeger Double Defense is ideal for use in tight quarters and tense situations. The traditional break-action and short, efficient design is easy to load and quick to deploy in an emergency.

DOUBLE DEFENSE

ITEM NUMBER	BARREL LENGTH	STOCK	OVERALL LENGTH	AVERAGE WEIGHT
DOUBLE DEFENSE SIDE-BY-SIDE 12-GAUGE 2¾" AND 3"				
31446	20" Ported	Black synthetic	36.5"	6.5 lbs.

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS: **Chokes:** IC/IC fixed **Type of Sights:** Fiber-optic front sight **Length of Pull:** 14½" **Drop at heel:** 2½" **Drop at Comb:** 1½" **Shell Extractor**

STANDARD FEATURES

CHOKES: Fixed IC.
STOCK: Matte black-finished walnut.
Trigger: Single trigger.
SIGHTS: Fiber-optic front sight.



The Double Defense's single-trigger design and tang-mounted automatic safety makes it a fast and reliable firearm that's ideal for home security use.



The Double Defense comes standard with two Picatinny rails for sighting aids and optics; the bottom Picatinny rail is factory-installed and will also accommodate accessories. (Optic not included)

The Double Defense Side-by-Side's 20-inch barrels are ported to keep muzzle climb down and fitted with a green, fiber-optic front sight for fast, sure target acquisition in low-light conditions. (Light not included)





2016 Authorized Commercial Dealer Products

Item Number	Barrel Length	Description	Gauge/Caliber	Magazine Capacity
MODEL 3500 (with patented Inertia System)		2¾", 3" and 3½" (screw-in chokes)		
31800	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	12	4+1
31801	26"	Realtree® Max-5™	12	4+1
31810	28"	Black synthetic	12	4+1
31811	26"	Black synthetic	12	4+1
MODEL 3000 (with patented Inertia System)		2¾" and 3" (screw-in chokes)		
31830	28"	Black synthetic	12	4+1
31837	26"	Realtree® Max-5™	12	4+1
31838	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	12	4+1
MODEL 3000 M3K 3GUN (with patented Inertia System)		2¾" and 3" (screw-in chokes)		
31855	24"	Black synthetic	12	4+1
MODEL 3020 (with patented Inertia System)		2¾" and 3" (screw-in chokes)		
31822	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	20	4+1
31820	28"	Black synthetic	20	4+1
P-350 PUMP SHOTGUN		2¾", 3" and 3½" (screw-in chokes)		
31583	28"	Black synthetic	12	4+1
31588	28"	Realtree® Max-5™	12	4+1

Item Number	Barrel Length	Description	Gauge/Caliber	Magazine Capacity
CONDOR (ST-EXT)		2¾" and 3" (screw-in chokes)		
31030	28"	O/U, A-Grade satin walnut	12	
31035	26"	O/U, A-Grade satin walnut	20	
31040	28"	O/U, A-Grade satin walnut	20	(fixed F & F)
31042	26"	O/U, A-Grade satin walnut	.410	(fixed F & F)
31022	28"	O/U, A-Grade satin walnut, nickel receiver	12	
31023	26"	O/U, A-Grade satin walnut, nickel receiver	20	
CONDOR YOUTH (ST-EXT) 13" L.O.P.		2¾" and 3"		
31037	22"	O/U, A-Grade satin walnut	.410	(fixed F & F)

Item Number	Barrel Length	Description	Gauge/Caliber
CONDOR COMPETITION (SST-AE)		2¾" and 3" (screw-in chokes)	
31045	30"	O/U, AA-Grade gloss walnut RH, ported	12
CONDOR SUPREME (SST-AE)		2¾" and 3" (screw-in chokes)	
31005	28"	O/U, AA-Grade gloss walnut	12
31015	26"	O/U, AA-Grade gloss walnut	20
CONDOR OUTBACK (ST-EXT)		2¾" and 3" (screw-in chokes)	
31082	20"	O/U, A-Grade satin walnut	12
31080	20"	O/U, Black finished walnut / polished nickel	12
31083	20"	O/U, A-Grade satin walnut	20
CONDOR LONGFOWLER (ST-EXT)		2¾" and 3" (ext. screw-in chokes)	
31061	30"	O/U, A-Grade satin walnut	12
31064	30"	O/U, A-Grade satin walnut	20
GRAND		2¾" and 3" (screw-in chokes)	
31675	30"	Single Barrel Trap Gun	12
UPLANDER (DT-EXT)		2¾" and 3" (screw-in chokes)	
31145	28"	SxS, A-Grade satin walnut	12
31150	26"	SxS, A-Grade satin walnut	20
31155	28"	SxS, A-Grade satin walnut	20 (fixed F & F)
31195	26"	SxS, A-Grade satin walnut	.410 (fixed F & F)
UPLANDER YOUTH (DT-EXT)		2¾" and 3" (fixed F & F)	
31135	22"	SxS, A-Grade satin walnut, Short stock	.410
UPLANDER SUPREME (ST-EXT)		2¾" and 3" (screw-in chokes)	
31105	28"	SxS, AA-Grade gloss walnut	12
31115	26"	SxS, AA-Grade gloss walnut	20

Item Number	Barrel Length	Description	Gauge/Caliber
DOUBLE DEFENSE (ST-EXT)		2¾" and 3" (fixed chokes)	
31089	20"	O/U, Black finished walnut	12 (fixed IC)
COACH GUN SUPREME (DT-EXT)		2¾" and 3" (screw-in chokes)	
31481	20"	SxS, AA-Grade gloss walnut, blue	12
31487	20"	SxS, AA-Grade gloss walnut, blue	20
31488	20"	SxS, AA-Grade gloss walnut, blue	.410 (fixed F & F)
COACH GUN (DT-EXT)		2¾" and 3" (fixed chokes)	
31400	20"	SxS, A-Grade satin walnut, blue	12 (fixed IC & M)
31405	20"	SxS, A-Grade satin walnut, blue	20 (fixed IC & M)
31410	20"	SxS, A-Grade satin walnut, blue	.410 (fixed F & F)
COACH GUN (ST-EXT)		2¾" and 3" (fixed chokes)	
31460	20"	SxS, A-Grade satin walnut, blue	12 (fixed IC & M)

This program supersedes all previously issued programs. Price in effect is price at time of shipment.

PRICE LIST

Item Number	Description		Gauge/ Caliber
CHOKE TUBES (fits P350 / M2000 / M3000 / M3500)			
33067	F	Choke Tube	12
33068	IM	Choke Tube	12
33069	M	Choke Tube	12
33070	IC	Choke Tube	12
33071	C	Choke Tube	12
33212	XFT	Extended Turkey Choke Tube	12
EXTENDED CHOKE TUBES (fits SxS & O/U & SB)			
39192	C	Choke Tube Extended	12
39193	IC	Choke Tube Extended	12
39194	M	Choke Tube Extended	12
39195	IM	Choke Tube Extended	12
39196	F	Choke Tube Extended	12
39197	C	Choke Tube Extended	20
39198	IC	Choke Tube Extended	20
39199	M	Choke Tube Extended	20
39200	IM	Choke Tube Extended	20
39201	F	Choke Tube Extended	20
CHOKE TUBES (fits SxS & O/U & SB)			
33200	F	Choke Tube	12
33201	IM	Choke Tube	12
33202	M	Choke Tube	12
33203	IC	Choke Tube	12
33204	C	Choke Tube	12
33205	F	Choke Tube	20
33206	IM	Choke Tube	20
33207	M	Choke Tube	20
33208	IC	Choke Tube	20
33209	C	Choke Tube	20
33210		Choke Wrench	12
33211		Choke Wrench	20

This program supersedes all previously issued programs. Price in effect is price at time of shipment.



GENETICALLY ENGINEERED

The DNA of a Stoeger AIRGUNS is extrapolated from some of the most elite pedigrees and performance collaborations in shooting. From its Italian precision to American strength, a Stoeger is truly one of the most refined and valued on the airgun market today. With a Stoeger, whether novice or expert, you'll be performing with the best of them.

BORN INTO A GREAT FAMILY

Since 1924 in USA Stoeger was been linked to airguns. The first significant introduction of imported adult airguns was made by the Stoeger Arms Co. in a Catalogue prior to WWII. Stoeger AIRGUNS is a brand of the Beretta firearms manufacturing dynasty, launched on the global airgun market in 2008, a new niche for Beretta Group, in synergy with Italian Engineering and Design, special engineer in airguns, Beretta experience in the hunting, shooting and optic industry and own Beretta distribution forces. The story of Stoeger AIRGUNS began with a new vision. Vision that later became reality.

FASCINATING STYLE

Fascination is our design philosophy. The designers at Stoeger AIRGUNS are involved between the heritage of tradition and modernity to develop fascinating airguns. From the initial development concept to the production, Stoeger AIRGUNS reflects amazing harmony of the design concept, where the result of design follows function emotion and intelligence. The design philosophy is interpreted for each individual product. Each individual product interprets this design philosophy. Thereby each airgun shows a unique style, but though recognizable as a Stoeger AIRGUNS.

INGENIOUS TALENT

Stoeger AIRGUNS innovation is the expression of dynamic entrepreneurial spirit. Advanced approach for more power GAS RAM TECHNOLOGY, great efficiency and accuracy but also DUAL STAGE S² SUPPRESSOR technology for ultra-quiet comfort. Strong power and accuracy for emotive, authentic shooting experiences.

QUALITY CONTROL

Strict quality control procedures from the Italian firearm industry supervised by a high qualified team. Stoeger AIRGUNS brand is anchored in the shooting society. In all continents a community of hundreds of thousands customer appreciate their airgun unique character.

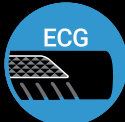
PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGY



Nitrogen Gas Power
Fast Lock Time
Less Vibration



Adjustable
Double
Stage Trigger



Ergonomic
Cocking
Grip



Safety, Automatic,
Activated Outside
the Trigger Guard



Stoeger Airguns
is a Beretta Group brand.



X3

450 f/s



X3 - WOOD / YOUTH

X3

Product Number / Model	Caliber	Dimensions		Safety
		Total Length	35.4 in. 900 mm	
		Barrel Length	14.5 in. 370 mm	
30003 / Hardwood	4,5 mm / .177	Weight	2.1 Kg	Automatic
Optics		Trigger	Velocity	
/		Factory set double stage	450 f/s	

TUNED FOR YOUTH

The Stoeger X3 series, designed specifically with youth in mind, features a single-shot air rifle chambered for .177-caliber pellets. It is powered by a fast break-action, spring-and-piston mechanism that required only 7 kg of force to cock. The X3 incorporates an ambidextrous automatic safety, conveniently located at the rear of the receiver.

FEATURES

- Automatic safety
- Rear sight with optic
- Front sight with fiber optic

X5

495 f/s



X5 - WOOD COMBO / YOUTH



X5 - WOOD / YOUTH



X5 - SYNTHETIC COMBO / YOUTH



X5 - SYNTHETIC / YOUTH

THE PERFORMANT COMPACT AIRGUN

Compact size, mid-power break airgun with cocking grip, rifled precision barrel, fully adjustable rear sight with fibre optic bead, two stage trigger, automatic ambidextrous safety, ambidextrous wood or black synthetic stock, rubber recoil pad and a deeply grooved receiver that ensures a scope can be mounted securely.

X5

Product Number / Stock	Caliber	Dimensions	Safety	Trigger	Velocity
30032 / Hardwood	4.5 mm / .177	Total Length = 41 in	Automatic	Factory set double stage	495 f/s
30035 / Hardwood Combo Optics 4x32		Barrel Length = 16.5 in			
30152 / Black Synthetic		Weight = 2.5 kg			
30155 / Black Synthetic Combo Optics 4x32					

FEATURES

- Automatic safety
- Rear sight with optic
- Front sight with fiber optic
- Rubber pad
- Double stage trigger

X10

1000 f/s



X10 - WOOD COMBO



X10 - WOOD



X10 - SYNTHETIC COMBO



X10 - SYNTHETIC

X10

Product Number / Stock	Caliber	Dimensions	Safety	Trigger	Velocity
30014 / Hardwood	4.5 mm / .177	Total Length = 43 in	Automatic	Adjustable double stage	1,000 f/s
30015 / Hardwood Combo Optics 4x32		Barrel Length = 16.5 in			
30016 / Black Synthetic		Weight = 3.1 kg			
30018 / Black Synthetic Combo Optics 4x32					

ADULT PRECISION RIFLE

Full size, full power, break barrel airgun with cocking grip, rifled precision barrel, fully adjustable rear sight with fibre optic bead, adjustable two stage trigger, automatic ambidextrous safety, ambidextrous straight wood stock, rubber recoil pad and a deeply grooved receiver that ensures a scope can be mounted securely.



Automatic safety



Rear sight with fiber optic



Front sight with fiber optic



Rubber pad



Adjustable trigger

X20

1000 f/s



X20 - SYNTHETIC COMBO



X20 - WOOD COMBO

FIRST CLASS HUNTING STYLE

Full size, full power, break barrel airgun with cocking grip, rifled precision barrel, fully adjustable rear sight with fibre optic bead, adjustable two stage trigger, automatic ambidextrous safety, ambidextrous hunting style wood or synthetic stock, double cheek piece, checkering on pistol grip and front stock, rubber recoil pad and a deeply grooved receiver that ensures a scope can be mounted securely.

X20

Product Number / Stock	Caliber	Dimensions	Safety	Trigger	Velocity
30021 / Hardwood Combo Optics 3-9x40AO	4.5 mm / .177	Total Lenth = 43 in	Automatic	Adjustable double stage	1,000 f/s
30024 / Black Synthetic Combo Optics 3-9x40AO		Barrel Lenth = 16.5 in Weight = 3.2 kg			



Automatic safety



Rear sight with fiber optic



Front sight with fiber optic



Rubber pad



Adjustable trigger

X50

1250 f/s



X50 - SYNTHETIC COMBO

THE MAGNUM POWER FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

Magnum size, high power, break barrel airgun with cocking grip, rifled precision barrel, fully adjustable rear sight with fiber optic bead, adjustable two stage trigger, automatic ambidextrous safety, ambidextrous hunting style, double cheek piece, checkering on pistol grip and front stock, rubber recoil pad and deeply grooved receiver that ensures a scope can be mounted securely.

X50

Product Number / Stock	Caliber	Dimensions	Safety	Trigger	Velocity
30030 / Black Synthetic Combo 3-9x40AO	4.5 mm / .177	Total Lenth = 50 in Barrel Lenth = 19.25 in Weight = 4.1 kg	Automatic	Adjustable double stage	1250 f/s



Automatic safety



Rear sight with fiber optic



Front sight with fiber optic



Rubber pad



Adjustable trigger

F40

495 f/s



SINGULAR PERSONALITY

Smart and designed to place leisure and fun at the heart of the precision shooting experience. The **F40** rifle has been designed for those who seek the utmost style and comfort - ergonomics of the stock - easy under lever cocking - adjustable double stage trigger - adjustable sights with fiber optic inserts - combo version with Stoeger original 3-9x40AO scope and one block mount.

NEW - F40

Product Number / Stock	Caliber	Dimensions	Safety	Trigger	Velocity
70114B / Hardwood / Combo Optics 3-9x40AO	4.5 mm / .177	Total Length = 43 in	Automatic	Adjustable double stage	Under 495 f/s
70011B / Hardwood / Combo Optics 3-9x40 AO		Barrel Length = 16.5 in Weight = 3.1 kg			Full Power

PRECISION AND POWER

- Fixed barrel single shot for optimal precision
- Barrel and cylinder a solidly assembled in one strong unit
- Flip-up magazine
- Strong air compression
- Blasting pellet at high velocity
- Automatic safety



Cocking



Loading



Closing



Safety



Recoil absorbing



Adjustable trigger

XP4

THE TACTICAL ATTITUDE



360 f/s



XP4 - BLACK SYNTHETIC

NEW - XP4 - SINGLE SHOT PISTOL

Product Number / Stock	Caliber	Dimensions	Safety	Velocity
20001 / Black Synthetic	4.5 mm / .177	Total Length = 9.7 in Barrel Length = 6.7 in Weight = 1.2 kg	Automatic	Under 495 f/s



XP4 - THE TACTICAL ATTITUDE

The new Stoeger **XP4** air pistol is infused by our lineage of firearm expertise. The **XP4** lines have been conceived for an easy ambidextrous handling. Composite corrosion free frame technology for light and extremely attractive ergonomic. The new **XP4** caliber 4,5mm / .177 adopts the recoilless single shot pre-compressed technology for optimal shooting comfort and accuracy. Double stage trigger. Automatic safety. Precision sights with adjustable windage and elevation rearsight and fiber optic inserts for maximum visibility. Integral slide and underneath rails for laser devices, flash lighters or other type of accessories.



Front sight with fiber optic - Slide integral mounting rail



Rail underneath the barrel



Automatic safety
Double stage trigger



Adjustable rearsight with fiber optic insert

1000 f/s

ATAC series are developed by Stoeger in collaboration with law enforcement firearms specialists

Picatinny 3-rails for scope, bipod and accessories / 3-9x40 AO scope / New T2 double stage trigger group



HEAVY BARREL DESIGN

ATAC²
BLACK SYNTHETIC COMBO



Nitrogen Gas Power
Fast Lock Time
Less Vibration



NEW T²
Trigger Group

ATAC²

Product Number / Stock	Caliber	Dimensions	Safety	Trigger	Velocity
30700 / Black Synthetic	4.5 mm / .177	Total Length = 43 in	Automatic	Adjustable double stage	1,000 f/s
30708 / Combo / Optics 3-9x40 AO		Barrel Length = 16.5 in			850 f/s
30701 / Black Synthetic	5.5 mm / .22	Weight = 3.2 kg			495 f/s

AVAILABLE ACCESSORIES



High precision COMBO 3-9X40 AO scope with MIL DOT reticle.



Bi-pod legs for side rail adjustable and foldable.



Sling - adjustable.



Butt stock spacer; can be add or removed to adjust length of pull (LOP).

Pellets

ACCURACY TO MEET EVERY REQUIREMENT FOR AIR RIFLES

Every shooter has specific requirements for his airgun when it comes to the ammunition. Our finely classified programme with a wide range of pellet shapes and weights will satisfy every need. Accuracy is a combination of several variables, the quality of the pellets is most important. Stoeger pellets are Made in Germany with high tech technology.

PRACTICE TARGET

Lightweight accurate pellet for training and hobby shooting. Meets all underlying requirements. For universal use, at an extremely favourable price.



Product Number / Model	Caliber	Shape	Quantity
545015 / X-SPORT	.177	Flat	500 pcs

MAX SHOCK

Heavy, accurate hunting pellet for medium ranges. High impact and penetration with maximum shock effect, with blood grooves.



Product Number / Model	Caliber	Shape	Quantity
545065 / X-MAGNUM	.177	POINT	500 pcs
555062/ X-MAGNUM	.22	POINT	200 pcs

GREAT PENETRATION

Medium-weight, very accurate pellet for hunting and precision shooting at medium ranges. Aerodynamic design for flat trajectories and perfect penetration.



Product Number / Model	Caliber	Shape	Quantity
545035 / X-HUNTER	.177	POINT	500 pcs
555032/ X-HUNTER	.22	POINT	200 pcs

MAX PENETRATION

Heavy, exceptionally accurate pellet for long ranges. No lead-fouling, improved drive in barrel, no contact with lead thanks to special copper coating (20% harder than comparable lead pellets). First-class aerodynamic design for high impact and penetration. Low deformation of pellet. Tight shot groups.



Product Number / Model	Caliber	Shape	Quantity
545055 / X-POWER	.177	DOME	500 pcs
555052/ X-POWER	.22	DOME	200 pcs

6-PACK 4.5mm / .177 DIFFERENT PELLETS

Product Number: 545100

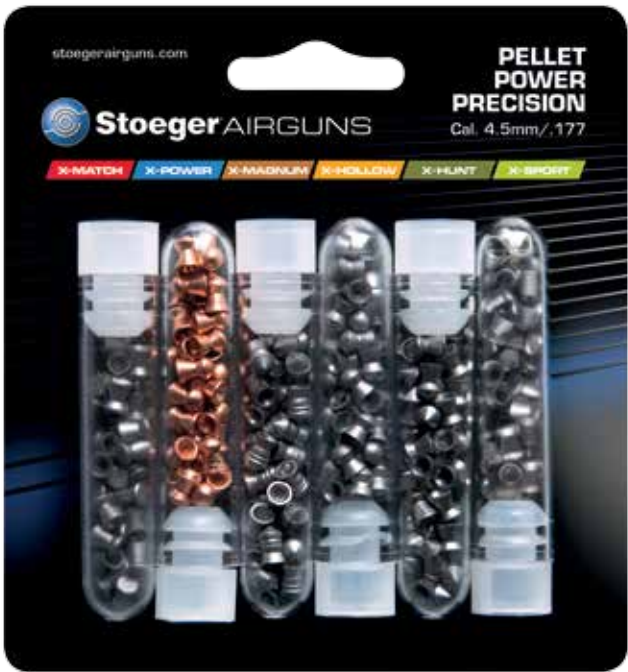
Test all our premium pellets in your airgun and choice the most appropriate for you:

- Velocity
- Shock effect
- Penetration

X-MATCH (40 Pellets) - X-POWER (35 Pellets)

X-MAGNUM (30 Pellets) - X-HOLLOW (30 Pellets)

X-HUNT (40 Pellets) - X-SPORT (40 Pellets)





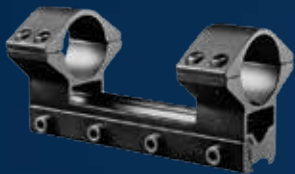
3-9x40 AO scope



4x32 scope



4x32 compact scope with illuminated reticle



Magnum scope mount



Mount for Picatinny rail



Soft case SAG 120 / SAG 130 - Blue



Soft case SAG 120 XL / SAG 130 XL - Black

STOEGER AIRGUN ACCESSORIES -

PRODUCT NUMBER	MODEL
40010	STOEGER SCOPE 4X32 1"
40012	STOEGER SCOPE 3X-9X-40AO 1"
40015	STOEGER COMPACT SCOPE 4X32 RED GREEN DOT RETICLE 1"
40013	STOEGER 1-PC AIRGUN SCOPE MOUNT 1"
40011	STOEGER 2-PC AIRGUN SCOPE RINGS 1"
40236	STOEGER SAG120 XL SOFT BLUE BAG 120CM (FOR X5/X10/X20/ATAC)
40166	STOEGER AIRGUN CASE W/SLING X50 & ATAC BLACK XL 130CM
40200S	STOEGER SLING FOR ATAC
50100	STOEGER BIPOD FOR ATAC
50200	STOEGER STUD FOR SLING/ATAC
40104	STOEGER AIRGUN CLEANING ROPE 4.5MM (.177) (30355)
40105	STOEGER AIRGUN CLEANING ROPE 5.5MM (.22) (30356)
40111	STOEGER AIRGUN ST3 SPINNER TARGET 3 POSITION (30352)
40101	STOEGER AIRGUN ST1 SPINNER TARGET 1 POSITION (30351)
40102	STOEGER AIRGUN TARGET TRAP 14X14 CM (30353)
40103	STOEGER AIRGUN TARGETS 100PCS 14X14 CM (30354)

ACCESSORIES ATAC TS² - ATAC T²



1



2



3



4



5

1 High precision COMBO 3-9X40 AO scope with MIL DOT reticle.

2 Bi-pod legs for side rail adjustable and foldable.

3 Sling - adjustable.

4 But stock spacer; can be add or removed to adjust length of pull (LOP).

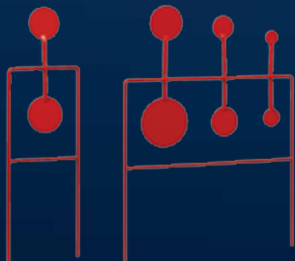
5 Soft case SAG 120 XL with side pocket.



Target trap



Target



Spinning target

	SCOPES		MOUNTS			Bi-pod	Sling
	4x32	3-9x40 AO	High power mount	Magnum scope mount	High Power Picatinny		
• • • • • Original equipment • Optional							
ATAC		•			•	•	•
F40		•		•			
X3	•		•				
X5	•		•				
X5 Combo	•		•				
X10	•		•				
X10 Combo	•		•				
X20 Combo		•	•				
X50 Combo		•		•			

The illustrations and descriptions given in this brochure are intended as a general guide only, and must not be taken as binding. The Company, therefore, reserves the right to make changes, at any moment and without prior notice, necessary to improve the product and to meet either manufacturing or sales requirements. Stoeger Canada reserves the right to apply changes to prices and configurations at any time and without prior notice. Copyright Stoeger Industries on images, texts and graphics (if not otherwise stated). All rights are reserved.

A hunter wearing a dark jacket, orange beanie, and backpack is kneeling in a snowy forest, aiming a rifle with a scope. The sun is low in the background, creating a warm, golden glow through the trees.

sako

demand perfection

 @SakoCanada

“When your climbing the tallest mountains and hiking Canadas most rugged terrain, you want to make your shot count when the big game animal your after presents a shot. Sako is so light and super accurate and dependable, I carry it everywhere.”

Keith Beasley



The Beasley Brothers are born and raised Canadian boys who have always loved the great outdoors. They were raised hunting, fishing and playing hockey like most Canadian kids. Their extreme passion and love of family led them down a path into the hunting industry. They now work full time as hosts of Canadas most watched hunting TV series Canada in the Rough. The Documentary series features the greatness of Canada as the brothers explore the country’s vast unspoiled wilderness from coasts to coast to coast filming their hunting adventures and sharing their love of family, conservation and the great nation they call home. Canada in the Rough is currently airing Nationally in Canada in both English and French, nationally in the USA and in 25 countries around the world.

Sako, the world’s most prestigious rifle and cartridge brand, combines advanced technology with traditional gunsmith craftsmanship.

Our reputation, manufacturing high-quality products is rooted in the unique skills of our employees: We take pride in what we make. Our products and way of working are based on a culture deeply rooted in the unforgiving Nordic nature. Overcoming these harsh conditions has always demanded perfection in every detail.

What we do is more than just a profession:
Attention to detail is in our DNA.

All of our rifles comply with CIP and SAAMI requirements. At the turn of the millenium, we were honored to become a member of the Beretta Group.

In addition to rifles, Sako produces centerfire cartridges. We make more than 100 different loads in 32 popular calibers for different targets and hunting purposes. Making both rifles and cartridges is a matter of pride for Sako.

Our mission remains to offer our customers the very best in accuracy and performance.



CERTIFICATION OF PROOF TEST AND ACCURACY

We value our customers. To guarantee the best possible performance of all Sako rifles, we test each individual rifle for quality assurance. We do not guess or assume – we test. Each rifle is delivered with a certification that guarantees its quality and accuracy.



CUSTOM IS OUR STANDARD

Sako 85 rifles are built with demanding design criteria, based on tradition and innovation, allowing you to choose between different models for the given hunting or training purpose. The Sako 85 series offers several stock styles and barrel options. These options, combined with a comprehensive caliber selection, will give you the ultimate bolt-action rifle. When you buy a Sako, you're buying a high-quality rifle that has undergone thorough quality assessments that ensure its lasting value from father to son.



EXTRACTOR & EJECTION

The Sako 85 has a famous extractor claw made of durable heat-treated steel. When the bolt forces the case back, the mechanical ejector fork ejects the case out of the rifle. The ejector is at the bottom of the rear bridge, not on the bolt face.



SIGHTS

Most of the Sako 85 models with a blued finish on the barrel are available with either standard or optional adjustable iron sights. The front bead is adjustable in elevation and the rear blade in windage.



STOCK

The ergonomics of Sako 85's walnut and synthetic stocks are built for an optimal shooting posture. The excellent balance and smooth bolt operation of Sako 85 rifles enable fast, straight and accurate operation.



BARREL

Sako 85 barrels are manufactured with a passion for craftsmanship and the very best knowledge of Sako. Barrel blanks are drilled, honed, cold-hammer forged, finished and finally individually inspected by an optical fine-tuning instrument: the human eye. Twist rates are chosen for each caliber to optimize accuracy and bullet performance. Sako 85 barrels, blued or stainless, have a non-reflecting, satin-like surface – with the exception of the Sako 85 Deluxe and Safari models that have a highly polished finish.

MAGAZINE

The staggered, two-row magazine of the Sako 85 is made of stainless steel. The detachable magazine can also be loaded through the ejection port. The Total Control Latch (patent pending) of the Sako 85 prevents accidental magazine release.



TRIGGER

The weight of pull of the single-stage Sako 85 trigger unit is adjustable from 1 to 2 kg (2–4 lbs). An optional single-set trigger is available for most Sako 85 models. All Sako 85 rifles have an extremely durable, all-steel trigger guard that protects the trigger. An exception to this are the Finnlight and Carbonlight models, which have a lightweight hard-anodized aluminium trigger guard.

SAFETY

The special two-way Sako safety locks both the trigger and the bolt handle. The unique bolt release button of the Sako Safety System allows you to load or remove a cartridge from the chamber while the safety is engaged.



ACTION

Sako 85 actions come in six different sizes (CSA), providing reliable functioning for each caliber. All Sako 85 models feature controlled cartridge feed (RCS) to eliminate double feed or cartridge jams. The turn-bolt handle places the hand in a natural position during bolt operation, which allows for rapid repeated firing.



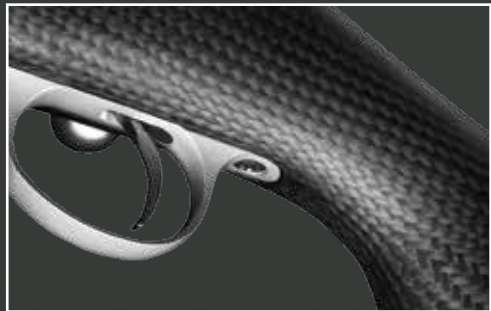


MUZZLE BRAKE

Carbonlight in L action size calibers are delivered with separately packed muzzle brake.

85 CARBONLIGHTNEW FEATURES

The Sako 85 Carbonlight is a high-end rifle designed for gear-oriented enthusiasts who are after any type of game. This ultra-light multi-purpose hunting rifle features a carbon fiber stock with a soft-touch surface, a right-hand palm swell and a cheek piece. With an approximate weight of only 2.4 kg, the Sako 85 Carbonlight with S-action or the new XS-action is exceptionally comfortable to carry, even on long treks. The models also come with a left-handed option and different action lengths, including M-action.



TECHNOLOGY

The Sako 85 Carbonlight rifle is built using the same CFRP technology that is used in both car and aerospace industries. This makes it extremely light, durable and rigid, resulting in a one-of-a-kind rifle.

85 CARBONLIGHT				
Dimensions	Action	S	M	L
	Total length mm	1030	1120	1148
	Barrel length mm	515	570	620
	Weight kg	2.4	2.6	2.8
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	SBV26TH1 / 7mm-08 Rem / 9.5" /	•		
	SBV29TH1 / 308 Win / 11" /	•		
	SBW21TH1* / 270 Win / 10" /		•	NEW
	SBW31TH1* / 30-06 Spr / 11" /		•	NEW
	SBX33TH1AM / 7mm Rem Mag / 9.5" /			• NEW
	SBX27TH1AM / 300 Win Mag / 11" /			• NEW
Features	Synthetic	•	•	•
	Without sights	•	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•	•
	Single set trigger	+	+	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•	•
	Magazine capacity	6	6	6
	Stainless steel barreled action	•	•	•
	Fluted barrel	•	•	•
	Muzzle brake (Included in Box)			•
	Muzzle thread	+	+	+

* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better, at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.



85 FINNLIGHT

The Sako 85 Finnlightrifle is for those who foray deep into the wild to reach their goal. Hunters on mountain trails or on long-distance treks prefer high-performance rifles that are full-sized, yet still lightweight. The fluted barrel of the Finnlightrifle is just one of the many features that make it ideal for the hunter seeking a perfectly trimmed light rifle. The Sako 85 Finnlightrifle is also an excellent choice for women and younger shooters.

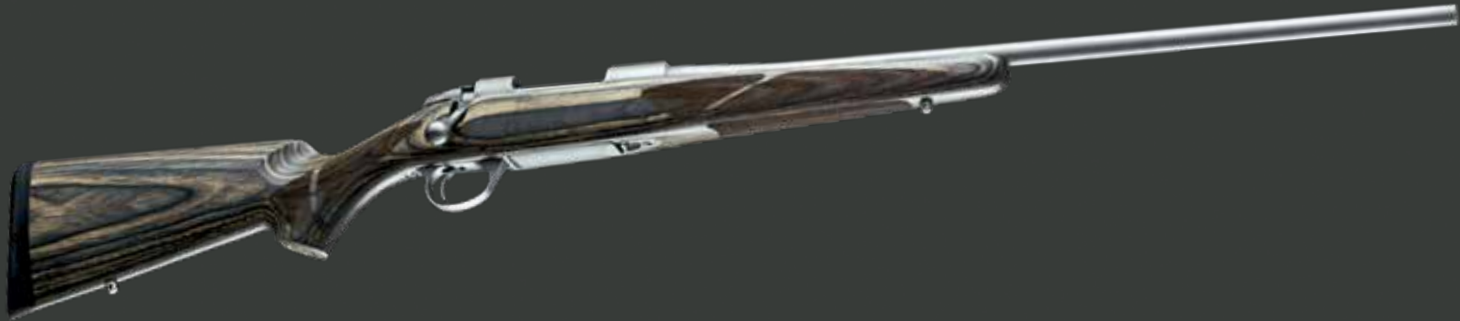


STOCK

Sako 85 Finnlightrifle has a reinforced black polymer stock with a soft grey pattern on its grip surfaces and a Soft Touch surface treatment.

85 FINNLIGHT					
Dimensions	Action	S	SM	M	L
	Total length mm	1030	1125	1085	1145
	Barrel length mm	515	620	570	620
	Weight kg	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.1
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	SBV13NL1A / 22-250 Rem / 14" / 6	•			
	JRS1Q15 / 243 Win / 10" / 6	•			
	JRS1Q52 / 7mm-08 Rem / 9.5" / 4	•			
	JRS1Q16 / 308 Win / 11" / 4	•			
	JRS2Q40 / 270 Win Short Mag / 10" / 4		•		
	JRS2Q41 / 300 Win Short Mag / 11" / 4		•		
	JRS1Q17 / 25-06 Rem / 10" / 6			•	
	JRS1Q65 / 6.5x55 SE / 8" / 4			•	
	JRS1Q18 / 270 Win / 10" / 4			•	
	JRS1Q20 / 30-06 / 11" / 4			•	
	JRS1Q70 / 7mm Rem Mag / 9.5" / 4				•
	JRS1Q31 / 300 Win Mag / 11" / 4				•
Features	Injection moulded / Painted	•	•	•	•
	Without sights	•	•	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•	•	•
	Single set trigger	+	+	+	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•	•	•
	Magazine capacity	5	4	5	4
	Stainless steel barreled action	•	•	•	•
	Fluted barrel	•	•	•	•
	Muzzle thread	+	+	+	+

* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better, at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.



85 LAMINATED STAINLESS

The Sako 85 Laminated Stainless rifle has a high-grade stainless steel barrel, receiver and bolt. The grey matte-lacquered laminated hardwood stock provides a stable platform that withstands even the toughest conditions. The grey straight stock and stainless hardware of the Sako 85 Laminated Stainless is matched with a silver-grey scope and scope mounts, making it one of the world’s most distinctive hunting rifles.

85 LAMINATED STAINLESS									
Dimensions	Action	XS	XS	S	S	SM	M	M	L
	Total length mm	1065	1005	1075	1015	1125	1085	1025	1145
	Barrel length mm	570	510	570	510	620	570	510	620
	Weight kg	3	2.9	3.3	3.2	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.6
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	JRS2C16 / 308 Win / 11" / 4			•	•				
	JRS2C40 / 270 Win Short Mag / 10" / 4					•			
	JRS2C41 / 300 Win Short Mag / 11" / 4					•			
	JRS2C18 / 270 Win / 10" / 4						•	•	
	JRS2C20 / 30-06 / 11" / 4						•	•	
	JRS2C70 / 7mm Rem Mag / 9.5" / 4								•
	JRS2C31 / 300 Win Mag / 11" / 4								•
	JRS2C34 / 338 Win Mag / 10" / 6								•
Features	Matte lacquered	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Without sights	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Single set trigger	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Magazine capacity	6	6	5	5	4	5	5	4
	Stainless steel barreled action	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Muzzle thread		•		•			•	



* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better,
at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.

85 HUNTER LEFT-HANDED

Left-handed shooters and hunters now have the option of choosing from the L action size calibers as well. The Sako 85 Hunter left-handed version offers the same wide spectrum of features as the right-handed model.



85 HUNTER LEFT-HANDED						
Dimensions	Action	S	S	M	M	L
	Total length mm	1075	1015	1085	1025	1145
	Barrel length mm	570	510	570	510	620
	Weight kg	3.2	3.1	3.3	3.2	3.5
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	JRS1A18LH / 270 Win / 10" / 4			•	•	
	JRS1A20LH / 30-06 / 11" / 4			•	•	
	SAX27H61C / 7mm Rem Mag / 9.5" / 4					•
	SAX33H61C / 300 Win Mag / 11" / 4					•
Features	Oiled	•	•	•	•	•
	Open sights	+		+		+
	Without sights	•	•	•	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•	•	•	•
	Single set trigger	+	+	+	+	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•	•	•	•
	Magazine capacity	5	5	5	5	4
	Muzzle thread		•		•	

* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better,
at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.

85 BAVARIAN & BAVARIAN LEFT-HANDED

The Sako 85 Bavarian is a masterpiece, combining a high-grade walnut stock in a Central European tradition with the superior performance and technology of the Sako 85 series. Under its traditional exterior lie new modern features of the Sako 85 action.



BAVARIAN STOCK DESIGN

The oil-finished walnut stock also features a Schnabel-type fore-end and a pistol grip cap in rosewood. The classic checkering pattern of the Sako 85 Bavarian provides both functionality and traditional looks. Other characteristics of this classic model are the Bavarian cheek piece and comb.



85 BAVARIAN LEFT-HANDED

Dimensions	Action	M	M
	Total length mm	1085	1025
	Barrel length mm	570	510
	Weight kg	3.3	3.2
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	SCW21K681 / 270 Win / 10" / 4	•	•
	SCW31K681 / 30-06 / 11" / 4	•	•
Features	Oiled	•	•
	Open sights	•	•
	Without sights	+	+
	Single stage trigger	•	•
	Single set trigger	•	•
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•
	Magazine capacity	5	5
	Muzzle thread		+

85 BAVARIAN

Dimensions	Action	XS	S	S	SM	SM	M	M	L
	Total length mm	1065	1075	1015	1125	1015	1085	1025	1145
	Barrel length mm	570	570	510	620	510	570	510	620
	Weight kg	2.9	3.2	3.1	3.3	3.1	3.3	3.2	3.5
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	JRS3C15 / 243 Win / 10" / 6		•	•					
	JRS3C16 / 308 Win / 11" / 4		•	•					
	JRS3C40 / 270 Win Short Mag / 10" / 4				•	•			
	JRS3C41 / 300 Win Short Mag / 11" / 4				•	•			
	JRS3C18 / 270 Win / 10" / 4						•	•	
	JRS3C20 / 30-06 / 11" / 4						•	•	
	JRS3C70 / 7mm Rem Mag / 9.5" / 4								•
	JRS3C31 / 300 Win Mag / 11" / 4								•
	JRS3C34 / 338 Win Mag / 10" / 6								•
Features	JRS3C81S / 375 H&H Mag / 12" / 6								•
	Oiled	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Open sights	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Without sights	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
	Single stage trigger	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Single set trigger	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Magazine capacity	6	5	5	4	4	5	5	4
	Muzzle thread			+				+	
	Muzzle brake					+			

* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better, at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.



85 BAVARIAN CARBINE

The Sako 85 Bavarian Carbine is developed for hunters who appreciate a high-quality carrying hunting rifle made of beautiful walnut and black steel. The Sako 85 Bavarian Carbine always comes with adjustable iron sights and a single set trigger.



BAVARIAN STOCK DESIGN

The classic checkering pattern of the Sako 85 Bavarian provides functionality and traditional looks. Other characteristics of this classic model are the Bavarian cheek piece and comb.

85 BAVARIAN CARBINE

Dimensions	Action	S	M
	Total length mm	1015	1025
	Barrel length mm	510	510
	Weight kg	3.1	3.2
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	JRC3C16 / 308 Win / 11" / 4	•	
	JRC3C18 / 270 Win / 10" / 4		•
	JRC3C20 / 30-06 / 11" / 4		•
Features	Oiled	•	•
	Open sights	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•
	Single set trigger	•	•
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•
	Magazine capacity	5	5

FULLSTOCK

The traditional full-length stock features a rosewood Schnabel.

85 CLASSIC

The Sako 85 Classic comes with the traditional Sako features: a straight and classing oil-finished walnut stock with a rosewood fore-end and butt; a strong extended recoil lug, fastened inside the fore-end; and an integral tapered scope mount rail on the top of the receiver and free-floating barrel. The classic look and feel enhances the experience of owning one of the world’s most respected rifles.



85 CLASSIC

Dimensions	Action	S	M
	Total length mm	1075	1085
	Barrel length mm	570	570
	Weight kg	3.2	3.3
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	JRSCL20ST / 30-06 / 11" / 4 (SPECIAL ORDER)		•
	/ 308 Win / 11" /4 (SPECIAL ORDER)	•	
Features	Oiled	•	•
	Open sights	+	+
	Without sights	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•
	Single set trigger	+	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•
	Magazine capacity	5	5

* = Special Order

• = as standard, + = as option

1 M.O.A. or better, at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.

85 DELUXE

The traditional Sako 85 Deluxe combines an attractive, timeless appearance with superior Sako accuracy and reliability. The warmth of the high-grade walnut stock, rosewood details and classic checkering give this fine rifle its distinctive look. Highly polished metal parts, fixed magazine and the Sako pistol grip inlay are just a few of the custom features of this elegant rifle.



85 DELUXE

Dimensions	Action	M
	Total length mm	1085
	Barrel length mm	570
	Weight kg	3.3
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	JRS1D20* / 270 Win / 10" / 4	•
	JRS1D18* / 30-06 / 11" / 4	•
Features	Oiled	•
	Without sights	•
	Single stage trigger	•
	Single set trigger	•
	Fixed magazine (FM)	•
	Magazine capacity	5

* = Special Order

• = as standard, + = as option

1 M.O.A. or better, at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.

85 SAFARI

The Sako 85 Limited Edition premium Safari rifles are made by Sako’s master gunsmiths. These beautiful rifles are made one by one and with an eye for detail and perfection. The Sako 85 Safari is a bolt-action rifle made for the most demanding hunters. Each Safari rifle is hand-finished and the barreled action is epoxy-bedded to the stock to provide you with the best and most durable fit and accuracy.



PREMIUM STOCK

The classic appearance of the handmade Safari stock is finished off with a custom-made Pachmayr recoil pad. The high-grade walnut stock features traditional hand-cut checkering and the force-end tip and pistol grip cap are made of ebony.

85 SAFARI			
Dimensions	Action	L	XL
	Total length mm	1145	1150
	Barrel length mm	620	620
	Weight kg	4.1	4.5
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	SAX398622* / 375 H&H Mag / 12" / 6	•	
	SAY808622* / 416 Rigby / 14" / 6		•
Features	Oiled	•	•
	Open sights	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•
	Fixed magazine (FM)	•	•
	Magazine capacity	5	4

* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better,
at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.

85 BLACK BEAR

The Sako 85 Black Bear has a medium-contour fluted barrel, a matte black stock with soft gripping surfaces and blued action and barrel. Its light weight, compact size and good weather resistance mean it’s a perfect choice for the active hunter. The Sako 85 Black Bear is extremely well balanced, making it ideal for situations that require rapid action.



SIGHTS AND BARREL

The 85 Black Bear has rapid target acquisition iron sights with a full rear sight line and bead, and a fluted barrel with a swivel band.

85 BLACK BEAR			
Dimensions	Action	S	M
	Total length mm	1015	1025
	Barrel length mm	510	510
	Weight kg	3,1	3,2
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	JRSBL16 / 308 Win / 11" / 4	•	
	JRSBL20 / 30-06 / 11" / 4		•
Features	Injection moulded / Painted	•	•
	Open sights	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•
	Single set trigger	+	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•
	Magazine capacity	5	5
	Fluted barrel	•	•

* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better,
at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.

85 KODIAK



The Sako 85 Kodiak was designed with the true hunter in mind. The straight, weatherproof stock is made of grey laminated hardwood and reinforced with two cross-bolts. The short, free-floating medium contour barrel features adjustable open sights and a band-type front swivel. The barrel is cold hammer-forged using high-grade alloy stainless steel. The bolt, receiver and detachable magazine are also made of stainless steel, and provide reliable functioning under severe weather conditions.

85 KODIAK		
Dimensions	Action	L
	Total length mm	1065
	Barrel length mm	540
	Weight kg	3.6
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	JRS1W34 / 338 Win Mag / 10" / 6	•
	JRS1W37 / 375 H&H Mag / 12" / 6	•
Features	Matte lacquered	•
	Open sights	•
	Single stage trigger	•
	Single set trigger	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•
	Magazine capacity	4
	Stainless steel barreled action	•

85 BROWN BEAR

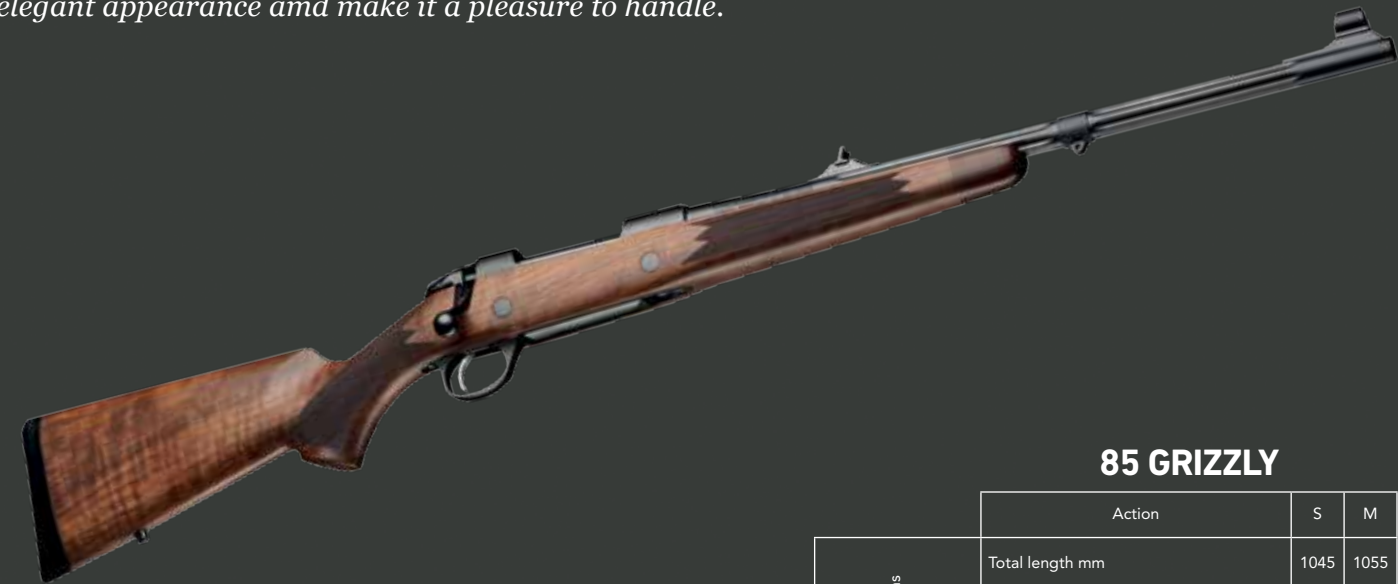


We have added an everyman’s safari rifle into the Sako 85 product family: introducing the Brown Bear in action size XL. This extends the caliber selection of the Bear series to include 416 Rigby, 450 Rigby and 500 Jeffery. The laminate stock has been redesigned to accommodate larger calibers, while the barrel profile has been redefined for the new calibers.

85 BROWN BEAR			
Dimensions	Action	L	XL
	Total length mm	1065	1085
	Barrel length mm	540	560
	Weight kg	3.6	4.3
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	JRSBR34 / 338 Win Mag / 10" / 6	•	
	JRSBR37 / 375 H&H Mag / 12" / 6	•	
	SAY80ZM20 / 416 Rigby / 14" / 6		•
	SAY81ZM20 / 450 Rigby / 14" / 6		•
	SAY82ZM20 / 500 Jeffery / 20" / 6		•
Features	Oiled	•	•
	Open sights	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•
	Single set trigger	+	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	
	Fixed magazine (FM)		•
	Magazine capacity	4	4

85 GRIZZLY

The Sako 85 Grizzly adds prestige to the Sako Bear Series. Its high-grade walnut stock, medium-contour fluted barrel and blued action give it an elegant appearance and make it a pleasure to handle.



85 GRIZZLY			
Dimensions	Action	S	M
	Total length mm	1045	1055
	Barrel length mm	540	540
	Weight kg	3.5	3.6
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	SAV29D620 / 308 Win / 11" / 4	•	
	SAW31D620 / 30-06 / 11" / 4		•
Features	Oiled	•	•
	Open sights	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•
	Single set trigger	+	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•
	Magazine capacity	5	5
	Fluted barrel	•	•

SIGHTS AND BARREL

The 85 Grizzly has rapid target acquisition iron sights with a full rear sight line and bead, and a fluted barrel with a swivel band.



* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better, at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.

sako 85

The Sako 85 rifle range includes several models and covers a wide caliber range. Dedicated hunters have two decisions to make:

Deciding on buying a Sako rifle is easy. The second decision – choosing the right model – is tougher. Read on and find out which model is right for you.

SAKO MAGAZINES

S5A60381	85-XS MAG 204, 222, 223 - BLUED 4RD
S5A60382	85-SM MAG 270 WSM, 300 WSM - BLUED 4RD
S5A60384	85-S MAG 243WIN,260REM,7MM-08,308,338 FED -BLUED 5RD
S5A60385	85-S MAG 22-250 BLUED - 5RD
S5A60386	85-M MAG 25-06, 270WIN, 30-06, 9.3X62 - BLUED 5RD
S5A60387	85-M MAG - 9.3X66 BLUED - 5RD
S5A60388	85-M MAG 6.5X55 - BLUED 5RD
S5A60389	85-L MAG 7MM, 300WIN, 338WIN, 375 H&H - BLUED 4RD
S5AR0381	85-XS MAG 204, 222, 223 - S/S 4RD
S5AR0382	85-SM MAG 270 WSM, 300 WSM - S/S 4RD
S5AR0384	85-S MAG 243WIN,260REM,7MM-08,308,338FED -S/S 5RD
S5AR0385	85-S MAG 22-250 - S/S 5RD
S5AR0386	85-M MAG 25-06, 270WIN, 30-06, 9.3X62 - S/S 5RD
S5AR0387	85-M MAG 9.3X66 - S/S 5RD
S5AR0388	85-M MAG 6.5X55 - S/S 5 RD
S5AR0389	85-L MAG 7MM, 300WIN, 338WIN, 375 H&H - S/S 4RD
S5AA0382	85-SM FINNLIGHT MAG 270 WSM, 300 WSM 4RD S/S
S5AA0384	85-S FINNLIGHT 243WIN,260REM,7MM-08,308,338FED - 5RD
S5AA0385	85-S FINNLIGHT MAG 22-250 - 5RD
S5AA0386	85-M FINNLIGHT MAG 25-06, 270WIN, 30-06, 9.3X62 - 5RD
S5AA0388	85-M FINNLIGHT MAG 6.5X55 - 5RD
S5AA0389	85-L FINNLIGHT MAG 7MM, 300WIN, 338WIN, 375 H&H - 4RD

sako FINNFIRE II



FINNFIRE II

We take pride in our past, and the Sako Finnfire II celebrates the old Finnfire rifle. The Finnfire II brings a kind of retro spirit into our rimfire selection and features some of the classic design elements of the old Finnfire.

FINNFIRE II		
Dimensions	Action	P04R
	Total length mm	1025
	Barrel length mm	560
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	Weight kg	2.8
	S1B051610 / 22 LR / 16.5" / 6	•
	S1B021610 / 17 HMR / 9" / 6	•
Features	Oiled	•
	Open sights	+
	Without sights	•
	Single stage trigger	•
	Single set trigger	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•
	Magazine capacity	5
	Muzzle thread	+



BOLT HANDLE

The Sako Finnfire II has a full metallic bolt handle in the spirit of the old Finnfire.

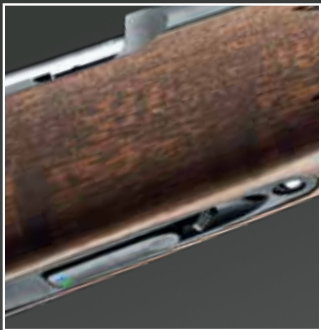


The Sako Quad is a special small-game bolt-action rimfire rifle with interchangeable barrels.

The barrel change only takes a few seconds: Just insert a tool, turn it three full circles, and tilt the barrel upwards while pulling out the action. Then simply insert another barrel, and possibly change caliber. This makes the Sako Quad extremely versatile – and its accuracy is phenomenal. Corresponding barrels have individual serial numbers. However, the Sako Quad is no ordinary rimfire: It is a small bore hunting and training firearm that functions as its own system, complete with several options to choose between.

QUAD HUNTER PRO

The Sako Quad Hunter Pro has the latest Sako features and is designed to look and feel like a traditional Sako hunting rifle. The full-sized walnut stock resembles the famous Sako 75 design and offers the same accuracy as all legendary Sako hunting rifles.



COLOR CODING

Both barrels and magazines are color-coded and marked to indicate matching pairs.

QUAD HUNTER PRO

Dimensions	Action	P04R
	Total length mm	1025
	Barrel length mm	560
	Weight kg	2.8
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	JRSR22LR / 22 LR / 16.5" / 6	•
	JRSR2C1W / Combo with case and 4 barrel set	•
Features	Oiled	•
	Open sights	•
	Single stage trigger	•
	Single set trigger	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•
	Magazine capacity	5
	Muzzle thread	+

* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option

QUAD SYNTHETIC

The Sako Quad Synthetic comes with a stylish modern synthetic stock, blued barrels and a black rubber recoil pad. Sako Quad butt stock spacers are available for modifying the length of pull.



QUALITY RIMFIRE

All Sako Quad rifles are built with the same standards as Sako centerfire rifles. The same feel, ergonomics and quality are implemented for our rifles of larger calibers. We want to provide our customers with Sako’s known high-quality features – regardless of the caliber.



QUAD SYNTHETIC

	Action	P04R
Dimensions	Total length mm	1010
	Barrel length mm	560
	Weight kg	2.6
Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	JRSR100BB / 22 LR / 16.5" / 6	•
	JRSR108BB / 17 HMR / 9" / 6	•
	JRSR2C1BB / Combo with 4 barrel set: 22LR, 22WM, 17HMR, 17 MACH II	•
Features	Injection moulded / Painted	•
	Open sights	•
	Single stage trigger	•
	Single set trigger	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•
	Magazine capacity	5
	Muzzle thread	+

• = as standard, + = as option



85 VARMINSTAINLESS

The Sako 85 Varmint Laminated Stainless rifle comes with all the same qualities as the Varmint model, only its stainless metal parts and stable laminate stock are optimized for rough conditions. The fluted barrel increases heat dissipation, decreases overall weight and gives this rifle its distinctive beauty.



PISTOL GRIP

The pronounced pistol grip is designed to improve the ergonomics of the prone position.

85 VARMINSTAINLESS

	Action	XS	XS	S	S
Dimensions	Total length mm	1095	1005	1105	1015
	Barrel length mm	600	510	600	510
	Weight kg	3.9	3.7	4.1	3.9
Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	JRSG522 / 204 Ruger / 12" / 6	•	•		
	JRSG512 / 223 Rem / 12" / 6	•	•		
	JRSG514 / 22-250 Rem / 14" / 6			•	•
	JRSG515 / 243 Win / 10" / 6			•	•
	JRSG516 / 308 Win / 11" / 4			•	•
Features	Matte lacquered	•	•	•	•
	Without sights	•	•	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•	•	•
	Single set trigger	+	+	+	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•	•	•
	Magazine capacity	6	6	5	5
	Stainless steel barreled action	•	•	•	•
	Fluted barrel	•	•	•	•
	Muzzle thread		•		•

• = as standard, + = as option

1 M.O.A. or better, at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.

85 BLACK WOLF

This is the rifle for hunters who value the flexibility and adaptability of being able to make ergonomic adjustments. This modern rifle can quickly be configured for the range or for different hunting purposes.



STOCK FORE-END

A broad stock provides a solid platform for shooting without a bipod. And with double sling studs in the fore-end, you can carry the Sako 85 Black Wolf with a bipod if needed.

REAR STOCK

Fast, button adjustable length of pull and cheek piece height.



PISTOL GRIP

Top ergonomic pistol grip which gives a natural and relaxed grip.

85 BLACK WOLF

	Action	S	S	L	L
Dimensions	Total length mm	1120	1010	1140	1030
	Barrel length mm	620	510	620	510
	Weight kg	4.2	4	4.2	4.1
Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	SAV29HK10MT / 308 Win / 11" / MT15X1 (SPECIAL ORDER)	•	•		
	SAV61HK10MT / 260 Rem / 8" / MT15X1 (SPECIAL ORDER)	•	•		
	SAX27HK10MT / 7mm Rem Mag / 9.5" / MT15X1 (SPECIAL ORDER)			•	•
	SAX33HK10MT / 300 Win / 11" / MT15X1 (SPECIAL ORDER)			•	•
Features	Oiled	•	•	•	•
	Without sights	•	•	•	•
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•	•	•
	Magazine capacity	6	6	5	5
	Fluted barrel	•	•	•	•
	Muzzle thread	•	•	•	•
	Matt black metal parts	•	•	•	•

* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better, at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.

Hunters cannot choose the weather. Modern hunters choose their clothing according to the conditions they face, so why not choose a rifle accordingly as well? All Sako 85 Synthetic series rifles are unaffected by changes in external conditions thanks to their synthetic copolymer stocks.

Sako C/A

S5C60384	A7/S 3 ROUND MAG 243/7MM-08/308 WIN
S5C60385	A7/S 3 ROUND MAG 22-250
S5C60382	A7/S 3 ROUND MAG 270WSM/300WSM
S5C60386	A7/M 3 ROUND MAG 25-06/270 WIN/30-06
S5C60387	A7/M 3 ROUND MAG 300 WIN MAG
S5C60389	A7/M 3 ROUND MAG 7MM RM
S5950366	SAKO QUAD MAGAZINE 22LR/17M2 5RD
S5950368	SAKO QUAD MAGAZINE 17HMR/22WMR 5RD
S5950367	SAKO QUAD MAGAZINE 22LR/17M2 10RD
S5950369	SAKO QUAD MAGAZINE 17HMR/22WMR 9RD
S5940366	SAKO MAG FINNFIRE 22LR P94S 5RD
S5940367	SAKO MAG FINNFIRE 22LR P94S 10RD
S1181102	SAKO QUAD EXTRA BARREL 22LR
S1181103	SAKO QUAD EXTRA BARREL 17 M2
S1181104	SAKO QUAD EXTRA BARREL 17HMR
S1181105	SAKO QUAD EXTRA BARREL 22WMR
SK1802912	SAKO 22 RINGS F/11" RAIL (SAKO QUAD)
SQM300	SAKO QUAD BARREL CHANGE TOOL



85 LONG RANGE

If you are looking to shoot far, the Sako 85 Long Range rifle serves you well. This rifle has been designed for long-range hunting in particular. Specific details, such as a muzzle brake, 26” match grade barrel, double sling studs and a stock designed for the prone position, guarantee that you will hit your target even from extreme distances.

85 LONG RANGE



MUZZLE BRAKE

Flush design muzzle brake was added to reduce the recoil. Muzzle brake will make it easier to keep the target in sights after the shot.



STOCK

The Sako 85 Long Range has a flat fore-end that provides better support while shooting without a bipod. The double studs enable simultaneous attachment of both the sling and bipod.



85 LONG RANGE

Dimensions	Action	L	XL
	Total length mm	1250	1250
	Barrel length mm	660	660
	Weight kg	4.4	4.4
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	SAX33WM12 / 300 Win Mag / 11" / 4	•	
	SAY44WM12 / 338 Lapua Mag / 10" / 4		•
Features	Matte lacquered	•	•
	Without sights	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•
	Single set trigger	+	+
	Fixed magazine (FM)	•	•
	Magazine capacity	4	4
	Muzzle brake	•	•
	Muzzle thread	•	•

* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better, at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.

sakoA7

The Sako A7 was created to offer a lightweight, genuine Sako rifle at an attractive price.

The Sako A7 has unique features that are not available in any other Sako or Tikka rifles: The special steel action is made in two sizes, S and M, and to comply with available calibers, the receiver is drilled and tapped for bases, the bolt has three locking lugs in front and a 70-degree angle for fast cycling. Furthermore, it has a polymer magazine with integral steel feeding lips to allow top loading without removing the magazine.



A7 SYNTHETIC STAINLESS

A weather-resistant rifle for tough weather conditions, the Sako A7 comes with a stainless steel barrel, action and bolt and a copolymer black stock with a Soft Touch coating.



RECEIVER

The receiver is drilled and tapped for mounts, and weaver rails are available. If these are to be used, they have to be glued – however, they may also be replaced with suitable steel bases that are readily available on the market.

A7 SYNTHETIC STAINLESS

	Action	S	S	S	M	M	M
Dimensions	Total length mm	1015	1075	1125	1025	1085	1135
	Barrel length mm	510	570	620	510	570	620
	Weight kg	2.8	2.9	3	2.8	2.9	3
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	JRA7S14 / 22-250 Rem / 14" / 6	•	•				
	JRA7S15 / 243 Win / 10" / 6	•	•				
	JRA7S16 / 308 Win / 11" / 4	•	•				
	JRA7S40 / 270 Win Short Mag / 10" / 4			•			
	JRA7S41 / 300 Win Short Mag / 11" / 4			•			
	JRA7S17 / 25-06 Rem / 10" / 6				•	•	
	JRA7S18 / 270 Win / 10" / 4				•	•	
	JRA7S20 / 30-06 / 11" / 4				•	•	
	JRA7S70 / 7mm Rem Mag / 9.5" / 4						•
	JRA7S31 / 300 Win Mag / 11" / 4						•
Features	Injection moulded / Painted	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Without sights	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Picatinny-rail	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Single set trigger	+	+	+	+	+	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Magazine capacity	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Stainless steel barreled action	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Muzzle thread	•			•		

* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better,
at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.

A7 ROUGHTECH PRO

Sako Roughtech Pro is a true hunting and shooting rifle designed for regular big game hunting. The Roughtech stock has a fully integrated aluminium bedding that ensures precise, rigid chassis, as well as a rough surface texture that ensures a solid grip in all weather conditions.



STAINLESS STEEL BARREL

BLUED BARREL

A7 ROUGHTECH PRO

Dimensions	Action	S	M	S	M
	Total length mm	1125	1135	1125	1135
	Barrel length mm	620	620	620	620
	Weight kg	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	SFV29EL10 / 308 Win / 11" / 4	•		•	
	SFU71EL10 / 300 Win Short Mag / 11" / 4	•		•	
	SFW21EL10 / 270 Win / 10" / 4		•		•
	SFW31EL10 / 30-06 / 11" / 4		•		•
	SFX27EL10 / 7mm Rem Mag / 9.5" / 4		•		•
	SFX33EL10 / 300 Win Mag / 11" / 4		•		•
	SEV29GL10 / 308 Win / 11" / 4	•		•	
	SEU71GL10 / 300 Win Short Mag / 11" / 4	•		•	
	SEW21GL10 / 270 Win / 10" / 4		•		•
	SEW31GL10 / 30-06 / 11" / 4		•		•
Features	SEX27GL10 / 7mm Rem Mag / 9.5" / 4		•		•
	SEX33GL10 / 300 Win Mag / 11" / 4		•		•
	Synthetic	•	•	•	•
	Without sights	•	•	•	•
	Picatinny-rail or Weaver base	•	•	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•	•	•
	Single set trigger	+	+	+	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•	•	•
	Magazine capacity	3	3	3	3
	Stainless steel barreled action	+	+		

• = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better,
at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.



RECOIL PAD

The Sako Roughtech stock is equipped with an advanced high energy dissipation recoil pad. All stocks come with two 5 mm spacers for length of pull adjustment.

A7 ROUGHTECH RANGE

The Sako Roughtech Range model is excellent for long range and varmint shooting. Thanks to its wider stock fore end, the Range model provides excellent support in prone position when shooting without a bi-pod. The Roughtech stock has a fully integrated aluminium bedding that ensures precise, rigid chassis, as well as a rough surface texture that ensures a solid grip in all weather conditions.



A7 ROUGHTECH RANGE

Dimensions	Action	S	M
	Total length mm	1125	1135
	Barrel length mm	620	620
	Weight kg	4.2	4.2
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	308 WIN / 11" / 4 •	•	
	300 Win Short Mag / 11" / 4 •	•	
	25-06 Rem / 10" / 6 •		•
	7mm Rem Mag / 9.5" / 4 •		•
	300 Win Mag / 11" / 4		•
Features	Synthetic	•	•
	Without sights	•	•
	Picatinny-rail or Weaver base	•	•
	Single stage trigger	•	•
	Single set trigger	+	+
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•
	Magazine capacity	3	3
	Stainless steel barreled action	+	+
	Fluted barrel	•	•
	Muzzle thread	+	+

• = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better,
at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.



TWO FRONT SLING STUDS

The two front sling studs enable the simultaneous attachment of both a bi-pod and a sling.



sako
TRG

The Sako TRG 22/42 is an accuracy concept designed to accomplish a single-minded mission: to hit the target – whatever it takes. It is a result of Sako’s innovation laboratories, giving you performance that surpasses the highest demands for accuracy, reliability and versatility.

This means that it adapts to each shooter’s personal style, build and posture. The super target-grade barrel, made especially for the TRG, is cold-hammer forged. The sturdy bolt with three locking lugs accurately feeds rounds from the centerline of a detachable staggered two-row magazine. All Sako TRG receivers are drilled and tapped for a Picatinny rail.

TRG 22

BLACK, GREEN & DESERT TAN

The TRG 22 in .308 Win rifle can handle a multitude of accuracy tasks and is a thoroughbred 300 m ISSF standard competition rifle – and a CISM competition winner.



TRG 22

	Action	TRG-22
Dimensions	Total length mm	1150
	Barrel length mm	660
	Weight kg	4.9
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	308 Win / 11" / 4	•
	S1L292B10 / Blued - No Rail S1L2924P0 / Black Stealth S1L292DP0 / Dessert Tan	
Features	S5740698* / Folding Rear Gear / Black S5740693* / Folding Rear Gear / Green S5740793* / Folding Rear Gear / Dessert Tan	
	Injection moulded / Painted	•
	Without sights	•
	Picatinny-rail	+
	Double stage trigger	•
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•
	Magazine capacity	10
	Muzzle brake	•
	Muzzle thread	•
	Phosphatized steel parts	+
	Black bolt	•

* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better,
at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.

TRG 42

BLACK, GREEN & DESERT TAN

The Sako TRG 42 is a firearm for serious long-range competitions and can be equipped with a vast array of accessories to meet the most demanding requirements.



DOUBLE PLUNGERS

The TRG 42 2013 update introduced new double plungers. These make frequent cartridge ejection even more seamless.



TRG 42

	Action	TRG-42	TRG-42
Dimensions	Total length mm	1200	1020
	Barrel length mm	690	510
	Weight kg	5.3	5.1
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	338 Lapua Mag / 10" / 4 S1M442B10 / Blued - No Rail S1M442XP0 / Green S1M4424P0 / Black Stealth S1M442DP0 / Dessert Tan	•	•
	S5740698* / Folding Rear Gear / Black S5740693* / Folding Rear Gear / Green S5740793* / Folding Rear Gear / Dessert Tan	•	•
Features	Injection moulded / Painted	•	•
	Without sights	•	•
	Picatinny-rail	+	+
	Double stage trigger	•	•
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•
	Magazine capacity	5	5
	Muzzle brake	•	•
	Muzzle thread	•	•
	Phosphatized steel parts	+	+
	Black bolt	•	•

* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better,
at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.

FOLDING STOCK

The folding stock can be retrofitted to all TRG precision sniper rifles without any modifications to the weapon itself.



TRIGGER MECHANISM & BOLT HANDLE

The 2013 TRG update also introduced a new trigger mechanism for both the 22 and 42 models. This new mechanism ensures improved safety measures in case the rifle is accidentally dropped. It also features a new safety lever, which is ergonomically positioned and designed to make it faster and more convenient to use. The TRG 22/42 bolt handle attachment has been improved to withstand even the roughest handling.

TRG M10

COYOTE BROWN

The TRG M10 is is a bolt action, multi-caliber, manually operated, magazine-fed shoulder-fired sniper weapon with a high-capacity magazine and fully adjustable stock that provides a single weapon system solution for many different applications. A high level of configurability make the TRG M10 an extremely versatile platform: it easily converts from a true long-range precision rifle to a more compact piece of equipment.



FULLY ADJUSTABLE REAR STOCK

All adjustments can be done quickly without the use of any tools. The stock can also be securely locked down when required by using tools that come inside the weapon. The pistol grip has an interchangeable back strap in three different sizes; all three are included in the standard package.

TACTILE INDICATORS

Identification of modular components for different calibers can be done visually or from tactile indicators placed on each critical component.



TRG M10

	Action	308WIN	338LM
Dimensions	Total length mm	1186	1216,5
	Barrel length mm	656	689
	Weight kg	6.1	6.5
Product Number / Caliber / Rate of Twist / Number of Grooves	W2S2985LMS / 308 Win / 11" / 4	•	
	W2S4485LMSS / 338 Lapua Mag / 10" / 4		•
Features	S16062000CB / Caliber change kit 308 Win S16062004CB / Caliber change kit 300 Win S16062005CB / Caliber change kit 338 ML		
	Synthetic	•	•
	Without sights	•	•
	Picatinny-rail or Weaver base	•	•
	Double stage trigger	•	•
	Detachable magazine (DM)	•	•
	Magazine capacity	11	8
	Stainless steel barrel	•	•
	Muzzle brake	+	+
	Muzzle thread	•	•
	Phosphatized steel parts	•	•
	Black bolt	•	•

AMBIDEXTROUS CONTROLS

The ambidextrous controls are well within the reach of the firing hand and are large enough to be also operated with gloves on. The robust and fully adjustable trigger unit can be detached for maintenance and adjustment without further disassembling the weapon.

* = Special Order
• = as standard, + = as option
1 M.O.A. or better,
at 100 meters with 5 cartridges.

SAKO TRG/M10 ACCESSORIES

S151F922	3 OPTILOCK RINGS FOR 30 MM SCOPES W/3 TURRETS - LOW
S151F917	TRG 22/42 SCOPE MOUNTS 30MM MED PHOS
S151F972	TRG 22/42 SCOPE MOUNTS 34MM LOW PHOS
S152F922	3 OPTI RINGS W/3 TURRETS 30MM LOW FOR PIC RAIL (TRG-22/42)
S152F964	3 OPTI RINGS W/3 TURRETS 30MM MED FOR PIC RAIL (TRG-22/42)
S152F972	3 OPTI RINGS W/3 TURRETS 34MM LOW FOR PIC RAIL (TRG-22/42)
S151W231	PICATINNY INTERFACE - COMP W/USA MIL-STD 1913 - REMOVABLE
S150W808	ACCESSORY RAIL COMPLETE - TRG
S151F926	FOREND ACCESSORY RAIL ASSEMBLY - TRG
S5740334	LOW PROFILE PICATINNY RAIL FOR TRG-22/42
S5740495	BIPOD FOR TRG-22/42
S5740412	MUZZLEBRAKE FOR TRG-22/42, T3 TACTICAL
S5740335	MATCH SIGHT MOUNTING SET - ANSCHUTZ - INCLUDING MIRAGE STRAP
S5740336	MATCH SIGHT MOUNTING SET - HAMMERLI - INCLUDING MIRAGE STRAP
S2501858	MIRAGE STRAP FOR TRG-22/42
209521	CARRY SLING 40MM BLK W/MIL SWIVELS TRG/T3 TACT
209520	CARRY SLING 40MM GREEN NYLON W/MIL SWIVELS TRG-22/42
209522	CARRY SLING BLACK NYLON W/QUICK DETACH SWIVELS TRG-22/42
209523	TRG-22/42 SHOOTING SLING NO SWIVELS
209524	CARRY SLING 40MM BLACK NO SWIVELS TRG-22/42
209527	CARRY SLING 40MM GREEN NO SWIVELS TRG-22/42
S5740396	QUICK DETACH SWIVEL FOR 40MM SLING - STD VERSION
S5740397	SWIVEL SOCKET FOR TRG-22/42 FORE STOCK RAIL (USE WITH S5740396)
S5740496	TRG/T3 TAC MILITARY SWIVELS 2-PC
209638	KLEENBORE CLEANING SET FOR TRG-22/42
S5740313	EMERGENCY REAR SIGHT M08 FOR TRG-22/42
S5740321	EMERGENCY FRONT SIGHT FOR TRG-22/42
S5740394	CHEEK PIECE SPACER FOR TRG-22/42 10MM BLACK
S5740494	CHEEK PIECE SPACER FOR TRG-22/42 10MM GREEN
S5740694	CHEEK PIECE SPACER, BLACK 3MM TRG-22/42
S5740695	CHEEK PIECE SPACER, GREEN 3MM TRG-22/42
S584S420	BUTT SPACER - STRAIGHT - FOR TRG-22/42
S584S421	BUTT SPACER - UPWARDS ANGLED - FOR TRG-22/42
S584S422	BUTT SPACER - DOWNWARDS ANGLED - FOR TRG-22/42
S5740384	CLIP FOR TRG-22 10RD
S5740387	SPARE MAG TRG-42 300 WIN MAG 7RD
S5740385	CLIP FOR TRG-42 338 LAPUA 5RD
EB-E2SME	SAKO SOFT GUN BAG BY EBERLESTOCK
S57762747	TRANSPORTATION CASE M10 EXPLORER 11413D
S57761814CB	MAGAZINE TRGM10 8RD 338LM CB
S57761923CB	MAGAZINE TRGM10 10RD 308WIN CB
S57761939CB	MAGAZINE TRGM10 10RD 300WIN CB
SP-4001S	SAKO SCOPE MOUNT 34MM/H30MM, 0MOA PICATINNY
SP-4002S	SAKO SCOPE MOUNT 34MM/H38MM, 0MOA PICATINNY
S57464989	SAKO MAINTENANCE KIT TRG M10
209507	BIPOD HARRIS S/BRM ULTRALIGHT
BT-21385	B/T ADAPTER NAR QD FOR HARRIS BIPOD
S57762061	REAR SUPPORT SAKO TRG M10
209529	NYLON CARRYING SLING (DESERT), COMPLETE WITH HOOK-TYPE SWIVELS
209530	TRG CARRYING SLING, 40MM (DESERT), NO SWIVELS INCLUDED
S26061903CB	HAND GUARD ASSEMBLY LRR 30 MOA TRG M10 CB
S26061847CB	HAND GUARD ASSEMBLY SRR 30 MOA TRG M10 CB

M10 ATLAS PARTS & ACCESSORIES

BT10LW17	BIPOD ATLAS BT10-LW18
BT46LW17	PSR ATLAS BIPOD - LEVER w/ADM 170-S LEVER
BT28	AFAR KIT
BT10	ATLAS BIPOD - STANDARD 2 SCREW 1913 RAIL CLAMP
BT21	ATLAS BIPOD TRG MOUNTING SYSTEM
BT23	ATLAS BIPOD QUICK CHANGE, SKI FEET, PAIR (2)
BT24	ATLAS BIPOD QUICK CHANGE, CLEAT FEET, PAIR (2)
BT30T	ATLAS BIPOD POUCH, FOR BIPOD, BT22, BT23 & BT24
BT32	ATLAS STANDARD RUBBER FEET, PAIR (2)
BT37	ATLAS SPIKE FEET, PAIR (2) - STAINLESS STEEL, 1.45" LONG QUICK CHANGE
BT12QK	ACCU-SHOT PRECISION RAIL MONOPOD - PRM STANDARD HEIGHT w/QUICK KNOB (est 3.75-4.65")
BT1517	RAIL MOUNTING FASTENER SET (2) USE w/BT15 & BT17 IF NEEDED
BT17	4" FLUSH CUP 1913 RAIL, FLAT BLACK, HOLE PATTERNS EST 2.2-3.5"



NEW 2017

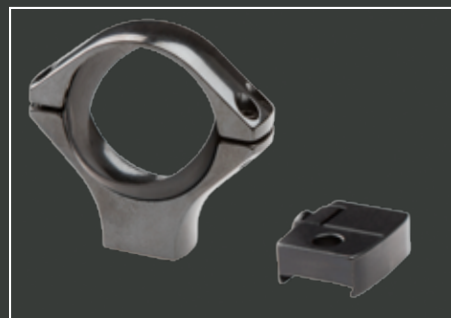
The new Optilock™ scope mounts offer refined design that perfectly compliments

Sako manufactured rifles. In order to offer even better usability, the Optilock™ scope mounts have received new features and improvements that will make this well regarded scope mounting system the choice for ultimate accuracy.

The standard Optilock™ base features an indexing edge that makes it easier to tighten the ring without any accidental rotation. All new Optilock™ bases have a brand new angular design to perfectly go along with the beauty of the rifle itself.



The ring insert of the inner scope is made of polymer and protects the scope tube from deforming.



Optilock™ bases and adjustment rings are offered in multiple different lengths and sizes. This allows for a multitude of different scope sizes and brands to be fitted onto Sako & Tikka rifles.

The new 34mm and 36mm ring sizes are always paired with the heavy duty (HD) bases. This is done to offer maximum durability while mounting even the heaviest of scopes and to guarantee that they have zero flex or movement.



NOTE: The HD rings are not suitable for use with the standard Optilock™ bases. The HD bases can be used with standard rings of any size.

OPTILOCK™ QUICK MOUNT

The new Optilock™ quick mount is the most versatile and easy way to mount optics to your rifle. Using the quick mount, a hunter or a shooter can easily dismount the scope from the rifle just by simply turning the levers on the base. Likewise, the scope can be quickly and safely installed back onto the rifle securely by turning the levers. All this can be done with a minimal shift to the impact point due to the high tolerance of the structure. By having two sets of quick mount rings it's even possible to change into a different scope in the middle of a hunting day if needed.

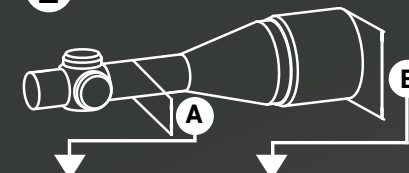


QUICK GUIDE for selection

1 Choose **OPTILOCK BASE:**

Rifle	Select the following Optilock Base:
Tikka, 17 mm rail	Optilock Base, Tikka*
Sako 85 (XS-SM), Sako 75 (I-III, SM), Sako L461/L579, S491/M591	Optilock Base, Sako Short*
Sako 85 (SM-L), Sako 75 (III-V)	Optilock Base, Sako Long*
Sako 85 (M-XL), Sako 75 (IV-V)	Optilock Base, Sako Extended
Sako Quad, Finnfire II, 11mm rail	Optilock Base, Sako Rimfire
Sako A7, Picatinny/Weaver	Optilock Base, Weaver Rail

2 Choose **OPTILOCK RINGS:**



A Tube diameter	B Objective outer diameter (mm)		Select the following Optilock Ring:
	w/ std barrel	w/ heavy barrel	
1"	<59	<51	→ 1" XTRA LO*
	<63	<55	→ 1" LO*
	<73	<65	→ 1" ME*
	<83	<75	→ 1" HI*
30 mm	<63	<55	→ 30mm XTRA LO*
	<67	<59	→ 30mm LO*
	<75	<67	→ 30mm ME*
	<83	<75	→ 30mm HI*
34 mm	<77	<69	→ 34mm LO*
	<87	<81	→ 34mm ME*
36 mm	<79	<71	→ 36mm LO*

***Also available as Quick-Release (QR) model. IMPORTANT!**
Quick-release base always requires specific Quick-Release Ring.
34mm and 36mm rings come with proprietary Optilock HD bases.
These rings are not compatible with standard bases.

With every Optilock™ package the user can find a selection table behind the box. This ensures it's easy to find the correct base & ring combination for your exact needs.

More info at www.sako.fi

SAKO BALLISTICS

The Sako Mobile Ballistics App is an easy-to-use ballistic calculator allowing hunters and long-range shooters to identify the right cartridge for the given purpose.

The application stores data on all of Sako’s cartridges, and you may create your own profile to Your rifle and ammunition combo. The software is free of charge and provides you with product pictures as well as specifications in order to help you find your match. Download it from the App Store or Google Play, and create your own profile. An internet-based desktop version can be found under bullet.sako.fi.

SOFTWARE FEATURES

-  Different user profiles
-  Create custom cartridges
-  Metric and imperial units
-  Bullet review
-  Various scope clicks
-  Variable zeroing range
-  Temperature compensation
-  Air pressure compensation
-  Uphill and downhill compensation



sako CARTRIDGES



- 1) SAKO HAMMERHEAD** Heavy, jacketed bonded core, soft point for larger calibers. Specially designed bullet form and construction prevents core separation and allows controlled mushrooming for excellent stopping power. The bullet is very effective for elk type big game hunting at short and medium ranges.
- 2) SAKO SUPER HAMMERHEAD** Heavy jacketed, strong and non-fragmenting, ensuring controlled expansion. Bonded core construction produces high weight retention, producing good penetration. Boat-tailed for high-ballistic efficiency means flatter trajectory. First developed and tested in Sako ballistic laboratories, followed by actual extensive big game hunting tests.
- 3) GAMEHEAD** Traditional and accurate soft point bullet. Excellent all-purpose hunting bullet on small/medium sized game.
- 4) DEERHEAD** Deerhead is a bonded all-around bullet that can withstand extreme deformation without separation of the jacket from the lead core. Bullet expand rapidly and seldom loses more than 10% of its original weight.
- 5) TWINHEAD II** With its unique cross-member jacket design and the bonded front core, the Swift A-Frame™ Bullet has become famous for its ability to combine three critical performance features – controlled expansion, deep penetration and 95% weight retention at all velocities.
- 6) SPEEDHEAD** Full metal jacket bullet that delivers ultimate accuracy for target shooting and small game hunting. Ensures minimal pelt and meat damage on furred game or in bird hunting.
- 7) RACEHEAD OTM** A thin jacketed, match grade open tip boat tailed bullet developed solely for rifle competition. When You need long-range accuracy, demand this load.

At Sako, we take great pride in our work. Each rifle is carefully assembled by a single person, and each individual barrel is visually inspected. Each rifle then goes through manual accuracy testing to confirm that the rifle can perform under 1MOA accuracy.







Making both rifles and cartridges is a matter of pride as much as it is about offering you, the shooter, the best possible cartridge and rifle performance. Manufacturing a single accurate cartridge is not a challenge. Neither is making ten million. The trickiest part is making the ten million act the exact same way.

We make more than 100 different loads in 32 popular calibers. Naturally, we have chosen the best components to meet the needs of hunters and shooters. There are two factors that determine the result in a hunting situation: One is the bullet placement in the game or target, and the other is the bullet terminal performance. Take a moment to read our cartridge table, as it contains relevant information on calibers, bullet types and their trajectories. Their recommended use is indicated with symbols to help you choose the right bullet and load for a particular type of hunting or shooting.



CHECK OUT OUR NEW BALLISTICS CALCULATOR!
[BULLET.SAKO.FI](http://bullet.sako.fi)

SAKO RIFLE CARTRIDGES

PRODUC NUMBER	CALIBER	BULLET					GAME								VELOCITY				BARREL LENGHT	ENERGY				TRAJECTORY					
		Code	NAME	Weight									m/s				Joules				cm / m (Line of Sight 4.5 cm)								
				g	grs	BC G1							0	100	200	300	0	100	200	300	50	100	150	200	250	300			
C609106GSA10	222 Rem	106G	GAMEHEAD	3.2	50	0.181		■	■				■	970	795	640	505	600	1524	1024	664	414	0.4	2.1	0	-7.0	-19.8	-40.8	
C609110GSA10	222 Rem	110G	GAMEHEAD	3.56	55	0.207			■					950	798	662	540	600	1608	1136	781	520	0.4	2.1	0	-6.8	-19.1	-38.5	
C611105GSD4R	223 Rem Range	105G	SPEEDHEAD	3.2	50	0.181	■						■	1025	843	683	542	600	1702	1151	756	475	0.0	1.8	0	-6.0	-17.3	-35.2	
C611106GSA10	223 Rem	106G	GAMEHEAD	3.2	50	0.181		■	■				■	970	799	644	506	600	1505	1021	664	410	0.4	2.1	0	-6.9	-19.9	-40.8	
C611110GSA10	223 Rem	110G	GAMEHEAD	3.56	55	0.207			■					965	812	674	551	600	1660	1174	810	541	0.3	2.0	0	-6.5	-18.4	-36.9	
C613106GSA10	22-250 Rem	106G	GAMEHEAD	3.2	50	0.181		■	■				■	1125	929	760	609	600	2050	1399	935	602	-0.5	1.2	0	-4.7	-13.6	-27.8	
C613110GSA10	22-250 Rem	110G	GAMEHEAD	3.56	55	0.207			■					1100	931	781	647	600	2156	1544	1087	745	-0.5	1.2	0	-4.6	-13.1	-37.7	
C615113ESA10	243 Win	113E	GAMEHEAD	6.5	100	0.367		■	■					905	819	737	660	600	2654	2175	1761	1410	0.3	2.1	0	-6.0	-16.6	-32.3	
C619122HSA10	6.5x55 SE	122H	DEERHEAD	10.1	156	0.377			■	■	■			760	684	613	546	630	2920	2366	1898	1507	1.9	3.6	0	-9.3	-24.9	-48.3	
C621211BSA10	270 Win	211B	HAMMERHEAD	10.1	156	0.321			■	■	■			830	738	653	573	580	3482	2756	2155	1660	1.1	2.8	0	-8.0	-21.6	-41.5	
C627216BSB10	7 mm Rem Mag	216B	HAMMERHEAD	11.0	170	0.407				■	■	■		860	786	715	648	630	4074	3400	2816	2315	0.7	2.3	0	-6.7	-18.3	-35.2	
C629235ASA10	308 Win	235A	SUPER HAMMERHEAD	9.7	150	0.410			■	■				855	781	712	645	600	3546	2961	2456	2020	0.8	2.3	0	-6.8	-18.5	-35.6	
C629236ASA10	308 Win	236A	SUPER HAMMERHEAD	11.7	180	0.421				■	■			760	693	630	570	600	3369	2802	2313	1892	1.8	3.5	0	-9.1	-24.0	-45.8	
C631228ASA10	30-06 Spring	228A	HAMMERHEAD	14.3	220	0.408				■	■	■		720	653	590	530	600	3695	3041	2478	2006	2.4	4.0	0	-10.1	-27.5	-53.2	
C631235ASA10	30-06 Spring	235A	SUPER HAMMERHEAD	9.7	150	0.410			■	■				900	824	752	684	600	3929	3293	2742	2267	0.4	2.0	0	-5.9	-16.1	-31.2	
C631236ASA10	30-06 Spring	236A	SUPER HAMMERHEAD	11.7	180	0.421				■	■			820	750	684	621	600	3922	3282	2727	2248	1.1	2.7	0	-7.6	-20.5	-38.9	
C671236ASB10	300 WSM	236A	SUPER HAMMERHEAD	11.7	180	0.421				■	■	■		885	812	742	676	600	4568	3844	3214	2669	0.5	2.1	0	-6.1	-16.6	-32.2	
C633235ASB10	300 Win Mag	235A	SUPER HAMMERHEAD	9.7	150	0.410			■	■				1010	927	850	776	650	4948	4172	3503	2924	-0.3	1.3	0	-4.4	-12.3	-23.8	
C633236ASB10	300 Win Mag	236A	SUPER HAMMERHEAD	11.7	180	0.421				■	■			880	807	738	672	650	4517	3799	3175	2635	0.6	2.2	0	-6.1	-16.9	-32.7	
C637211FSB10	338 Win Mag	211F	HAMMERHEAD	16.2	250	0.342				■	■	■		745	664	588	518	620	4496	3572	2801	2176	2.2	3.9	0	-9.8	-27.1	-52.8	
C644300FSB10	338 Lapua Mag.	300F	RACEHEAD	19.4	300	0.768							■	835	795	757	719	650	6781	6144	5566	5022	1,1	2.5	0	-6,4	-16,9	-32	
C639480DSB10	375 H&H Mag	480D	TWINHEAD II	19.4	300	0.325					■	■	■	760	674	594	520	620	5615	4416	3426	2627	2.0	3.7	0	-9.5	-26.3	-51.4	
C680485DSB50	416 Rigby	485D	TWINHEAD II	25.9	400	0.367					■	■	■	735	660	589	522	650	6996	5640	4492	3529	2.2	3.9	0	-10.2	-27.4	-52.7	
C681486DSB50	450 Rigby	486D	TWINHEAD II	29.2	450	0.325					■	■	■	735	651	571	497	650	7887	6179	4765	3609	2.3	4.0	0	-10.6	-28.8	-55.7	
C682487DSB50	500 Jeffery	487D	TWINHEAD II	34.7	535	0.285					■	■	■	720	625	537	456	650	8994	6781	5003	3600	2.7	4.5	0	-11.8	-32.1	-62.7	



FURRED SMALL GAME AND GAME BIRDS



VARMINT AND SMALL GAME



LIGHT "BIG GAME", ROE DEER AND SMALL ANTELOPES



BIG GAME, DEER AND MID SIZED ANTELOPES



BIG GAME, MOOSE, ELAND, BEAR, LION ETC.



BIG GAME, BEAR ETC.



HEAVIEST BIG GAME, CAPE BUFFALO ETC.

The best way to build your confidence in field accuracy is to practice. You can improve your shooting skills without spending too much money. Sako range cartridges provide you with training and competition cartridges in larger quantities at affordable prices. Sako range cartridges are available in ten popular calibers.

SAKO RANGE CARTRIDGES	CALIBER	TYPE	WEIGHT, G / GRS	MUZZLE VELOCITY, M/S	BOX, PCS
	222 Rem	Range	3.2 / 50	975	100
	223 Rem	Range	3.2 / 50	985	100
	260 Rem	Range	6.5 / 100	920	50
	308 Win	Range	8.0 / 123	900	50
	308 Win	Super Range	6.6 / 102	950	50
	6,5x55SE	Range	6.5 / 100	850	50
	7.62x53R	Range	8.0 / 123	900	50
	30-06 Sprg	Range	8.0 / 123	900	50
	9.3x62	Range	15.0 / 231	770	50
	9.3x66	Range	15.0 / 231	720	50

Before hunting check the local caliber / bullet regulations. Unprimed cases for all the calibers in the data table are available for reloaders.



TARGET SHOOTING, COMPETITION

ARROWHEAD = Nosler Ballistic Tip®

DEERHEAD = SP Bonded core

S HAMMERHEAD = SPBT Bonded core

ARROWHEAD II = Swift Scirocco II®

COPPERHEAD = Expanding copper bullet

HAMMERHEAD = SP Bonded core

SPEEDHEAD = Full metal jacket

BT = Boat tail

POWERHEAD = Barnes TSX®

GAMEHEAD = Soft point

DS SOLID = Dangerous Game Solid

POWERHEAD II = Barnes TTSX®

SUPER RANGE = Hollow point BT

OTM = Open Tip Match

TWINNHEAD II = Swift A-Frame

RACEHEAD = Sierra MatchKing®

SP = Soft point ■ Recommended use

The illustrations and descriptions given in this brochure are intended as a general guide only, and must not be taken as binding. The Company, therefore, reserves the right to make changes, at any moment and without prior notice, necessary to improve the product and to meet either manufacturing or sales requirements. Stoeger Canada reserves the right to apply changes to prices and configurations at any time and without prior notice. Copyright Sako on images, texts and graphics (if not otherwise stated). All rights are reserved.



TIKKA
SECOND TO NONE

T3x



TIKKA – CHANGE THE GAME THIS YEAR

Last year we launched the Tikka T3x series and it has been praised and welcomed all over the World. And now, there's a new T3x rifle.

We are extremely proud to release the Tikka T3x TAC A1. Never before has there been a rifle that offers military-grade specifications and outstanding out of the box long range accuracy at this price range.

The TAC A1 is the ultimate tool for long range accuracy. It has been designed and field tested with professionals around the world to perform with special forces in challenging and rapidly changing situations. The TAC A1 is the rifle that meets the toughest military and law enforcement specifications.

When it comes to a precision bolt action rifles, class-leading performance like the quality of Tikka action, superior feel of trigger, match grade barrel combined to all TAC A1 features make it a game changer for sport shooters.

World famous Tikka quality means that all of our rifles offer best-in-class value for every sport shooter and hunter.

Welcome to the World of Tikka!

MADE IN FINLAND

Revered all over the world.

All Tikka rifles are engineered and manufactured by Sako, in Finland. We take pride in our products and deliver what we promise. Every Tikka rifle has to group three shots under one inch at a distance of 100 m prior to being sold anywhere. Tikka rifles are both innovative and durable, but most importantly, they can be relied on under any circumstances.

A rifle comes with a purpose – to successfully hit the target. When it comes to accuracy and performance, Tikka is second to none.

TIKKA T3x TAC A1

THE GAME CHANGER

Caliber options: 308 Win / 260 Rem / 6.5 Creedmoor



REAR STOCK

- Adjustable cheek piece with adjustable angle
- Soft recoil pad, height adjustable
- LOP spacers with inclination
- Machined aluminum frame
- Picatinny attachment for monopod
- QD rear mount

HINGE

- Highly durable steel folding mechanism
- AR buffer tube threading
- QD hinge mount

ACTION

- Large bolt handle
- Teflonated bolt
- All T3x improvements

SIGHT ATTACHMENT

- Full length 0-MOA Picatinny rail

BARREL

- 510 mm / 620 mm, 5/8x24 threading
- Muzzle brake included in the package
- Match grade cold hammer forged barrel

FORE-END

- Interchangeable fore-end interface
- 13,5" M-LOK fore-end
- QD fore-end mounting
- Rigid fore-end with optimal wall thickness to prevent bending

PRECISION MACHINED TOOL FOR SHOOTERS

CHASSIS

- Full aluminum bedding
- Tikka T3x stock interface

MAGAZINE

- 10 round magazine
- Rubberized magazine plate

GRIP

- Ergonomic rubberized grip
- AR style attachment interface

TRIGGER

- Double stage trigger
- Adjustable weight of pull

If you are looking for outstanding out of the box long range accuracy, look no further. With best-in-class value for every sport shooter, the new TAC A1 is the ultimate tool for long range accuracy.

Game changing features – The TAC A1 meets the toughest military and LE specifications:

- Modular chassis built to meet MIL/LE specifications
- AR rearstock interface
- AR pistol grip interface
- AR fore-end interface

Product Code	Description
TF1T29281B5	T3x TACTICAL A1 308WIN N/S 10RD 20" MT5/8-24
TF1T29181B5	T3x TACTICAL A1 308WIN N/S 10RD 24" MT5/8-24
TF1T61181B5	T3x TACTICAL A1 260REM N/S 10RD 24" MT5/8-24
TF1T63181B5	T3x TACTICAL A1 6.5 CREEDMOOR N/S 10RD 24" MT5/8-24

510
620
MM

10
ROUNDS

4.9-5.1
KG

BARREL LENGTH

MAGAZINE CAPACITY

WEIGHT

T3x TAC

T3x TAC is the ultimate choice for hunters who need a rifle that can handle the same forces that they can.

Compact size, Picatinny rail, vertical grip, wide fore-end, Teflon® bolt and 20" semi-heavy barrel contour make this a reliable precision tool in all circumstances. The T3x TAC rifle is in a class of its own. This rifle has free-floating matchgrade barrel and with phosphate coating on both barrel and action will give this rifle a lasting protection against external conditions. The M18x1 muzzle threading enables you to attach an accessory muzzle break or suppressors.

Caliber options: 223 Rem | 308 Win | 300 Win Mag



Product Code

TF1T11K41B5
TF1T11M41B5
TF1T29K41B5
TF1T29M41B5
TF1T33M41B5

Description

T3x TACTICAL 223 REM N/S 20" PHO 6RD
T3x TACTICAL 223 REM N/S 24" PHO 6RD
T3x TACTICAL 308 WIN N/S 20" PHO 5RD
T3x TACTICAL 308 WIN N/S 23-5/8" PHO 5RD
T3x TACTICAL 300 WIN MAG N/S 24" PHO 5RD

510
600
MM

BARREL LENGHT

4 / 5 / 6
ROUNDS

MAGAZINE CAPACITY

3.5-3.7
KG

WEIGHT VARIES BY CALIBER

TIKKA T3x SERIES

THE BEST OF EVOLUTION

Features and improvements – you wished, we listened.

STOCK NOISE REDUCTION

Be as silent as the forest. T3x synthetic stocks now have a foam insert within the interior of the rear stock. This lowers the stock-generated noise and can help you keep your target in sight. Not available for models with an adjustable cheek piece.



SAFETY

Tikka rifles provide you with a two-stage safety, blocking both the trigger and bolt handle. The safety is easy to operate and indicates when the rifle is ready for firing.

IMPROVED BOLT SHROUD

Robustness and quality go hand in hand. Our T3x models come with a durable metallic bolt shroud that covers and shields the rear of the bolt body and the firing pin.

ACTION

The action is designed for accuracy, reliability and easy servicing. Tikka rifles provide you with an extremely rigid action with a two-locking lug T3 bolt. The bolt features a spring-loaded plunger ejector and a removable bolt handle, with 70° opening angle leaving plenty of room for handling the bolt. This is one of the smoothest actions on the market.

IMPROVED RAIL ATTACHMENT

Always keep the target in your sight. The T3x models have extra screw placements on top of the receiver so that you can robustly attach a picatinny rail – even when using larger scopes.

SIGHTS

Most rifles are delivered without open sights; they are optional. Integral rails are installed on top of the receiver for Tikka's unique Optilock scope mounts. The receiver is also tapped for a Picatinny scope mount base.

BARREL

A cold hammer-forged Sako barrel of highest-grade stainless steel is fastened to the receiver by a sturdy thread for safety and accuracy. Barrel is hand-crowned, as a precise and even muzzle crown is essential for accuracy.

IMPROVED GRIP

A grip that never slips. The T3x synthetic stock has a new asymmetrical grip pattern and shape that has been specifically designed to give a solid grip in all conditions.

STOCK

The T3x stock are designed to be light and durable. Carefully engineered use of walnut or fiberglass-reinforced synthetic materials guarantee a solid performance. An optional recoil pad system with spacers provides adjustability in length of pull. Grip patterns are carefully designed for added comfort and a firm grip.

MAGAZINE

The single-column detachable magazines are manufactured from strong fiberglass-reinforced synthetic material. The magazine holds 3, 5 or 6 rounds depending on the model and caliber. A flush release is installed at the front of the magazine to prevent accidental releases.

REDESIGNED EJECTION PORT

The new T3x receiver introduces a widened angular ejection port that makes it easier to feed one cartridge at a time.

TRIGGER

A single-stage pull with a comfortable trigger feel. The steel trigger has vertical grooves for added grip, even when wearing gloves. It is easily adjustable through the magazine well from 1 to 2 kg (2 to 4 lbs).

NEW MODULAR STOCK

T3x has a new modular synthetic stock that has interchangeable pistol grips, making it possible to modify the angle of the grip. This allows for multiple shooting positions. Additional grips are sold separately.

The T3x synthetic stock also has an additional attachment point which allows you to change the width of the stock's fore-end.

NEW RECOIL PAD

T3x models come with a new recoil pad technology that reduces the impact of recoil on the shooter. The new robust pad allows you to fully concentrate on the accuracy of your shots.

The Tikka T3x contains the same features that have made all Tikka rifles world-famous. When you have a Tikka rifle, you know it is second to none.

T3x COMPACT

A rifle that fits like a glove.

T3x compact is an adjustable rifle that adapts to its user. This rifle has a 12.5” length of pull, creating ideal ergonomics for shooters who struggle with long stocks. It is suitable for long term use, as you may adjust the length of pull according to your needs – making it especially valuable for young shooters as they are able to adjust it with the years.

The calibers chosen are milder in recoil, easy to control and therefore great for training as well as for serious hunting.

Caliber options: 204 Ruger | 22-250 Rem | 243 Win | 308 Win

Tikka T3x Compact comes with 30mm (aprox. 1”) spacer and larger recoil pad to enable longer length of pull.

Product Code
TF1T13JL103
TF1T15JL103
TF1T29JL103
TF1T58JL103

Description
T3x COMPACT LITE SYN/BLUED 22-250 20” 3RD N/S
T3x COMPACT LITE SYN/BLUED 243 WIN 20” 3RD N/S
T3x COMPACT LITE SYN/BLUED 308 WIN 20” 3RD N/S
T3x COMPACT LITE SYN/BLUED 204 RUGER 20” 4RD N/S

510

MM

3 / 4

ROUNDS

2.7

KG

BARREL LENGHT

MAGAZINE CAPACITY

WEIGHT

T3x LITE


When compromise is not an option.

T3x lite combines high performance with lightweight ease. The Lite models are equipped with the T3x synthetic stock and all new modular features. These models come with the classic low-angled grip.

Caliber options: 204 Ruger | 223 Rem | 22-250 Rem | 243 Win | 7mm-08 Rem | 308 Win | 270 Win | 25-06 Rem | 6.5x55 SE | 30-06 Sprg | 7mm Rem Mag | 300 Win Mag | 338 Win Mag | 270 Win Short Mag | 300 Win Short Mag

Left Hand Caliber options: 22-250 Rem | 243 Win | 308 Win | 270 Win | 30-06 Sprg | 7mm Rem Mag | 300 Win Mag | 270 Win Short Mag | 300 Win Short Mag

Product Code	Description
TF1T11LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 223 REM 22.4” 4RD N/S
TF1T13LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 22-250 22.4” 3RD N/S
TF1T58LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 204 RUGER 22.4” 4RD N/S
TF1T26LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 7MM-08 22.4” 3RD N/S
TF1T15LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 243 WIN 22.4” 3RD N/S
TF1T29LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 308 WIN 22.4” 3RD N/S
TF1T17LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 25-06 22.4” 3RD N/S
TF1T19LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 6.5X55 22.4” 3RD N/S
TF1T21LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 270 WIN 22.4” 3RD N/S
TF1T31LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 30-06 22.4” 3RD N/S
TF1T70LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 270 WSM 24.3” 3RD N/S
TF1T71LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 300 WSM 24.3” 3RD N/S
TF1T27LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 7MM REM MAG 24.3” 3RD N/S
TF1T33LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 300 WIN MAG 24.3” 3RD N/S
TF1T37LL103	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED 338 WIN MAG 24.3” 3RD N/S
TF1T13LL113	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED LEFT HAND 22-250 22.4” 3RD N/S
TF1T15LL113	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED LEFT HAND 243 WIN 22.4” 3RD N/S
TF1T29LL113	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED LEFT HAND 308 WIN 22.4” 3RD N/S
TF1T21LL113	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED LEFT HAND 270 WIN 22.4” 3RD N/S
TF1T31LL113	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED LEFT HAND 30-06 22.4” 3RD N/S
TF1T70LL113	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED LEFT HAND 270 WSM 24.3” 3RD N/S
TF1T71LL113	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED LEFT HAND 300 WSM 24.3” 3RD N/S
TF1T27LL113	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED LEFT HAND 7MM REM MAG 24.3” 3RD N/S
TF1T33LL113	T3x LITE SYNTHETIC BLUED LEFT HAND 300 WIN MAG 24.3” 3RD N/S



AVAILABLE AS LEFT-HANDED

510
570 620

MM

3 / 4

ROUNDS

2.7 -2.9

KG

BARREL LENGHT

MAGAZINE CAPACITY

WEIGHT VARIES BY CALIBER

T3x BATTUE LITE

The Tikka T3x Battue Lite shares the same special features as the Battue model.

The fiberglass-reinforced modular T3x stock makes the rifle more lightweight and adds possibility to modify the rifle for different situations.

Caliber options: 308 Win | 30-06 Sprg



Product Code	Description
TF1T29BL603	T3x BATTUE LITE 308 WIN 20" 3RD O/S
TF1T31BL603	T3x BATTUE LITE 30-06 20" 3RD O/S

510

MM

BARREL LENGHT

3

ROUNDS

MAGAZINE CAPACITY

3.1

KG

WEIGHT

T3x LITE STAINLESS

With the metal parts made of Sako's high-grade stainless steel, this is a sturdy and long-lasting choice for all weather conditions.

Caliber options: 204 Ruger | 223 Rem | 22-250 Rem | 243 Win | 260 Rem | 7mm-08 Rem | 308 Win | 25-06 Rem | 6.5x55 SE | 270 Win | 30-06 Sprg | 7mm Rem Mag | 300 Win Mag | 338 Win Mag | 270 Win Short Mag | 300 Win Short Mag

Left Hand Caliber options: 223 Rem | 22-250 Rem | 243 Win | 308 Win | 270 Win | 7mm Rem Mag | 300 Win Mag | 338 Win Mag | 300 Win Short Mag



Product Code	Description
TFTT58LL103	T3x LITE SS 204RUG 22.4" 4RD N/S
TFTT11LL103	T3x LITE SS 223REM 22.4" 4RD N/S
TFTT13LL103	T3x LITE SS 22-250 22.4" 3RD N/S
TFTT15LL103	T3x LITE SS 243WIN 22.4" 3RD N/S
TFTT61LL103	T3x LITE SS 260REM 22.4" 3RD N/S
TFTT29LL103	T3x LITE SS 308WIN 22.4" 3RD N/S
TFTT26LL103	T3x LITE SS 7MM-08 22.4" 3RD N/S
TFTT17LL103	T3x LITE SS 25-06 22.4" 3RD N/S
TFTT19LL103	T3x LITE SS 6.5x55 22.4" 3RD N/S
TFTT21LL103	T3x LITE SS 270WIN 22.4" 3RD N/S
TFTT31LL103	T3x LITE SS 30-06 22.4" 3RD N/S
TFTT70LL103	T3x LITE SS 270WSM 24.3" 3RD N/S
TFTT71LL103	T3x LITE SS 300WSM 24.3" 3RD N/S
TFTT27LL103	T3x LITE SS 7MMRM 24.3" 3RD N/S
TFTT33LL103	T3x LITE SS 300WIN 24.3" 3RD N/S
TFTT37LL103	T3x LITE SS 338WIN MAG 24.3" 3RD N/S
TFTT11LL113	T3x LITE SS 223REM LEFT HAND 22.4" 4RD N/S
TFTT13LL113	T3x LITE SS 22-250 LEFT HAND 22.4" 3RD N/S
TFTT15LL113	T3x LITE SS 243WIN LEFT HAND 22.4" 3RD N/S
TFTT29LL113	T3x LITE SS 308WIN LEFT HAND 22.4" 3RD N/S
TFTT21LL113	T3x LITE SS 270WIN LEFT HAND 22.4" 3RD N/S
TFTT31LL113	T3x LITE SS 30-06 LEFT HAND 22.4" 3RD N/S
TFTT70LL113	T3x LITE SS 270WSM LEFT HAND 24.3" 3RD N/S
TFTT71LL113	T3x LITE SS 300WSM LEFT HAND 24.3" 3RD N/S
TFTT27LL113	T3x LITE SS 7MMRM LEFT HAND 24.3" 3RD N/S
TFTT33LL113	T3x LITE SS 300WIN LEFT HAND 24.3" 3RD N/S
TFTT37LL113	T3x LITE SS 338WIN MAG LEFT HAND N/S 3RD 24.3"

AVAILABLE AS LEFT-HANDED

510
570 620

MM

BARREL LENGHT

3 / 4

ROUNDS

MAGAZINE CAPACITY

2.7-2.9

KG

WEIGHT VARIES BY CALIBER

T3x CAMO STAINLESS

As a hunter you are a part of nature.

With the T3x camo stainless you get there before the animals can see you. T3x camo stainless is for the hunter who wants to blend in to his surroundings.

The T3x Camo features a camo-coated (Realtree Xtra®) synthetic stock with all the other advanced T3x features. The barrel is made of non-reflective stainless steel.



Caliber options: 243 Win | 270 Win | 30-06 Sprg | 7mm Rem Mag | 300 Win Mag | 270 Win Short Mag | 300 Win Short Mag

Product Code	Description
TF TT15LC103	T3x CAMO STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 243 WIN N/S 3RD 22.4"
TF TT21LC103	T3x CAMO STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 270 WIN N/S 3RD 22.4"
TF TT31LC103	T3x CAMO STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 30-06 N/S 3RD 22.4"
TF TT70LC103	T3x CAMO STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 270 WSM N/S 3RD 24.3"
TF TT71LC103	T3x CAMO STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 300 WSM N/S 3RD 24.3"
TF TT27LC103	T3x CAMO STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 7MM REM MAG N/S 3RD 24.3"
TF TT33LC103	T3x CAMO STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 300 WIN MAG N/S 3RD 24.3"

510
570 620
MM

3 / 4
ROUNDS

3.0-3.2
KG

BARREL LENGHTMAGAZINE CAPACITYWEIGHT VARIES BY CALIBER

T3x VARMINT

If you're looking for a true stalking or long distance tool, look no further.

T3x Varmint has consistent accuracy, be it at the range or on the plains. The free-floating barrel of the Tikka T3x Varmint effectively eliminates vibration, offering a solid accuracy performance round after round. The synthetic T3x Varmint stock comes with a vertical pistol grip, better suited for prone shooting.

The stock has an extra wide fore-end for more solid support, and the swivel stud accommodates either a bipod or a sling. The ergonomically designed Varmint cheek piece provides a comfortable optimal head position.

All Varmint models come with the standard of a 5- or 6-round magazine.



T3x VARMINT STAINLESS

A barrel and action made of stainless steel with a satin matte finish. Also available as left-handed.

Caliber options: 204 Ruger | 223 Rem | 22-250 Rem | 243 Win | 308 Win | 6.5x55 SE | 7mm Rem Mag | 300 Win Mag | 300 Win Short Mag

Left Hand Caliber options: 223 Rem | 22-250 Rem | 243 Win | 308 Win

Product Code	Description
TF TT11CL105	T3x VARMINT HB STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 223 REM N/S 6RD 23.7"
TF TT13CL105	T3x VARMINT HB STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 22-250 N/S 5RD 23.7"
TF TT58CL105	T3x VARMINT HB STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 204 RUGER N/S 6RD 23.7"
TF TT15CL105	T3x VARMINT HB STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 243 WIN 5RD 23.7"
TF TT29CL105	T3x VARMINT HB STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 308 WIN N/S 5RD 23.7"
TF TT19CL105	T3x VARMINT HB STAINLESS/SYNTHETIC 6.5X55 5RD 23.7"
TF TT27CL105	T3x VARMINT HB STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 7MM REM MAG 5RD 23.7"
TF TT33CL105	T3x VARMINT HB STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 300 WIN MAG 5RD 23.7"
TF TT71CL103	T3x VARMINT HB STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 300 WSM N/S 3RD 23.7"
TF TT11CL115	T3x VARMINT HB STAINLESS/SYNTHETIC 223 REM LEFT HAND N/S 6RD 23.7"
TF TT13CL115	T3x VARMINT HB STAINLESS/SYNTHETIC 22-250 LEFT HAND N/S 5RD 23.7"
TF TT15CL115	T3x VARMINT HB STAINLESS/SYNTHETIC 243 WIN LEFT HAND N/S 5RD 23.7"
TF TT29CL115	T3x VARMINT HB STAINLESS SYNTHETIC 308 WIN LEFT HAND N/S 5RD 23.7"

510
600
MM

3 / 4
/ 5 / 6
ROUNDS

3.4-3.7
KG

AVAILABLE AS LEFT-HANDEDBARREL LENGHTMAGAZINE CAPACITYWEIGHT VARIES BY CALIBER

SET TO BEAT THE WEATHER



Having been on countless big game hunts across Canada, my Tikka has joined me as my gun of choice and become a trusted piece of my gear. My hunting memories are always attached to my amazing gun."

- Paul Beasley

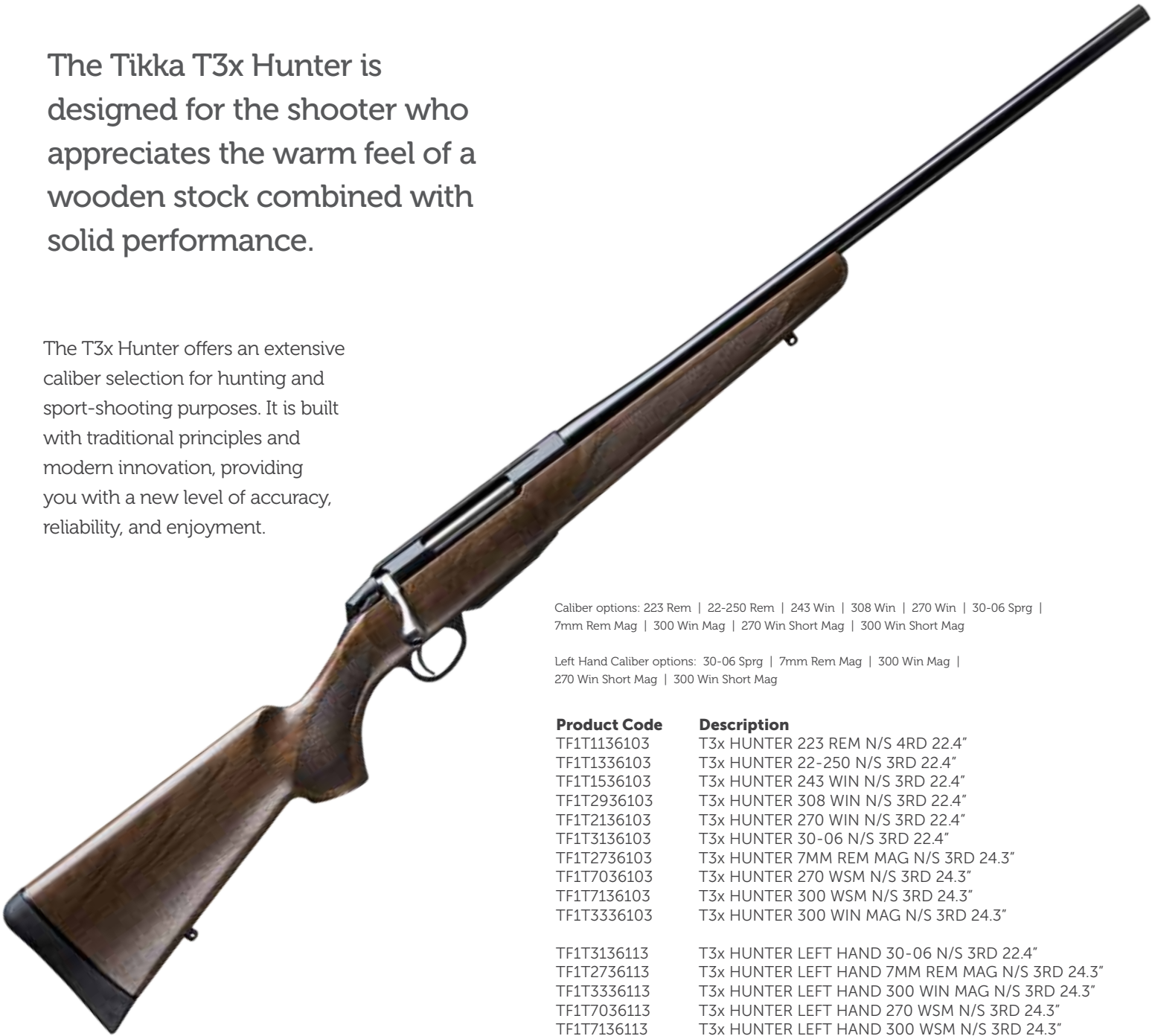


The Beasley Brothers are born and raised Canadian boys who have always loved the great outdoors. They were raised hunting, fishing and playing hockey like most Canadian kids. Their extreme passion and love of family led them down a path into the hunting industry. They now work full time as hosts of Canada's most watched hunting TV series Canada in the Rough. The Documentary series features the greatness of Canada as the brothers explore the country's vast unspoiled wilderness from coasts to coast to coast filming their hunting adventures and sharing their love of family, conservation and the great nation they call home. Canada in the Rough is currently airing Nationally in Canada in both English and French, nationally in the USA and in 25 countries around the world.

T3x HUNTER

The Tikka T3x Hunter is designed for the shooter who appreciates the warm feel of a wooden stock combined with solid performance.

The T3x Hunter offers an extensive caliber selection for hunting and sport-shooting purposes. It is built with traditional principles and modern innovation, providing you with a new level of accuracy, reliability, and enjoyment.



Caliber options: 223 Rem | 22-250 Rem | 243 Win | 308 Win | 270 Win | 30-06 Sprg | 7mm Rem Mag | 300 Win Mag | 270 Win Short Mag | 300 Win Short Mag

Left Hand Caliber options: 30-06 Sprg | 7mm Rem Mag | 300 Win Mag | 270 Win Short Mag | 300 Win Short Mag

Product Code	Description
TF1T1136103	T3x HUNTER 223 REM N/S 4RD 22.4"
TF1T1336103	T3x HUNTER 22-250 N/S 3RD 22.4"
TF1T1536103	T3x HUNTER 243 WIN N/S 3RD 22.4"
TF1T2936103	T3x HUNTER 308 WIN N/S 3RD 22.4"
TF1T2136103	T3x HUNTER 270 WIN N/S 3RD 22.4"
TF1T3136103	T3x HUNTER 30-06 N/S 3RD 22.4"
TF1T2736103	T3x HUNTER 7MM REM MAG N/S 3RD 24.3"
TF1T7036103	T3x HUNTER 270 WSM N/S 3RD 24.3"
TF1T7136103	T3x HUNTER 300 WSM N/S 3RD 24.3"
TF1T3336103	T3x HUNTER 300 WIN MAG N/S 3RD 24.3"
TF1T3136113	T3x HUNTER LEFT HAND 30-06 N/S 3RD 22.4"
TF1T2736113	T3x HUNTER LEFT HAND 7MM REM MAG N/S 3RD 24.3"
TF1T3336113	T3x HUNTER LEFT HAND 300 WIN MAG N/S 3RD 24.3"
TF1T7036113	T3x HUNTER LEFT HAND 270 WSM N/S 3RD 24.3"
TF1T7136113	T3x HUNTER LEFT HAND 300 WSM N/S 3RD 24.3"



AVAILABLE AS LEFT-HANDED



BARREL LENGHT



MAGAZINE CAPACITY

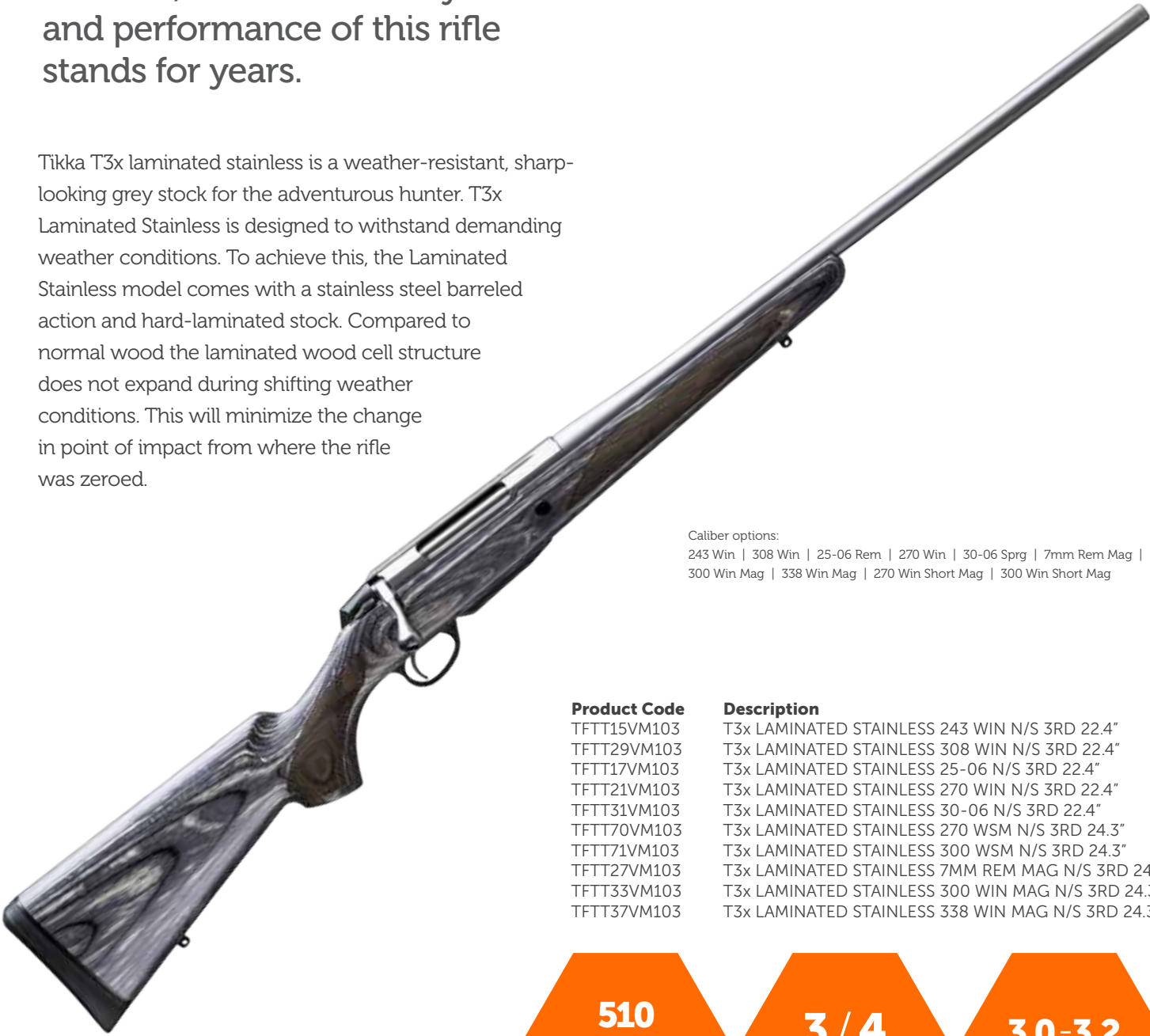


WEIGHT VARIES BY CALIBER

T3x LAMINATED STAINLESS

Weather can change in minutes, but the accuracy and performance of this rifle stands for years.

Tikka T3x laminated stainless is a weather-resistant, sharp-looking grey stock for the adventurous hunter. T3x Laminated Stainless is designed to withstand demanding weather conditions. To achieve this, the Laminated Stainless model comes with a stainless steel barreled action and hard-laminated stock. Compared to normal wood the laminated wood cell structure does not expand during shifting weather conditions. This will minimize the change in point of impact from where the rifle was zeroed.



Caliber options:
243 Win | 308 Win | 25-06 Rem | 270 Win | 30-06 Sprg | 7mm Rem Mag | 300 Win Mag | 338 Win Mag | 270 Win Short Mag | 300 Win Short Mag

Product Code	Description
TFTT15VM103	T3x LAMINATED STAINLESS 243 WIN N/S 3RD 22.4"
TFTT29VM103	T3x LAMINATED STAINLESS 308 WIN N/S 3RD 22.4"
TFTT17VM103	T3x LAMINATED STAINLESS 25-06 N/S 3RD 22.4"
TFTT21VM103	T3x LAMINATED STAINLESS 270 WIN N/S 3RD 22.4"
TFTT31VM103	T3x LAMINATED STAINLESS 30-06 N/S 3RD 22.4"
TFTT70VM103	T3x LAMINATED STAINLESS 270 WSM N/S 3RD 24.3"
TFTT71VM103	T3x LAMINATED STAINLESS 300 WSM N/S 3RD 24.3"
TFTT27VM103	T3x LAMINATED STAINLESS 7MM REM MAG N/S 3RD 24.3"
TFTT33VM103	T3x LAMINATED STAINLESS 300 WIN MAG N/S 3RD 24.3"
TFTT37VM103	T3x LAMINATED STAINLESS 338 WIN MAG N/S 3RD 24.3"



BARREL LENGHT



MAGAZINE CAPACITY



WEIGHT VARIES BY CALIBER

T3x SPORTER

Aim for success – experience and unmatched accuracy.

Tikka developed this ultimate target rifle in cooperation with the Finnish Hunting and Sporting Association. This rifle is built to be capable of performing at the highest level of competition while simultaneously functioning as a hunting rifle. The rifle features a laminated stock with an adjustable cheek piece for optimal scope alignment, and an adjustable recoil pad to accommodate each shooter's personal style and ergonomics.

Caliber options: 223 Rem | 260 Rem | 308 Win
Left Hand Caliber options: 223 Rem | 308 Win

ADJUSTABLE
CHEEKPIECE
AND RECOIL PAD

CHEEKPIECE
MEMORY
FEATURE

Product Code	Description
TFST11X6105MT	T3x SPORTER LAMINATED/BLUED 223REM/8" MSP N/S 6RD 23.7" W/SET TRIGGER MT
TFST61X6105MT	T3x SPORTER HB LAMINATED/BLUED 260 REM N/S 5RD 23.7" W/SET TRIGGER, MT
TFST29X6105MT	T3x SPORTER HB LAMINATED/BLUED 308 WIN N/S 5RD 23.7" W/SET TRIGGER, MT
TFST11X6115MT	T3x SPORTER HB LEFT HAND LAM/BLUED 223 REM N/S 6RD 23.7" W/SET TRIGGER, MT
TFST29X6115MT	T3x SPORTER HB LEFT HAND LAM/BLUED 308 WIN N/S 5RD 23.7" W/SET TRIGGER, MT



AVAILABLE AS LEFT-HANDED

510
600
MM

BARREL LENGHT

5 / 6
ROUNDS

MAGAZINE CAPACITY

4.1-4.4
KG

WEIGHT VARIES BY CALIBER

T3x ARCTIC

The rifle that Canadian Rangers trust

When Canadian Rangers special forces were chosing their new rifle, the T3x Arctic beat all of its rivals. Canadian Rangers operate in some of the toughest conditions in the most remote areas of world and they chose the T3x because it combines second to none weather resistance and performance.

Caliber options: 308 Win | 7x64 | 30-06 Sprg | 8x57 IS | 9.3x62 | 300 Win Mag | 300 Win Short Mag

DEVELOPED FOR
CANADIAN
RANGERS

ADJUSTABLE
REAR SIGHT

Product Code	Description
TF1T29HL105MT	T3x CTR 308 WIN 20" SYN/BLUED N/S 10RD MT PICATINNY RAIL
TF1T29HL115MT	T3x CTR SYN 308WIN LH N/S 10RD 20" MT PICATINNY RAIL
TF1T29ZM103	T3X ARTICT LAM SS 308 WINWS 10RD 20" PICA MT 5/8-24

510
MM

BARREL LENGTH

10
ROUNDS

MAGAZINE CAPACITY

4.5
KG

WEIGHT

THE OPTILOCK™ IDEA

The Tikka Optilock mounts keep the scope aligned and secured during all circumstances.

The scope is mounted with the revolutionary ball-bearing rings. Unlike conventional mounts, the Optilock's polymer rings evenly distribute the clamping force along the shaft of the scope, protecting your optics. The limiter pin in the mount base and the limiter pin slot on the receiver enable fast, secure and accurate mounting of the scope.

Optilock bases and rings are machined from a solid block of steel creating a high strength and dimensionally accurate product.

The rings are made of steel and have concave inner surfaces

Four special screws evenly support the upper ring unit

Steel rings are fastened to the base from below

Copolymer rings surround the scope tube and evenly distribute the clamping force

Solid steel base fits the receiver perfectly for guaranteed accuracy



Rings of different height and diameter are available (please see data table). This allows for adjusting sights to suit each shooter and scope model.

RING MOUNTS

Ring type	Tube diameter (d) mm	Mount height (H)	mm	Scope outer max.dia. (D) mm
1" LO	25.4 / 26	Low	27	48...56
1" LO S/S	25.4 / 26	Low	27	48...56
30 mm LO	30	Low	29	52...60
30 mm LO S/S	30	Low	29	52...60

MOUNT RINGS FOR MOUNT BASES

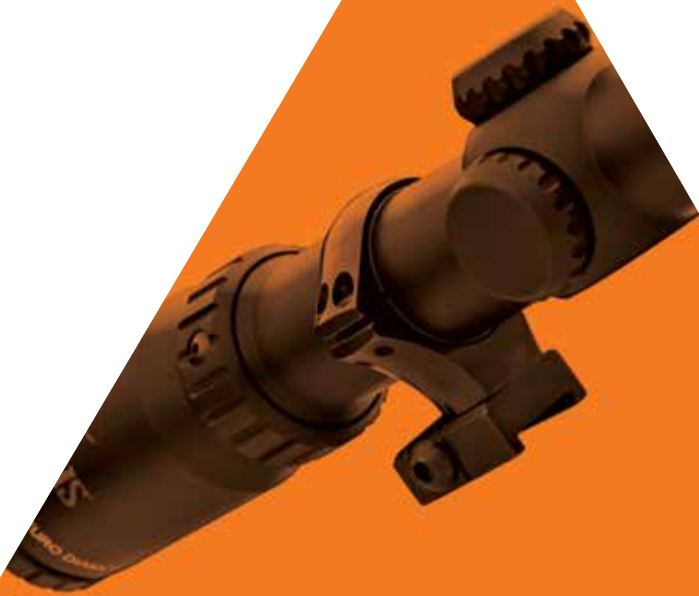
1" XTRA LO	25.4 / 26	Extra Low	28.5	51...59
1" XTRA LO S/S	25.4 / 26	Extra Low	28.5	51...59
1" LO	25.4 / 26	Low	30.5	55...63
1" LO PHO	25.4 / 26	Low	30.5	55...63
1" LO S/S	25.4 / 26	Low	30.5	55...63
1" ME	25.4 / 26	Medium	35.5	65...73
1" ME PHO	25.4 / 26	Medium	35.5	65...73
1" ME S/S	25.4 / 26	Medium	35.5	65...73
1" HI	25.4 / 26	High	40.5	75...83
30 mm XTRA LO	30	Extra Low	30.5	55...63
30 mm XTRA LO S/S	30	Extra Low	30.5	55...63
30 mm LO	30	Low	32.5	59...67
30 mm LO PHO	30	Low	32.5	59...67
30 mm LO S/S	30	Low	32.5	59...67
30 mm ME	30	Medium	36.5	67...75
30 mm ME PHO	30	Medium	36.5	67...75
30 mm ME S/S	30	Medium	36.5	67...75
30 mm HI	30	High	40.5	75...83

Without Optilock system

34 mm LO PHO (steel ring)	34	Low	35.0	69
34 mm LO PHO (steel ring)	34	Medium	43.0	85

MOUNT BASES FOR MOUNT RINGS

Tikka	for Tikka models M55/65, M558/658, M590/690, M595/695 and Tikka T3
Weaver	for Picatinny and Weaver rails



The front base of the Optilock has a limiter pin for the receiver's surface in front. This ensures correct remounting of the scope and Optilock unit, without requiring new sight adjustments if the unit is removed and repositioned.



TIKKA ACCESSORIES

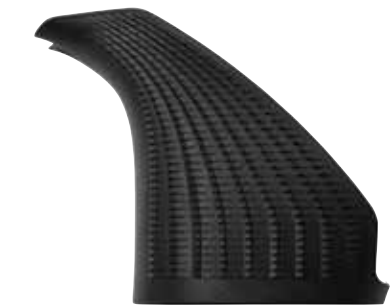
Customize your Tikka rifle to suit your purpose with our new Tikka accessories.

Enhance your Tikka experience with our wide range of accessories, available in original Tikka accessory bags. Your Tikka rifle has been designed to be adaptable, so you can really make it yours. Contact your local dealer for more information about our range of accessories.



NORMAL PISTOL GRIP

Soft-touch version is available in black.



VERTICAL PISTOL GRIP



RECOIL PAD

Also compatible with T3 models.

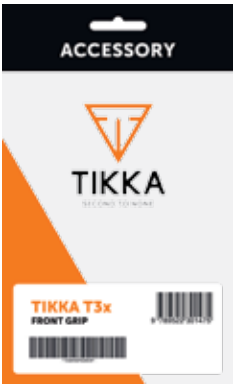
BOLT SHROUD

Also compatible with T3 models.



TIKKA ACCESSORY BAG

You'll recognize the accessories from this package.



Product Code	Description
S585T299	T3x RECOIL LUG (COMPATIBLE WITH T3)
S54065177	T3x BOLT SHROUD (COMPATIBLE WITH T3)
S54065174	T3x RECOIL PAD (COMPATIBLE WITH T3)
S54067681	T3x FOREND COMPLETE
S54067115	T3x PISTOL GRIP STANDARD (ORANGE LOGO)
S54067116	T3x PISTOL GRIP VERTICAL (WHITE LOGO)
S5850370	TIKKA T3 MAG 223 REM 4RD
S5850372	T3 MAG 22-250/308 WIN 3RD
S5850373	TIKKA T3 MAG 25-06/338 3RD
S5850371	T3 MAG 270WSM-300WSM 3RD
S5850376	TIKKA T3 MAG 223 REM 6RD BLACK
S585B376	TIKKA T3 MAG 223 REM 6RD BLUE
S585R376	TIKKA T3 MAG 223 REM 6RD RED
S5850374	T3 MAG 22-250/308 5RD BLACK
S585B374	T3 MAG 22-250/308 5RD BLUE
S585R374	T3 MAG 22-250/308 5RD RED
S5850375	TIKKA T3 MAG 25-06/338 5RD/4RD BLACK
S585B375	TIKKA T3 MAG 25-06/338 5RD/4RD BLUE
S585R375	TIKKA T3 MAG 25-06/338 5RD/4RD RED
S5840370	TIKKA 595 MAG .223 3-RD
S5840371	TIKKA 595 MAG 22-250 3-RD
S5840372	TIKKA 595 MAG 243-308 3-RD
S5840373	TIKKA 695 MAG 270-338 3-RD
S5840376	TIKKA 595 MAG .223 6-RD
S5840377	TIKKA 595 MAG 22-250 5-RD
S5840374	TIKKA 595 MAG 243/308 5-RD
S5840375	TIKKA 695 MAG 270-338 WIN MAG 4/5RD
S54063157	MUZZLE BRAKE CONICAL BLACK M15X1
S54067687	MUZZLE BRAKE SLIM BLACK M15X1
S54063161	MUZZLE BRAKE CONICAL STAINLESS M15X1
S54067685	MUZZLE BRAKE SLIM STAINLESS M15X1

TIKKA TACTICAL ACCESSORIES	
Product Code	Description
S54065122	TIKKA MAGAZINE 10RD 308 CTR
S54065100	CTR MUZZLEBREAK BLUED (5/8 X 24 THREADING)
S585T249	T3 OVERSIZED BOLT HANDLE KNOB
S585T398	MILITARY SWIVEL STUDS (SET OF 2) - T3 TACTICAL/SUPER VARMINT
S585T397	SWIVEL STUDS "STD" W/ 2 STUDS - T3 TACTICAL/SUPER VARMINT
S574T496	SLING SWIVEL FOR T3 MILITARY STUD (SET OF 2)
S5850322	ADJUSTABLE FRONT SIGHT - PHOSPHATIZED - T3 TACTICAL
S54065187	PICATINNY RAIL FOR T3 TACTICAL RIFLE - PHOSPHATIZED
S585T420	BUTT SPACER STRAIGHT (SET OF 2)

The illustrations and descriptions given in this brochure are intended as a general guide only, and must not be taken as binding. The Company, therefore, reserves the right to make changes, at any moment and without prior notice, necessary to improve the product and to meet either manufacturing or sales requirements. Stoeger Canada reserves the right to apply changes to prices and configurations at any time and without prior notice. Copyright Tikka on images, texts and graphics (if not otherwise stated). All rights are reserved.



RECOIL LUG

This extra-strong lug has minimal deformation – even with larger calibers. Also compatible with T3 models.

FRONT GRIP

Easily widen the fore-end of your stock. Soft-touch version is available in black.



Experience the journey on tikka.fi



A. Uberti
HISTORY REPEATS ITSELF



Only those Uberti firearms imported by Stoeger Industries are protected with a 5-year warranty and serviced by factory-trained gunsmiths using genuine Uberti parts right here in the U.S.A. No other importers of Uberti products offer this extended warranty.

1858 NEW ARMY

Black Powder Revolvers

History. Uberti is today's oldest-running manufacturer of Old West firearms. Founded in 1959 in Gardone, Italy, it has operated uninterruptedly until today by offering modern enthusiasts the opportunity to own and shoot premium-quality replicas of historical firearms. On this side of the ocean, Uberti has quickly become a cherished piece of Americana by appearing at the side of heroes and villains in some of the most beloved Western-movie classics. A passion for American history and the power to invest in the best materials and machinery has made Uberti replicas exact to the smallest detail and better than the originals in function and durability.

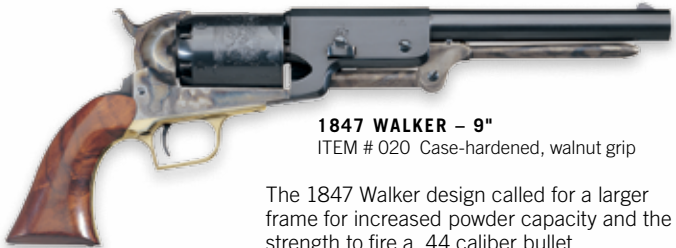
Take to the field. Whether you are a competitive cowboy-action shooter, a working rancher or a discriminating collector, Uberti is the standard against which all other replicas are judged. For instance, our 1873 lever-action is by far the preferred competition rifle for Cowboy Action Shooting, while our 1873 Cattleman is both today's bestselling 1873 revolver and the most accurate replica of its iconic predecessor. Whatever the use, an Uberti gun will answer today's needs equally or better than the firearms we replicate did 150 years ago. But this should be no surprise: Uberti has been endorsing and sponsoring the American Western lifestyle for well over half a century, and it is with this enthusiasm and respect that we wish to carry the tradition forward.

BLACK POWDER REVOLVERS



HISTORY REPEATS ITSELF

1847 Walker Black Powder Revolver



1847 WALKER – 9"
ITEM # 020 Case-hardened, walnut grip

The 1847 Walker design called for a larger frame for increased powder capacity and the strength to fire a .44 caliber bullet.

1847 WALKER

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
020	Walker	.44	9"	C/H Frame, Steel B/S, Brass T/G

SPECIFICATIONS: **Cylinder:** 6-shot, engraved **Number of grooves:** 7 **Twist:** Left **BBL:** Round **Total Length:** 15.7" **Weight:** 4.5 lbs. **Finish:** Blue **Grip:** 1-pc Walnut



The Walker's large capacity cylinder allows it to hold up to 60 grains of black powder and offers easy access to the percussion caps.



The Walker was one of the first revolvers fitted with a loading lever. Colt later added a loading lever latch near the muzzle.

1851 Navy .36-Caliber Black Powder Revolvers



1851 NAVY – 7 1/2"
ITEM # 000 Case-hardened, walnut grip

The 1851 Navy is a scaled-up version of the 1849 Pocket Model in .36 caliber.

1851 NAVY REVOLVER

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
000	Oval T/G	.36	7.5"	Case-hardened Frame, Brass B/S and T/G

SPECIFICATIONS: **Cylinder:** 6-shot, engraved **Number of grooves:** 7 **Twist:** Left **BBL:** Octagonal (Leech-Rigdon has round bbl) **Total Length:** 13" **Weight:** 2.6 lbs. **Finish:** Blue **Grip:** 1-pc Walnut

1860 Army Lightweight .44-Calibers



1860 ARMY FLUTED – 8"
ITEM # 040 Case-hardened, walnut grip

The first 1860 Army Fluted featured fluted cylinders and a "creeping" loading lever for easier loading.

1860 ARMY REVOLVER

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
040	Fluted Steel	.44	8"	Case-hardened Frame, Steel B/S, Brass T/G

SPECIFICATIONS: **Cylinder:** 6-shot, engraved or fluted **Number of grooves:** 7 **Twist:** Left **BBL:** Round **Total Length:** 13.8" **Weight:** 2.6 lbs. **Finish:** Blue **Grip:** 1-pc Walnut



To seat loads in the cylinder, the loading lever is freed from the latch and pulled downward. This causes the ram-rod to move through the frame and seat the ball.

1858 New Army Solid-Frame Revolver



1858 NEW ARMY — 8"
ITEM # 107 Blued, walnut grip

Uberti's 1858 New Army is a large-frame .44 caliber, which features a brass trigger guard, solid frame and two-piece grip.

1858 NEW ARMY REVOLVER

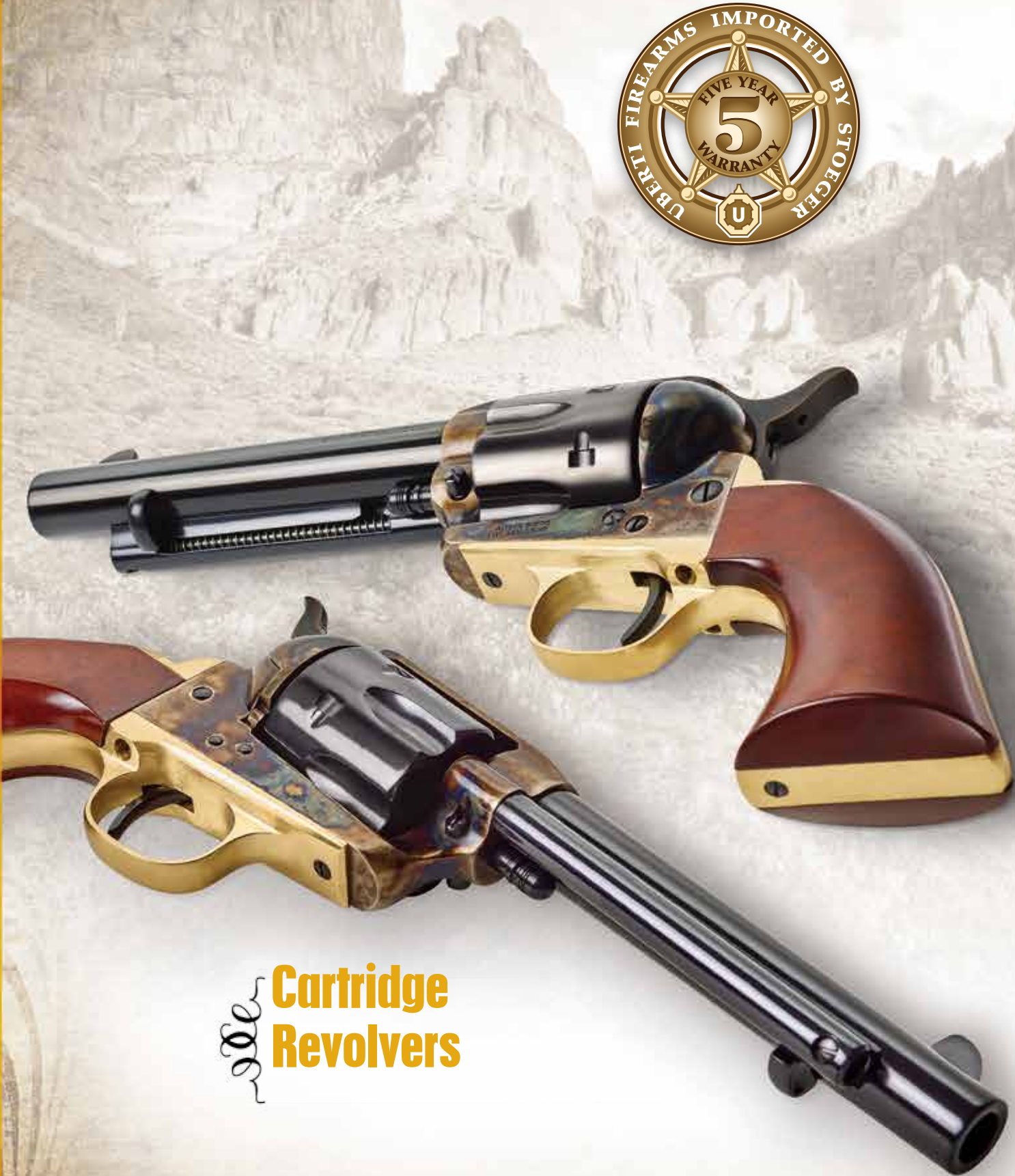
ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
107	New Army	.44	8"	Blue Steel Frame and B/S, Brass T/G
1000	New Army Conversion	.45LC	8"	Blue Steel Frame and B/S, Brass T/G

SPECIFICATIONS: **Cylinder:** 6-shot **Number of grooves:** 7 **Twist:** Left **BBL:** Octagonal **Total Length:** 13.6" **Weight:** 2.7 lbs. **Finish:** Stainless or Blue **Grip:** 2-pc Walnut

ABBREVIATIONS

BBL = BARREL	C/H = CASE-HARDENED
B/S = BACKSTRAP	T/G = TRIGGER GUARD

Specifications subject to change without notice.



Cartridge
Revolvers



1871 & 1872 Open Top Conversion
Open Top Conversions



1871 EARLY MODEL OPEN-TOP — 5½"
ITEM # 908 Case-hardened, walnut grip

In 1872, Colt introduced their factory-installed percussion-to-cartridge conversion of the 1851 Navy cap-and-ball.

1871 EARLY MODEL NAVY AND
1872 LATE MODEL ARMY OPEN TOP REVOLVERS

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
908*	1871 Early Mod.	.38 Spl	5.5"	C/H Frame, Brass B/S and T/G
903	1871 Early Mod.	.38 Spl	7.5"	C/H Frame, Brass B/S and T/G
917*	1871 Early Mod.	.45 Colt	5.5"	C/H Frame, Brass B/S and T/G
916	1871 Early Mod.	.45 Colt	7.5"	C/H Frame, Brass B/S and T/G
925	1871 Richard-Mason	.38 Spl	7.5"	C/H Frame, Brass B/S and T/G

SPECIFICATIONS: Cylinder: 6-shot, engraved Number of grooves: 6 Twist: Right BBL: Round *Total Length: 11" *Weight: 2.6 lbs. Finish: Blue Grip: 1-pc Walnut

1875 Army Outlaw
Solid-Frame Single-Actions



1875 ARMY OUTLAW — 7½"
ITEM # 341510 Case-hardened, walnut grip

The 1875 was Remington's answer to Colt's "Peacemaker." Visually, it retains the striking lines of the percussion model.

1875 SINGLE ACTION ARMY OUTLAW

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
150	Army Outlaw	.357 Mag	7.5"	Case-hardened Frame, Steel B/S and T/G
151	Army Outlaw	.45 Colt	7.5"	Case-hardened Frame, Steel B/S and T/G
154	S.A. Army Outlaw - Dual Cyl	.45 ACP/LC	7.5"	Case-hardened Frame, Steel B/S and T/G
168	Army Outlaw	.357 Mag	5.5"	Case-hardened Frame, Steel B/S and T/G

SPECIFICATIONS: Cylinder: 6-shot, fluted Number of grooves: 6 Twist: Right Total Length: 13.6" Weight: 2.8 lbs. Finish: Blue or Nickel Grip: 2-pc Walnut

Top Break
Efficient Loading Design



SCHOFIELD — 2ND MODEL — 7"
ITEM # 850 Blued, walnut grip

The break-open design of the Top Break guns made them easy to unload using only one hand and subsequently popular with many shooters.

1875 SCHOFIELD – 2ND MODEL TOP BREAK

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
855	Top Break	.45 Colt	5"	Blue Steel Frame and B/S, Case-hardened T/G
850	Top Break	.45 Colt	7"	Blue Steel Frame and B/S, Case-hardened T/G

SPECIFICATIONS: Cylinder: 6-shot, fluted Number of grooves: 6 Twist: Right *Total Length: 10.8" *Weight: 2.4 lbs. Finish: Blue Grip: 2-pc Walnut



NO. 3 – NEW MODEL RUSSIAN — 6½"
ITEM # 348579 Blued, walnut grip

The Russian government embraced the Top Break design, ordering 41,000 of the new revolvers with lanyard ring and trigger guard spur.

NO. 3 NEW MODEL RUSSIAN TOP BREAK

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
867	Russian Top Break	.45 Colt	6.5"	Blue Steel Frame and B/S, Case-hardened T/G

SPECIFICATIONS: Cylinder: 6-shot, fluted Number of grooves: 6 Twist: Right Total Length: 11.8" Weight: 2.5 lbs. Finish: Blue or Nickel Grip: 2-pc Walnut or Ivory Style† with Lanyard Ring



The Top Break features an automatic cartridge extractor.

ABBREVIATIONS

BBL = BARREL	C/H = CASE-HARDENED
B/S = BACKSTRAP	T/G = TRIGGER GUARD

Specifications subject to change without notice.



1873 Single Action Horseman

Transfer-Bar Revolver



1873 HORSEMAN — 7½"
ITEM # 356092 Case-hardened,
walnut grip



1873 HORSEMAN — 5½"
ITEM # 356091 Case-hardened,
walnut grip

Uberti's Horseman are 1873 Colt replicas that incorporate a modern transfer-bar safety system. The Horseman also features a coil main spring and a wider trigger and smoother, crisper trigger pull.



1873 POLISHED NICKEL — 7½"
ITEM # 344151 Nickel, walnut grip

Nickel-plated versions of the Single-Action Army revolvers were issued to Indian scouts because of durability and weather resistance.

1873 HORSEMAN

1873 SINGLE ACTION NEW MODEL

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
4460	Horseman	.45 Colt	4.75"	C/H Frame, Steel B/S and T/G
4461	Horseman	.45 Colt	5.5"	C/H Frame, Steel B/S and T/G
4462	Horseman	.45 Colt	7.5"	C/H Frame, Steel B/S and T/G
4463	Horseman	.357 Mag	4.75"	C/H Frame, Steel B/S and T/G
4464	Horseman	.357 Mag	5.5"	C/H Frame, Steel B/S and T/G
4465	Horseman	.357 Mag	7.5"	C/H Frame, Steel B/S and T/G

SPECIFICATIONS: **Cylinder:** 6-shot, fluted (.44 Mag non-fluted) **Number of grooves:** 6 **Twist:** Right ***Total Length:** 11" ***Weight:** 2.3 lbs. **Grip:** 1-pc Walnut

Uberti's modern transfer-bar safety system prevents the hammer from contacting the firing pin before the trigger is pulled.

A coil main spring provides increased durability and reliability to the original Colt design.



The Horseman is chambered for four different calibers ranging from .22 LR to .45 Colt.

1873 Single Action Cattleman

Single-Action Army Revolvers



1873 STEEL — 4¾"
ITEM # 411 Case-hardened, walnut grip

The original Single Action Army Colt pistol was first introduced in 1873 and quickly became the Army's standard sidearm.



1873 STAINLESS — 7½"
ITEM # 345029 Stainless steel, walnut grip

Uberti's Cattleman Stainless is a durable and popular finish that is also weather resistant and holds up well to holster wear.

1873 SINGLE ACTION CATTLEMAN NEW MODEL

BLUE WITH STEEL BACKSTRAP & TRIGGER GUARD

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
410	Cattleman	.45 Colt	4.75"	Case-hardened Frame, Steel B/S and T/G
411*	Cattleman	.45 Colt	5.5"	Case-hardened Frame, Steel B/S and T/G
400	Cattleman	.357 Mag	4.75"	Case-hardened Frame, Steel B/S and T/G
401*	Cattleman	.357 Mag	5.5"	Case-hardened Frame, Steel B/S and T/G
4500	Cattleman	.45 Colt	4.75"	Full Nickel Plated Steel
4501*	Cattleman	.45 Colt	5.5"	Full Nickel Plated Steel
4503	Cattleman	.357 Mag	4.75"	Full Nickel Plated Steel
4504*	Cattleman	.357 Mag	5.5"	Full Nickel Plated Steel

SPECIFICATIONS: **Cylinder:** 6-shot, fluted **Number of grooves:** 6 **Twist:** Right ***Total Length:** 11" ***Weight:** 2.3 lbs. **Finish:** Blue **Grip:** 1-pc Walnut

ABBREVIATIONS

Specifications subject to change without notice.

BBL = BARREL	C/H = CASE-HARDENED
B/S = BACKSTRAP	T/G = TRIGGER GUARD

1873 Single Action Stallion

Scaled-Down S.A.A. Revolvers



Small Frame

1873 STALLION BRASS — 5½"
ITEM # 986 Case-hardened, walnut grip

STALLION — 1873 SINGLE ACTION CATTLEMAN NEW MODEL

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
986	Stallion Q/D	.38 Spl	4.75"	Case-hardened Frame, Steel B/S and T/G

SPECIFICATIONS: **Cylinder:** 6-shot, fluted **Number of grooves:** 6 **Twist:** Right ***Total Length:** 10.5" ***Weight:** 2 lbs. **Finish:** Blue **Grip:** 1-pc Walnut †Target models feature an angled front target sight and an adjustable, notched rear blade sight.

El Patrón

Smooth-Tuned S.A.A. Revolvers



1873 EL PATRÓN — 5½"
ITEM # 345075
Case-hardened, checkered walnut grip

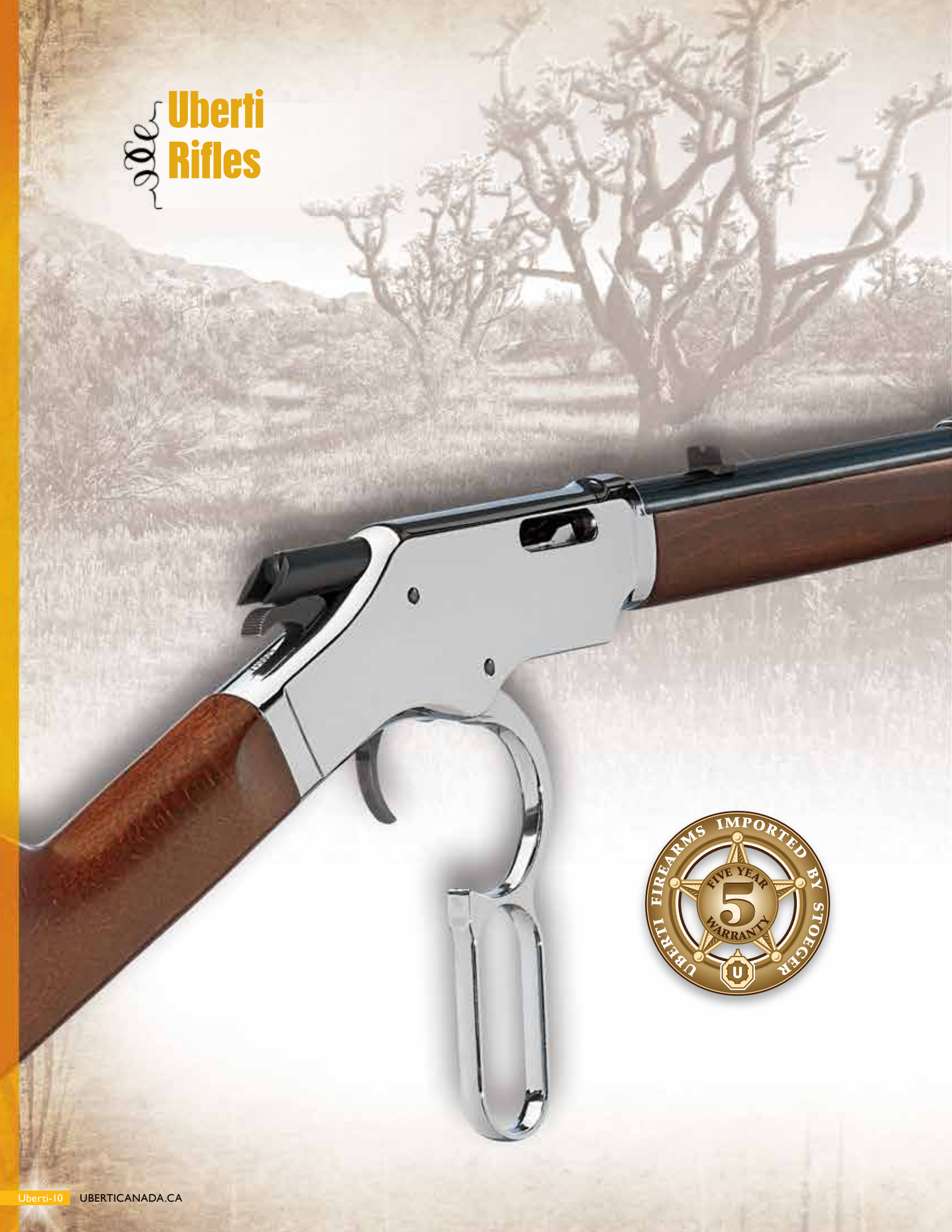
Uberti fits each El Patrón with custom-grade mainsprings, and each revolver has been carefully tested and certified.

EL PATRÓN — 1873 SINGLE ACTION CATTLEMAN NEW MODEL

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
4100EP	El Patrón	.45 Colt	4.75"	Blued, Case-Hardened Frame
4103EP	El Patrón	.357 Mag	4.75"	Blued, Case-Hardened Frame
4101EP*	El Patrón	.45 Colt	5.5"	Blued, Case-Hardened Frame
4104EP*	El Patrón	.357 Mag	5.5"	Blued, Case-Hardened Frame

SPECIFICATIONS: **Cylinder:** 6-shot, fluted **Number of grooves:** 6 **Twist:** Right ***Total Length:** 11" ***Weight:** 2.3 lbs. **Grip:** 1-pc Checkered Walnut *Fitted with custom-grade mainspring, numbered cylinders and wide EasyView sights.*

Uberti Rifles



RIFLES



HISTORY REPEATS ITSELF

1860 Henry Brass-Frame Lever-Action Repeating Rifle

1860 HENRY RIFLE — 24¼"
ITEM # 342390 Brass, A-Grade walnut



1860 HENRY RIFLE

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
288*	Rifle	.45 Colt	24.5"	Brass Frame and Buttplate, C/H Lever

SPECIFICATIONS: **Capacity:** 13+1 (24.5" bbl) or 8+1 (18.5" bbl) **Number of grooves:** 6 **Twist:** Right
***Total Length:** 43.3" ***Weight:** 9 lbs. **BBL:** Octagonal



Uberti's 1860 Henry is true to the original by featuring a lever lock located at the rear of the lever, and a convenient external cartridge follower, which aids in loading the tubular magazine.

1866 Yellowboy Combining Beauty and Functionality

1866 "YELLOWBOY" SHORT RIFLE — 20"
ITEM #234 Brass, A-Grade walnut, octagonal barrel



1866 "YELLOWBOY" RIFLE — 24¼"
ITEM #229 Brass, A-Grade walnut, octagonal barrel



1866 YELLOWBOY RIFLE

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
234	Short Rifle	.45 Colt	20"	Brass Frame and Buttplate, C/H Lever
229*	Sporting Rifle	.45 Colt	24.25"	Brass Frame and Buttplate, C/H Lever

SPECIFICATIONS: **Capacity:** 13+1 (24.5" bbl) or 10+1 (19" and 20" bbl) **Number of grooves:** 6
Twist: Right ***Total Length:** 43.25" ***Weight:** 8.2 lbs. **BBL:** Octagonal on Rifle, Round on Carbine

Uberti's 1866 "Yellowboy" Rifle was the first true Cowboy lever-action widely carried in a saddle scabbard. It incorporates improvements made to the original Henry Rifle, including a side loading gate, making the new rifle more functional and allowing the addition of a fore-end.

Uberti's 1866 Yellowboy lever-action rifle features a side loading gate—one of the major improvements over the 1860 Henry.



Another improvement is the addition of a satin walnut fore-end, which is embellished with a brass fore-end cap.





1873 Rifle & Carbine

The Rifle that “Won the West!”

1873 SPECIAL SPORTING RIFLE — 24¼"
ITEM # 342770 Case-hardened, A-Grade walnut, octagonal barrel



1873 SHORT RIFLE — 20"
ITEM # 342810 Case-hardened, A-Grade walnut, octagonal barrel



1873 CARBINE — 19"
ITEM # 342800 Blued, A-Grade walnut, round barrel



1873 Competition Rifle

High Performance Lever Action



1873 COMPETITION RIFLE — 20"
ITEM # 2045 Case-hardened, A-Grade walnut, octagonal barrel

1873 COMPETITION RIFLE

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	CAPACITY	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
2045	Competition	.45 Colt	10+1	20"	C/H Frame and Lever Rubber Recoil Pad
2046	Competition	.357 Mag	10+1	20"	C/H Frame and Lever Rubber Recoil Pad

SPECIFICATIONS: Number of grooves: 6 Twist: Right Total Length: 39" Weight: 8.0 lbs. BBL: Octagonal Stock: A-Grade walnut

The 1873 Competition Rifle was created to provide competition shooters with a high level of performance in a lever-action rifle. This 1873 rifle, featuring an action job with a short-stroke lever, 20-inch barrel for maneuverability and accuracy, shotgun-style buttstock for quick shouldering and gold bead front sight for quick target acquisition, is ready to go right out of the box. The 1873 Competition Rifle carries an industry leading 5-year warranty.

Uberti's 1873 rifles allow shooters to have both a lever-action rifle and a single-action revolver chambered for the same round, and only need one cartridge belt. Uberti has recreated the 1873 in seven distinctive models.

1873 RIFLE AND CARBINE (CONTINUED)

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	CAPACITY	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
271	Short Rifle	.45 Colt	10+1	20"	C/H Frame, Buttplate and Lever
213	Short Rifle	.357 Mag	10+1	20"	C/H Frame, Buttplate and Lever
272*	Sporting Rifle	.357 Mag	13+1	24.25"	C/H Frame, Buttplate and Lever
281†	Special Sporting Short	.45 Colt	10+1	20"	C/H Frame, Buttplate and Lever
204†	Special Sporting Short	.357 Mag	10+1	20"	C/H Frame, Buttplate and Lever

SPECIFICATIONS: Number of grooves: 6 Twist: Right *Total Length: 43.25" *Weight: 8.2 lbs. BBL: Octagonal on Rifle, Round on Carbine and Trapper Stock: A-Grade walnut, †Checked Pistol Grip Stock and Fore-end

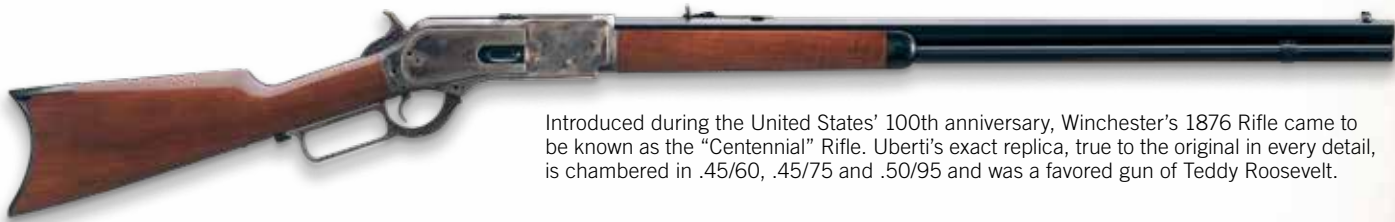
Like the 1860 Henry, the 1873 lever rifle also included a lever lock to ensure the lever remained securely in place.



1876 Centennial

Lever-Action in Hard-Hitting Calibers

1876 CENTENNIAL RIFLE — 28"
ITEM # 342500 Case-hardened, A-Grade walnut, straight stock, octagonal barrel



Introduced during the United States' 100th anniversary, Winchester's 1876 Rifle came to be known as the "Centennial" Rifle. Uberti's exact replica, true to the original in every detail, is chambered in .45/60, .45/75 and .50/95 and was a favored gun of Teddy Roosevelt.

1876 CENTENNIAL RIFLE

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
2500	Centennial	.45/60	28"	C/H Frame and Lever, Blue Buttplate
2501	Centennial	.45/75	28"	C/H Frame and Lever, Blue Buttplate
2503	Centennial	.50/95	28"	C/H Frame and Lever, Blue Buttplate

SPECIFICATIONS: Capacity: 11+1 Number of grooves: 6 Twist: Right Total Length: 48" Weight: 10 lbs. BBL: Octagonal Stock: A-Grade walnut straight



The 1876 rifle includes a lever lock to ensure the lever remains securely in place.



The 28" barrel sports a Buckhorn adjustable rear sight and a blade front sight.

ABBREVIATIONS

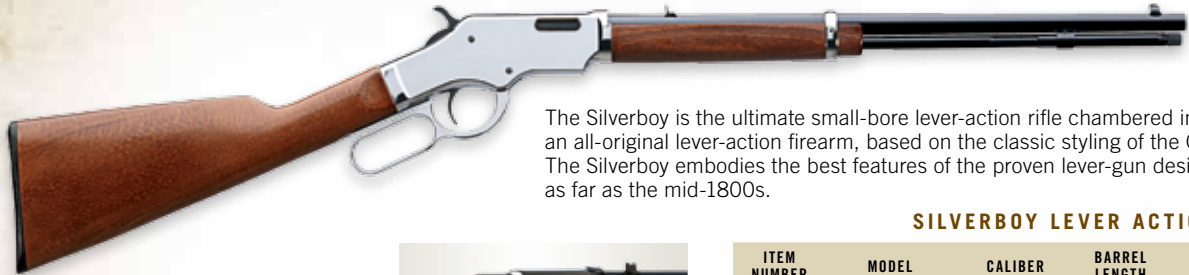
BBL = BARREL C/H = CASE-HARDENED

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Silverboy Lever Action

“Old West” small-bore lever-gun

SILVERBOY LEVER ACTION RIFLE — 19"
ITEM # 2200 Chrome-plated alloy receiver, Walnut straight stock



The Silverboy is the ultimate small-bore lever-action rifle chambered in .22 LR. This is an all-original lever-action firearm, based on the classic styling of the Old West lever gun. The Silverboy embodies the best features of the proven lever-gun design that goes back as far as the mid-1800s.

A cartridge-control mechanism allows controlled-round-feed so that the gun can be fired reliably while held at any angle.



SILVERBOY LEVER ACTION

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
2200	Silverboy	.22 LR	19"	Chrome-plated Alloy Frame, Blue BBL
2201	Silverboy	.22 Mag	19"	Chrome-plated Alloy Frame, Blue BBL

41451 WEAVER BASE FOR SILVERBOY RIFLE

SPECIFICATIONS: **Capacity:** 14+1 (.22 LR), 10+1 (.22 Mag) **Number of grooves:** 6 **Twist:** Right **Total Length:** 37" **Weight:** 5.8 lbs. **BBL:** Round **Stock:** Walnut

1885 HIGH-WALL SINGLE-SHOT SPORTING RIFLE — 30"
ITEM #348800 Case-hardened, A-Grade walnut, octagonal barrel

1885 High-Wall

Long-Range Rifle



1885 HIGH-WALL SINGLE-SHOT SPECIAL SPORTING RIFLE — 32"
ITEM #348918 Satin walnut, checkered pistol grip, octagonal barrel.

John Browning's 1885 High-Wall was introduced at the end of the buffalo era, but made a name for itself during the golden age of target shooting when long-range rifle shooting competition was an international sport that was widely followed in the United States.



Uberti's 1885 High-Wall single-shot rifles include a breakdown cleaning rod that fits in a compartment located in the buttstock (excludes Big Game rifle).

1885 HIGH WALL RIFLE

ITEM NUMBER	MODEL	CALIBER	BARREL LENGTH	MATERIALS
8009*	Sporting Rifle Straight Stock	.45/70	32"	C/H Frame and Lever, Blue Buttplate
880†	Special Sporting Rifle	.45/70	30"	C/H Frame and Lever, Blue Buttplate

SPECIFICATIONS: ***Total Length:** 49" **Weights:** Approx. 10 lbs. (Carbine 9.3 lbs.) **BBL:** Octagonal (Carbine has round barrel) †Checkered Pistol Grip stock and fore-end *With Cleaning Kit



The 1885 High-Wall's loading lever (left), opens or locks the rifle's falling-block action (right).



The .45-70 Government (left) got its name from the .45-caliber bullet with a cartridge case holding 70 grains of black powder adopted by the U.S. Military in the 1870s. The .45-90 (center) held 90 grains of black powder and the buffalo hunter's favorite, the .45-120 (right) held a whopping 120 grains of powder.



The front sight of the High-Wall Sporting model is dovetailed into the octagonal barrel and can be drifted for windage.



A. Uberti.
HISTORY REPEATS ITSELF



Authorized Commercial Dealer Products

Item Number	Description	Barrel	Caliber
BLACK POWDER REVOLVERS			
1847 WALKER REVOLVER			
020*	Walker	9"	.44
1851 NAVY REVOLVER			
000*	1851 Navy-Oval TG	7½"	.36
1860 ARMY REVOLVER			
040	1860 Army Steel	8"	.44
CARTRIDGE REVOLVERS			
1858 NEW ARMY CONVERSION REVOLVER			
1000*	1858 New Army Conversion Revolver	8"	.45 Colt
107*	1858 New Army Conversion Revolver	8"	.44 BP
1871-1872 OPEN TOP REVOLVERS			
916	Late Model Army	7½"	.45 Colt
903	Late Model Army	7½"	.38 Spl
908	Early Model Navy	5½"	.38 Spl
917*	Early Model Navy	5½"	.45 Colt
925	Richards-Mason Revolver	7½"	.38 Spl
1875 SCHOFIELD 2ND MODEL			
855	1875 Schofield 2nd Model Top Break Blue Finish, Walnut Grip	5"	.45 Colt
850	1875 Schofield 2nd Model Top Break Blue Finish, Walnut Grip	7"	.45 Colt
RUSSIAN TOP BREAK			
867	Russian Blued	6½"	.45 Colt
1875 ARMY OUTLAW, 1875 Frontier & 1890 POLICE			
150	1875 Army Outlaw Blued, Walnut Grip	7½"	357 Mag.
151	1875 Army Outlaw Blued, Walnut Grip	7½"	.45 Colt
154	1875 Army Outlaw Blued, Walnut Grip - DUAL CYL	7½"	45ACP/LC
168	1875 Army Outlaw Blued, Walnut Grip	5½"	357 Mag.
1873 HORSEMAN NEW MODEL			
4460	1873 Horseman NM Blue	4¾"	.45 Colt
4461*	1873 Horseman NM Blue	5½"	.45 Colt
4462	1873 Horseman NM Blue	7½"	.45 Colt
4463	1873 Horseman NM Blue	4¾"	.357 Mag
4464	1873 Horseman NM Blue	5½"	.357 Mag
4465	1873 Horseman NM Blue	7½"	.357 Mag
1873 CATTLEMAN STALLION NEW MODEL			
986	1873 Cattleman Stallion NM Steel	4¾"	.38 Spl

Item Number	Description	Barrel	Caliber
1873 CATTLEMAN STEEL NEW MODEL			
410*	1873 Cattleman NM Steel Backstrap & Trigger Guard	4¾"	.45 Colt
411*	1873 Cattleman NM Steel Backstrap & Trigger Guard	5½"	.45 Colt
400	1873 Cattleman NM Steel Backstrap & Trigger Guard	4¾"	.357 Mag
401*	1873 Cattleman NM Steel Backstrap & Trigger Guard	5½"	.357 Mag

1873 CATTLEMAN STAINLESS STEEL NEW MODEL			
4500	1873 Cattleman NM Stainless Steel	4¾"	.45 Colt
4501*	1873 Cattleman NM Stainless Steel	5½"	.45 Colt
4503	1873 Cattleman NM Stainless Steel	4¾"	.357 Mag
4504*	1873 Cattleman NM Stainless Steel	5½"	.357 Mag

1873 CATTLEMAN EL PATRÓN NEW MODEL			
4100EP*	1873 Cattleman El Patrón NM Blue, Checkered Walnut Grip	4¾"	.45 Colt
4101EP	1873 Cattleman El Patrón NM Blue, Checkered Walnut Grip	4¾"	.357 Mag
4103EP*	1873 Cattleman El Patrón NM Blue, Checkered Walnut Grip	5½"	.45 Colt
4104EP*	1873 Cattleman El Patrón NM Blue, Checkered Walnut Grip	5½"	.357 Mag

RIFLES

1860 HENRY RIFLE			
288*	1860 Henry Rifle Brass	24¾"	.45 Colt

1866 YELLOWBOY RIFLE			
234	1866 Yellowboy Short Rifle Brass	20"	.45 Colt
299*	1866 Yellowboy Sporting Rifle Brass	24¾"	.45 Colt

1873 RIFLE			
281*	1873 Short Rifle Steel	20"	.45 Colt
271*	1873 Short Rifle Steel	20"	.357 Mag
272	1873 Sporting Rifle Steel	24¾"	.357 Mag
204	1873 Special Sporting Short Rifle Steel	20"	.45 Colt
213	1873 Special Sporting Short Rifle Steel	20"	.357 Mag

1873 RIFLE COMPETITION			
2045*	1873 Competition	20"	.45 Colt
2046	1873 Competition	20"	.357 Mag

1876 “CENTENNIAL” RIFLE			
2500	1876 “Centennial” Rifle	28"	.45/60
2501	1876 “Centennial” Rifle	28"	.45/75
2503*	1876 “Centennial” Rifle	28"	.50/95

SILVERBOY RIFLE			
2200*	Silverboy Lever Action Rifle	19"	.22 LR
2201*	Silverboy Lever Action Rifle	19"	.22 Mag
41451*	Weaver Base for Silver Boy Rifle		

1885 HIGH WALL SINGLE SHOT RIFLE			
880*	1885 High Wall Sporting Rifle	30"	.45/70
8009	1885 High Wall Sporting Rifle	32"	.45/70

* = Best Seller NM = New Model OM = Old Model Spl = Special Mag = Magnum

The illustrations and descriptions given in this brochure are intended as a general guide only, and must not be taken as binding. The Company, therefore, reserves the right to make changes, at any moment and without prior notice, necessary to improve the product and to meet either manufacturing or sales requirements. Stoeger Canada reserves the right to apply changes to prices and configurations at any time and without prior notice. Copyright Uberti on images, texts and graphics (if not otherwise stated). All rights are reserved.



RIFLESCOPE TECHNOLOGY

For over 65 years, Steiner-Optik in Bayreuth, Germany has set the bar in premium long-range optics. Over 460 exacting steps ensure rigorous quality throughout design and manufacture. Relentless innovation creates technologies like the N₂ Injection™ System, Steiner Nano-Protection®, and Diamond Night™ Lens Coatings. Constant user feedback keeps performance state-of-the-art. No optic will serve you better.

5X ZOOM SYSTEM

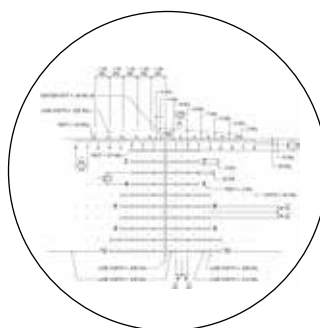
The popular 5x zoom system provides maximum range at the high end, wider field of view at the low end, and eliminates any tunneling effect to deliver the best image possible to your eye.



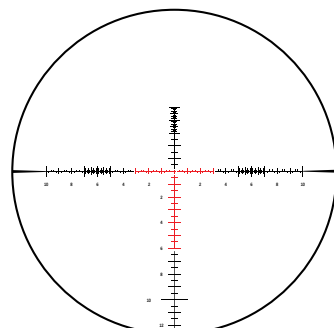
PRECISION RETICLES

Steiner offers a wide variety of reticles perfectly suited to your hunting, competitive, or tactical shooting adventures. From clean, simple designs for fast-action target shooting, to detailed, precision reticles for long-range shooting, you'll experience premium accuracy with Steiner reticles.

Many Steiner riflescopes offer illuminated reticles. The Nighthunter Xtreme product line features Steiner Smart Illumination™ with variable illumination and memory recall of the last setting, plus a battery saving auto-shut-off. The T5Xi and M5Xi tactical riflescopes each offer 11 illumination settings with levels for both night and daylight conditions. A convenient "off" position between each setting completely disconnects the battery to prevent battery drain.



Horus H59 Reticle Subtensions



SCR Reticle

PROPRIETARY LENS COATINGS

Steiner industry-leading advanced lens coatings, applied to every air/glass surface, have evolved to enhance light so your eyes perceive more contrast and brighter detail, even in the lowest light conditions.

The variety of lens coatings, such as Steiner Nano-Protection™, Diamond Night™, and CAT™ Color Adjusted Transmission, add strength, protection, and clarity to your Steiner rifle scope. They improve your ability to spot targets, extend your daylight shooting time by enhancing low-light conditions, and extend the life of your rifle scope by preventing damage to your lenses.

PRECISE ADJUSTMENT SYSTEMS

Pinpoint accuracy is easily achieved with Steiner windage and elevation adjustment systems. Adjustment clicks are firm and audible. Tactical riflescopes have large, oversized knobs with easy-to-grip designs that allow for positive, non-slip adjustments.

RUGGED CONSTRUCTION

Steiner scope tubes are milled from solid, high-grade aluminum stock so there are no welds or seams, for greater strength and durability. Hunting riflescopes feature 30 mm tubes, while the high-magnification tactical riflescopes boast oversized 34 mm tubes that provide greater elevation and windage adjustment at longer ranges.

FOGPROOF & WATERPROOF

For absolute fogproof and waterproof protection, Steiner seals 14-psi pressurized dry nitrogen into its optics, for premium clarity in any condition. Steiner's proprietary N₂ Injection™ System pressurizes optics with nitrogen and trace helium. If seals are not absolutely tight, hyperbaric testing reveals escaped helium molecules, the optics are disassembled, and the process is repeated. Fail-safe testing with medical-grade tools ensures absolute quality, positive internal pressure, and zero fogging and water intrusion despite drastic changes, severe conditions, and lifetimes of use.

BUILT FOR ABUSE

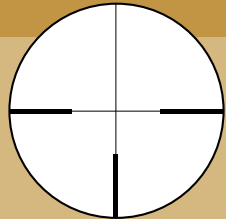
Durability is put to the test to ensure all Steiner riflescopes are fully shockproof to withstand endless abuse from high-powered calibers. Scopes are impact tested on all optical and electronic components, and can withstand up to 900 Gs of impact, well beyond the force delivered by popular magnum cartridges.



RANGER
SERIES



DEADLIER
VISION
THAN HUMANLY
POSSIBLE.



4A Reticle

OUR RANGER RIFLE-
SCOPE SERIES DELIV-
ERS A SHORT CON-
STRUCTION WITH A
WIDE FIELD OF VIEW.
THESE RIFLESCOPES
DELIVER HIGH-CON-
TRAST-OPTICS AND ARE
SUPERBLY CAPABLE IN
LOW LIGHT BY A LIGHT
TRANSMISSION OF
MORE THAN 90%.

RANGER SERIES
OVERALL FEATURES

- STEINER HIGH-CONTRAST-OPTICS
- XL FIELD OF VIEW
- INTUITIVE RETICLE ILLUMINATION
- RELIABLE MECHANICS
- EXTREME RUGGEDNESS
- ELEGANT, LIGHTWEIGHT AND SHORT DESIGN
- 4A-I-RETICLE WITH RED DOT

The specialist for long
range, high precision
shots also in difficult
lighting conditions. Proven
for challenging hunting
situations.



RANGER 4-16X56

ITEM NO. S8763

A powerful all-round
riflescope for high seat and
still hunting. Light weight
with 705 g and large field
of view. Riflescope for all
kinds of rifles.



RANGER 3-12X56

ITEM NO. S8762

A typical, elegant allround
riflescope. Suitable for
daytime hunting until
twilight. Universally
applicable to almost all
rifles.



RANGER 2-8X42

ITEM NO. S8761

Offers a wide field of
view, making it easier to find
your target.



RANGER 1-4X24

ITEM NO. S8760

SPECIFICATIONS

	RANGER			
	1-4x24	2-8x42	3-12x56	4-16x56
ITEM NUMBER	S8760	S8761	S8762	S8763
MAGNIFICATION	1-4x	2-8x	3-12x	4-16x
OBJECTIVE LENS DIA.	24 mm	42 mm	56 mm	56 mm
TUBE DIAMETER	30 mm	51 mm	63.5 mm	63.5 mm
FOCAL PLANE				
FIELD OF VIEW @ 100 YD. (FT.) LOW/HIGH	30 - 121	60 - 15.4	39 - 15.4	30.18 - 7.54
EYE RELIEF (IN.) LOW/HIGH	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
EXIT PUPIL (MM)	12 - 6	12 - 5.3	12 - 4.7	12 - 4.5
LENGTH (IN.)	4.96	11.92	13.27	14.49
WEIGHT (OZ.)	17	20.6	24.9	25.4
DIOPTER ADJUSTMENT RANGE	+2 to -3	+2 to -3	+2 to -3	+2 to -3
RETICLE	4A-I	4A-I	4A-I	4A-I
ILLUMINATION CONTROL	-	-	-	-
WINDAGE/ELEVATION ADJUSTMENT KNOB				
WINDAGE/ELEVATION CLICK VALUE				
WINDAGE RANGE @ 100 M	150 cm	125 cm	85 cm	55 cm
ELEVATION RANGE @ 100 M	150 cm	125 cm	85 cm	85 cm
PARALLAX/FOCUS				
PARALLAX/FOCUS RANGE				
RUBBER ARMORING	-	-	-	-
NITROGEN FILLED	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE	-13° F to +149° F	-13° F to +149° F	-13° F to +149° F	-13° F to +149° F
WATERPROOF/FOGPROOF	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
BATTERY	-	-	-	-
SPECIAL FEATURES				
WARRANTY	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty

All Steiner riflescopes and binoculars are covered by the Steiner Heritage™ Warranty for the lifetime of the product. We will repair or replace the product at no charge to you if it becomes damaged or defective for any reason other than theft or deliberate misuse.

- No warranty card needed.
- No receipt required.
- Warranty is fully transferable to future owners of the product.



GS3
SERIES



GERMAN ENGINEERED,
AMERICAN MADE
5X VERSATILITY
FOR VIRTUALLY ANY
RIFLE, PLUS CAT™
COLOR ADJUSTED
TRANSMISSION
COATINGS TO PICK
OUT PREY FROM ANY
ENVIRONMENT.

- GS3 SERIES
OVERALL FEATURES
- 5X ZOOM RANGE
 - CAT™ COLOR ADJUSTED TRANSMISSION
 - STEINER NANO-PROTECTION®
 - FOGPROOF & WATERPROOF
 - SHOCKPROOF

Versatile enough
for big game, prairie
dogs or varmints.



ITEM NO. S5007 (PLEX S7) UPC 000381850072 |
ITEM NO. S5008(PLEX S1) UPC 000381850089

Gives varmint and hog
hunters sharp images at
night and in dim light.



ITEM NO. S5006 (PLEX S1) UPC 000381850065

For low-light performance
that mounts on most rifles
without extra-high rings.

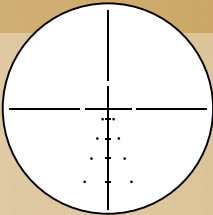


ITEM NO. S5005 (PLEX S1) UPC 000381850058

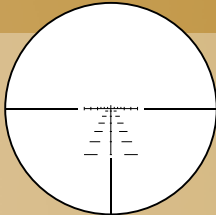
Offers a wide field of
view, making it easier to find
your target.



ITEM NO. S5004 (PLEX S1) UPC 000381850041



PLEX S1 Reticle



PLEX S7 Reticle



SPECIFICATIONS

	GS3			
	2-10x42	3-15x50	3-15x56	4-20x50
ITEM NUMBER	S5004	S5005	S5006	S5007 / S5008
MAGNIFICATION	2-10x	3-15x	3-15x	4-20x
OBJECTIVE LENS DIA.	42 mm	50 mm	56 mm	50 mm
TUBE DIAMETER	30 mm	30 mm	30 mm	30 mm
FOCAL PLANE	2nd	2nd	2nd	2nd
FIELD OF VIEW @ 100 YD. (FT.) LOW/HIGH	52 - 10.5	36 - 7.5	36 - 7.5	25.8 - 5.5
EYE RELIEF (IN.) LOW/ HIGH	3.5 - 4.3	3.5 - 4.3	3.5 - 4.3	3.5 - 4.3
EXIT PUPIL (MM)	12 - 4.2	11 - 3.5	11 - 3.5	11 - 2.5
LENGTH (IN.)	13.5	14.1	14.1	14.9
WEIGHT (OZ.)	18	24	25.1	28.2
DIOPTER ADJUSTMENT RANGE	+2 to -3	+2 to -3	+2 to -3	+2 to -3
RETICLE	Plex S1	Plex S1	Plex S1	Plex S1 / Plex S7
ILLUMINATION CONTROL	-	-	-	-
WINDAGE/ELEVATION ADJUSTMENT KNOB	Resettable Zero	Resettable Zero	Resettable Zero	Resettable Zero
WINDAGE/ELEVATION CLICK VALUE	1/4 MOA	1/4 MOA	1/4 MOA	1/4 MOA
WINDAGE RANGE @ 100 M	70 MOA	70 MOA	70 MOA	48 MOA
ELEVATION RANGE @ 100 M	70 MOA	70 MOA	70 MOA	64 MOA
PARALLAX/FOCUS	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed	Side Focus
PARALLAX/FOCUS RANGE	328 ft.	328 ft.	328 ft.	164 ft. to Infinity
RUBBER ARMORING	-	-	-	-
NITROGEN FILLED	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE	-13° F to +145° F	-13° F to +145° F	-13° F to +145° F	-13° F to +145° F
WATERPROOF/ FOGPROOF	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
BATTERY	-	-	-	-
SPECIAL FEATURES	CAT™ Color Adjusted Transmission Coatings	CAT™ Color Adjusted Transmission Coatings	CAT™ Color Adjusted Transmission Coatings	CAT™ Color Adjusted Transmission Coatings
WARRANTY	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty

All Steiner riflescopes and binoculars are covered by the Steiner Heritage™ Warranty for the lifetime of the product. We will repair or replace the product at no charge to you if it becomes damaged or defective for any reason other than theft or deliberate misuse.

- No warranty card needed.
- No receipt required.
- Warranty is fully transferable to future owners of the product.

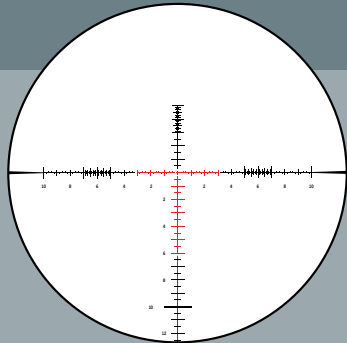


STEINER
Nothing Escapes You

T5Xi
SERIES



GERMAN
PRECISION.
AMERICAN
PRIDE.



SCR™ Reticle

THE T5XI SERIES
RIFLESCOPES —
THREE MODELS
OFFER THE ULTIMATE
IN PRECISION,
RUGGEDNESS AND
VERSATILITY.



Long-range scope with 34 mm tube, illuminated etched glass, front focal plane
SCR reticle, low profile, resettable turrets and locking diopter ring.

TUBE DIAMETER 34 MM | LENGTH 16.6 IN. | BATTERY CR2450
ITEM NO. S5122 (SCR) | UPC 000381851222

Medium-range scope with 34
mm tube, illuminated etched
glass, front focal plane Special
Competition Reticle (SCR™),
Second Rotation Indicator that
shows each mil of elevation
through the indication window on
the elevation turret.



TUBE DIAMETER 34 MM | LENGTH 13.1 IN. |
BATTERY CR2450
ITEM NO. S5112 (SCR) | UPC 000381851123

Close-combat scope with 30 mm
tube, 3-Gun Tactical Reticle™
calibrated in 5.56 or 7.62, true
1x eyes-open capability for
situational awareness and 5x
power to engage distant targets.



TUBE DIAMETER 30 MM | LENGTH 11.3 IN. |
BATTERY CR2450
ITEM NO. S5101 (3TR 5.56) | UPC 000381851017
ITEM NO. S5102 (3TR 7.62) | UPC 000381851024

SPECIFICATIONS

	T5Xi			
	1-5x24	1-5x24	3-15x50	5-25x56
ITEM NUMBER	S5101	S5102	S5112	S5122
MAGNIFICATION	1-5x	1-5x	3-15x	5-25x
OBJECTIVE LENS DIA.(MM)	24	24	50	56
TUBE DIAMETER (MM)	30	30	34	34
FOCAL PLANE	2nd	2nd	1st	1st
FIELD OF VIEW AT 100 YD. (FT.) LOW/HIGH	108 - 21	108 - 21	36 - 7.3	21.5 - 4.3
EYE RELIEF (IN.) LOW/HIGH	3.5 – 4.3	3.5 – 4.3	3.5 – 4.3	3.5 – 4.3
EXIT PUPIL (MM) LOW/HIGH	11 - 4.8	11 - 4.8	12 - 3.4	11.2 - 2.3
LENGTH (IN.)	11.3	11.3	13.1	16.6
WEIGHT (OZ.)	19.4	19.4	29.8	33
DIOPTER ADJUSTMENT RANGE	+2 to -3	+2 to -3	+2 to -3	+2 to -3
RETICLE	3TR™ 5.56	3TR™ 7.62	SCR™	SCR™
ILLUMINATION CONTROL	Illuminated Reticle with 4-Night/7-Day Levels	Illuminated Reticle with 4-Night/7-Day Levels	Illuminated Reticle with 4-Night/7-Day Levels	Illuminated Reticle with 4-Night/7-Day Levels
ELEVATION ADJUSTMENT KNOB	Resettable Zero	Resettable Zero	Resettable Zero	Resettable Zero
WINDAGE/ELEVATION CLICK VALUE	1 cm (0.1 mrad)	1 cm (0.1 mrad)	1 cm (0.1 mrad)	1 cm (0.1 mrad)
WINDAGE RANGE @ 100 M	300 cm (30 mils)	300 cm (30 mils)	150 cm (15 mils)	150 cm (15 mils)
ELEVATION RANGE @ 100 M	300 cm (30 mils)	300 cm (30 mils)	340 cm (34 mils)	260 cm (26 mils)
PARALLAX/FOCUS	Fixed	Fixed	Side Focus	Side Focus
PARALLAX/FOCUS RANGE	100 yd.	100 yd.	25 yd. to Infinity	50 yd. to Infinity
NITROGEN FILLED	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
OPERATING TEMP. RANGE	-13° F to +145° F	-13° F to +145° F	-13° F to +145° F	-13° F to +145° F
LENS CAPS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
WATERPROOF/FOGPROOF	Submersible to 33 ft.	Submersible to 33 ft.	Submersible to 33 ft.	Submersible to 33 ft.
BATTERY	CR2450	CR2450	CR2450	CR2450
SPECIAL FEATURES	Locking Diopter	Locking Diopter	Resettable Turrets, Second Rotation Indicator, Locking Diopter	Resettable Turrets, Second Rotation Indicator, Locking Diopter
WARRANTY	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty

All Steiner
riflescopes
and binoculars
are covered
by the Steiner
Heritage™
Warranty for
the lifetime of the product.
We will repair or replace
the product at no charge to
you if it becomes damaged
or defective for any
reason other than theft or
deliberate misuse.



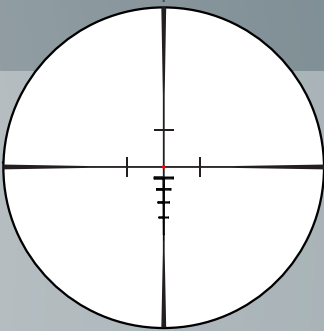
- No warranty card
needed.
- No receipt required.
- Warranty is fully
transferable to future
owners of the product.



P4Xi SERIES



GIVE
YOURSELF
THE CLEAR
ADVANTAGE.



P3TR™ Reticle

T-SERIES RINGS



DESIGNED FOR
PATROL AND TACTICAL
OPERATIONS, THE
RUGGED P4XI SCOPES
OFFER CLEAR IMAGES
AND A FAST-ACTION
RETICLE TO TACKLE
EVERY DAY USE OR
SUDDEN ACTION.



Close-combat scope with
30 mm tube, generous
field-of-view and new
P3TR illuminated reticle
for fast target acquisition.

ITEM NO. S5201 | UPC 000382152014



- P4Xi-SERIES
OVERALL FEATURES
- COMPACT & LIGHTWEIGHT DESIGN
 - HIGH CONTRAST OPTICS
 - WIDE FIELD OF VIEW
 - P3TR ILLUMINATED RETICLE

SPECIFICATIONS

	P4Xi
	1-4x24
ITEM NUMBER	S5201
MAGNIFICATION	1-4x
OBJECTIVE LENS DIA. (MM)	24
TUBE DIAMETER (MM)	30
FOCAL PLANE	2nd
FIELD OF VIEW AT 100 YD. (FT.) LOW/HIGH	121 – 30
EYE RELIEF (IN.) LOW/HIGH	3.5 -4.0
EXIT PUPIL (MM) LOW/HIGH	12.0 - 6.0
LENGTH (IN.)	10.3
WEIGHT (OZ.)	17.3
DIOPTER ADJUSTMENT RANGE	+2 to -3
RETICLE	P3TR™
ILLUMINATION CONTROL	Rotary Dial
ELEVATION ADJUSTMENT KNOB	Resettable Zero
WINDAGE/ELEVATION CLICK VALUE	.5 MOA
WINDAGE RANGE @ 100 M	100 MOA
ELEVATION RANGE @ 100 M	100 MOA
PARALLAX/FOCUS	Fixed
PARALLAX/FOCUS RANGE	100 yd.
NITROGEN FILLED	No
OPERATING TEMP. RANGE	-25° F to +65° F
LENS CAPS	No
WATERPROOF/FOGPROOF	Submersible to 33 Ft
BATTERY	CR2032
SPECIAL FEATURES	-
WARRANTY	Heritage™ Warranty

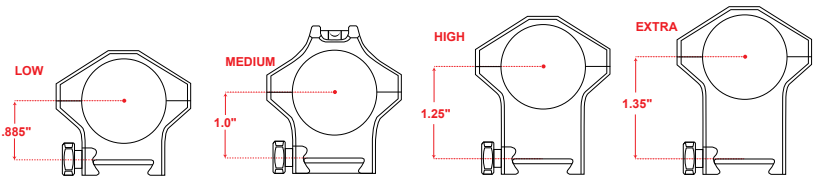


T-SERIES RINGS
Steiner T-Series Rings offer the perfect riflescope mounting solution for precision shooting.

- ITEM NO. 5960 - 30MM LOW
- ITEM NO. 5961 - 30MM MEDIUM
- ITEM NO. 5962 - 30MM HIGH
- ITEM NO. 5963 - 30MM EXTRA HIGH
- ITEM NO. 5964 - 34MM LOW
- ITEM NO. 5965 - 34MM MEDIUM
- ITEM NO. 5966 - 37MM HIGH
- ITEM NO. 5967 - 34MM EXTRA HIGH

SPECIFICATIONS

	T-Series Rings			
	S5960	S5961	S5962	S5963
SIZE	30mm	30mm	30mm	30mm
HEIGHT	Low	Medium	High	Extra High
ACTUAL HEIGHT	.885"	1.0"	1.25"	1.35"



All Steiner riflescopes and binoculars are covered by the Steiner Heritage™ Warranty for the lifetime of the product. We will repair or replace the product at no charge to you if it becomes damaged or defective for any reason other than theft or deliberate misuse.

- No warranty card needed.
- No receipt required.
- Warranty is fully transferable to future owners of the product.



M5Xi
SERIES

GunDigest
2015 RIFLESCOPE
OF THE YEAR

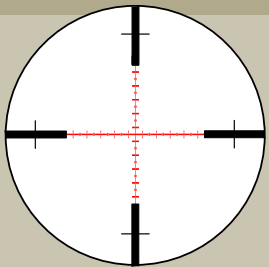
THE GERMAN-MADE M5Xi SERIES FEATURES WORLD-CLASS ENGINEERING AND OPTICAL SYSTEMS, BUILT TO STRICT MILITARY SPECIFICATIONS AND PRECISELY CRAFTED FOR VICTORY – ON THE BATTLEFIELD, OR IN COMPETITION.

M5Xi SERIES
OVERALL FEATURES

- MIL-SPEC
- 5X ZOOM RANGE
- BROADBAND ANTI-REFLECTION COATINGS
- OPTIMIZED EXTERIOR DESIGN
- PRECISE WINDAGE/ELEVATION ADJUSTMENT
- ILLUMINATED RETICLE
- FOGPROOF & WATERPROOF DOWN TO 33 FT.
- SHOCKPROOF



BUILT IN
GERMANY.
DESIGNED FOR
THE WORLD.



G2B Mil-Dot Reticle

SPECIFICATIONS

M5Xi	5-25x56
ITEM NUMBER	S5525
MAGNIFICATION	5-25x
OBJECTIVE LENS DIA. (MM)	56
TUBE DIAMETER	34mm
FOCAL PLANE	1st
FIELD OF VIEW AT 100 YD. (FT.) LOW/HIGH	23.6 - 4.6
EYE RELIEF (IN.) LOW/HIGH	3.5 - 4.3
EXIT PUPIL (MM) LOW/HIGH	9.8 - 2.2
LENGTH (IN.)	16.6
WEIGHT (OZ.)	36.3
DIOPTER ADJUSTMENT RANGE	+2 to -3
RETICLE	G2B Mil-Dot
ILLUMINATION CONTROL	Rotary Digital Control with Intermediate Stops
ELEVATION ADJUSTMENT KNOB	Duo Scale™ / Resettable Zero
WINDAGE/ELEVATION CLICK VALUE	1 cm (0.1 mrad)
WINDAGE RANGE @ 100 M	± 60 cm (± 6 mils)
ELEVATION RANGE @ 100 M	260 cm (26 mils)
PARALLAX/FOCUS	Side Focus
PARALLAX/FOCUS RANGE	164 ft. to Infinity
NITROGEN FILLED	Yes
OPERATING TEMP. RANGE	-13° F to +145° F
LENS CAPS	Yes
WATERPROOF/FOGPROOF	Submersible to 33 ft.
BATTERY	CR2450
SPECIAL FEATURES	Resettable Turrets, Second Rotation Indicator, Zero Stop
WARRANTY	Heritage™ Warranty



The premier Steiner long-range scope with 34 mm tube, true 25x magnification, etched glass reticle, and DuoScale™ elevation with second-rotation scale that's hidden when inactive.

TUBE DIAMETER 34 MM | LENGTH 16.6 IN. | BATTERY CR2450
ITEM NO. S5525 (G2B MIL-DOT) | UPC 000381855251



Steiner is world-renowned for impeccable design and ferocious toughness. So in addition to providing the clearest image you can get, Steiner optics survive the worst conditions you can face. Low light or heavy glare, high water to deep cold, rock slams and grit storms, no matter. The view is always crystal clear and dead certain. Even after countless pursuits, Steiner optics are eager for more and always ready to go.



..... 100% IN-HOUSE OPTICS

Steiner grinds and polishes its own premium lenses and BaK4 prisms, then multicoats all air-to-glass surfaces with proprietary coatings for unmatched brightness and clarity.



..... UNERRING PRECISION

After more than 460 high-precision manufacturing and inspection steps, finished multicoated lenses are assembled into unbreakable Makrolon® polycarbonate binocular housings.



..... PERFECT COATINGS

Steiner advanced lens coatings, applied to every air/glass surface, have evolved to enhance light so your eyes perceive more contrast and brighter detail, even in low-light conditions.

COMFORTABLE & ERGONOMIC DESIGN

For over 65 years, Steiner-Optik in Bayreuth, Germany has built binoculars that rest comfortably in the palms, with rubberized housing and hand-friendly ridges, curves and pads designed for intuitive use. Every detail is ergonomically perfect yet resilient to maintain a lifetime of heavy use.

Makrolon® Housing

Steiner's Makrolon® Housing is durable polycarbonate NBR Long Life rubber armoring for a lightweight and rugged chassis that can withstand 40 Gs of impact. NBR Long Life rubber armoring is durable, slip-proof and noiseless to ensure a secure, chassis-protecting grip in all conditions.

Porro & Roof Prism Designs

Porro Prism binoculars are extremely tough and dependable, creating sharp, clear images and 3D viewing even at long distances. Sports-Auto-Focus™ lets you focus each eyepiece to your vision once, then keeps images razor-sharp from 20 yards to infinity – no more chasing focus on moving targets.

Roof Prism binoculars are extremely light weight, compact and streamlined, making them easy to pack, carry, hold and use. Sports-Auto-Focus™ lets you focus each eyepiece to your vision once, then keeps images razor-sharp from 20 yards to infinity – no more chasing focus on moving targets.



Porro Prism



Roof Prism

PROPRIETARY LENS COATINGS

The combination of premium Steiner glass and proprietary lens coatings results in a viewing experience that is second-to-none. All lenses are multi-coated, with a variety of specific coatings like the Diamond Marine™ and Nano-Protection® lens coatings that enhance light transmission and provide ultimate protection against dirt, dust and all of Mother Nature's elements.

FOGPROOF AND WATERPROOF

For absolute fogproof and waterproof protection, Steiner seals 14-psi pressurized dry nitrogen into its optics, for premium clarity in any condition. Steiner's proprietary N₂ Injection™ System pressurizes optics with nitrogen and trace helium. If seals are not absolutely tight, hyperbaric testing reveals escaped helium molecules, the optics are disassembled, and the process is repeated.

Fail-safe testing with medical-grade tools ensures absolute quality, positive internal pressure, and zero fogging and water intrusion despite drastic changes, severe conditions, and lifetimes of use.



SHOCKPROOF

Battle-proven Steiner lenses and prisms are built into unbreakable binocular housings, then purged, sealed and shielded to be impact resistant and immune to extremes of every kind. Steiner binoculars are chosen by militaries all over the world for their ability to withstand harsh conditions and brutal abuse.



BATTLE FIELD READY

Steiner Military binoculars are designed with expert special forces input, and built to strict military-specific demands to handle true battlefield conditions.



Advanced Laser Protection

Steiner is the leader in laser-protection filter technology. All of our military binoculars can be supplied with either standard (OD 4/1064 NM), Gen II (800 to 1600 NM) or Gen III (800 to 2132 NM) filters, or with one meeting specific user requirements.



All Temperature Performance

Steiner Military binoculars are temperature hardened, impact armored and combat ready for any theatre in the world. Built for operating conditions from -40° to +80° C, they will deliver consistently sharp, clear, fog-free images; from arctic snowfields to desert heat, jungle valleys to mountain peaks. No matter where your duty sends you, no binocular will serve you better.

PREDATOR
SERIES



GERMAN
PRECISION
MEETS
AMERICAN
AGILITY.



CAT™ Color
Adjusted Transmission amplifies
contrast in the peak human vision
sensitivity range, to spot game in any
environment.



Fast-Close-Focus™ central focusing
wheel requires minimal rotation for
quick absolute sharpness from close-
up to infinity.



Makrolon® Housing
is durable polycarbonate NBR Long
Life rubber armoring for a lightweight
and rugged chassis that can withstand
40 Gs of impact.

THE IDEAL COMPANION
FOR SKILLED HUNTERS
ON THE MOVE:
COMPACT, VERSATILE,
TOUGH AS A ROCK AND
LIGHT AS A BREEZE. IT'S
THE BEST OF INTENSE
GERMAN PRECISION
AND AGILE AMERICAN
PERFORMANCE.

PREDATOR 10X42

An all-around favorite. Versatile enough for Western
big game hunters or Eastern whitetail hunters.

ITEM NO. S2444 | UPC 840229100699



PREDATOR 8X42

From close up to far away, this midsized binocular delivers
bright, crisp images without added bulk or weight.

ITEM NO. S2443 | UPC 840229100682



PREDATOR 10X26

10x power for great long-range detail, perfect for wide-open
country and hilly regions with scattered game.

ITEM NO. S2442 | UPC 840229100675



PREDATOR 8X22

Light and compact, ideal for mobile hunters who need
the versatility of good magnification and wide view.

ITEM NO. S2441 | UPC 840229100668

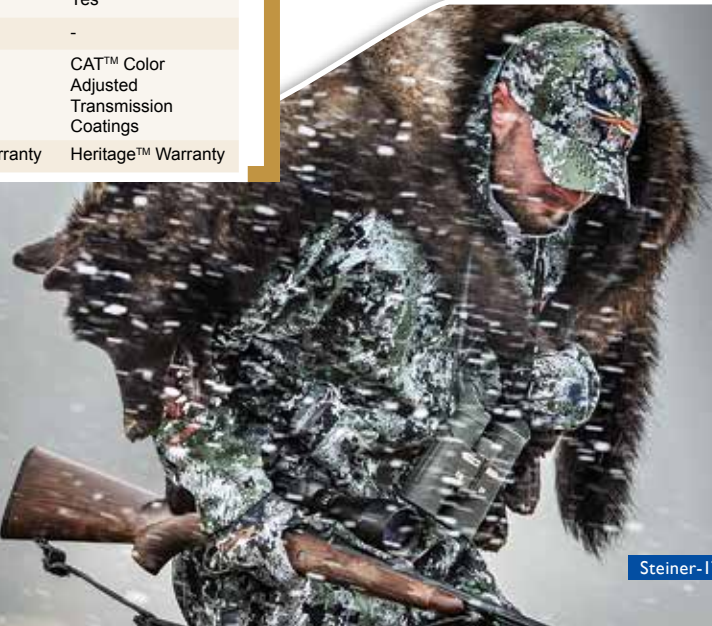


SPECIFICATIONS

PREDATOR SERIES				
	8x22	10x26	8x42	10x42
ITEM NUMBER	S2441	S2442	S2443	S2444
OBJECTIVE DIAMETER (MM)	22	26	42	42
MAGNIFICATION	8x	10x	8x	10x
FIELD OF VIEW AT 1,000 YD. (FT.)	332	302	381	328
FOCUSING SYSTEM	Fast-Close-Focus™	Fast-Close-Focus™	Fast-Close-Focus™	Fast-Close-Focus™
OPTICS SYSTEM	High Contrast CAT™ Color Adjusted Transmission Coatings	High Contrast CAT™ Color Adjusted Transmission Coatings	High Contrast CAT™ Color Adjusted Transmission Coatings	High Contrast CAT™ Color Adjusted Transmission Coatings
CLOSE FOCUS (FT.)	10	10	6	6
EXIT PUPIL (MM)	2.7	2.6	5.3	4.2
LUMINOSITY	7.6	6.7	27.6	17.6
TWILIGHT FACTOR	13.3	16.1	18.4	20.5
COMPASS	-	-	-	-
EYECUPS	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic
RUBBER ARMORING	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life
WATERPROOF	Yes	Yes	Submersion to 3 ft.	Submersion to 3 ft.
WEIGHT (OZ.)	10.2	10.4	26.1	26.5
DIMENSIONS (IN.) (HxWxD)	3.9 x 4.1 x 1.8	4.9 x 4.1 x 1.8	6.9 x 4.9 x 2.5	6.9 x 4.9 x 2.5
NECK STRAP	Yes	Yes	Neoprene	Neoprene
NECK STRAP ATTACHMENT	Fixed	Fixed	ClicLoc®	ClicLoc®
OBJECTIVE COVER	-	-	Yes	Yes
RAIN PROTECTION CAP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CARRY CASE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
BATTERY	-	-	-	-
SPECIAL FEATURES	CAT™ Color Adjusted Transmission Coatings	CAT™ Color Adjusted Transmission Coatings	CAT™ Color Adjusted Transmission Coatings	CAT™ Color Adjusted Transmission Coatings
WARRANTY	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty

All Steiner riflescopes and binoculars are covered by the Steiner Heritage™ Warranty for the lifetime of the product. We will repair or replace the product at no charge to you if it becomes damaged or defective for any reason other than theft or deliberate misuse.

- No warranty card needed.
- No receipt required.
- Warranty is fully transferable to future owners of the product.



HX
SERIES



MORE THAN
GAME FINDING.
GAME
CHANGING.



New Frame Design makes the HX binoculars easier to grip, more comfortable for extending scouting.

Steiner Nano-Protection®



hydrophobic molecular coating creates a lens surface so smooth, water sheets off and dirt, dust, snow, and fingerprints are repelled.

Ergonomic Eyecups



are comfortable and protect your eyes against side light and drafts.

Fast-Close-Focus™



central focusing wheel requires minimal rotation for quick absolute sharpness from close-up to infinity.

PICK YOUR CHALLENGE, AND THERE'S HX TO MASTER IT. FROM DARK WOODS TO SUNLIT RIDGES, LOWLAND BOGS TO THE HIGH PLAINS, NEW OPTICAL APPROACHES AND FRAME DESIGNS PROMISE BRIGHTER, CLEARER IMAGES, EXTENDED FIELD OF VIEW, EASIER HANDLING, AND ALL-WEATHER TOUGHNESS TO BRING MORE SUCCESS TO EVERY HUNT.

- HX SERIES
OVERALL FEATURES
- BRIGHT, CRISP IMAGES
 - WIDE FIELD OF VIEW
 - FAST-CLOSE FOCUS™
 - STEINER NANO PROTECTION®
 - FOGPROOF & WATERPROOF DOWN TO 16 FEET

15X56 HX 15X56

Steiner's most powerful hunting binocular. Massive 15x magnification and larger objectives provide exceptional long-range clarity to spot and judge trophy animals on distant ridges. Tripod mountable to make remote views rock-steady; tripod adapters available.

ITEM NO. S2018 | UPC 840229101146



10X56 HX 10X56

Large 56 mm objectives gather extra light to penetrate shadows, pick out details and brighten images, revealing hidden game that others miss. Perfect choice for low light, heavy cover, and wily game.

ITEM NO. S2017 | UPC 840229101726



10X42 HX 10X42

HD optics, enhanced lens coatings and 10x magnification deliver bright images for dim light conditions and high detail at longer ranges, ideal for wide open country and hilly regions with scattered game.

ITEM NO. S2015 | UPC 840229101719



8X42 HX 8X42

Small enough for effortless carry, with a wide field to sweep distant terrain and put you on game faster. 8x magnification brings wildlife close and clear; perfect for bow hunting or eastern whitetail hunting where game is active at dawn and dusk.

ITEM NO. S2014 | UPC 840229101702



SPECIFICATIONS

	HX SERIES			
	8x42	10x42	10x56	15x56
ITEM NUMBER	S2014	S2015	S2017	S2018
OBJECTIVE DIAMETER (MM)	42	42	56	56
MAGNIFICATION	8x	10x	10x	15x
FIELD OF VIEW AT 1,000 YD. (FT.)	377	326	332	241
FOCUSING SYSTEM	Fast-Close-Focus™	Fast-Close-Focus™	Fast-Close-Focus™	Fast-Close-Focus™
OPTICS SYSTEM	High Definition	High Definition	High Definition	High Definition
CLOSE FOCUS (FT.)	6	6	8	8
EXIT PUPIL (MM)	5.25	4.2	5.6	3.7
LUMINOSITY	27.6	17.6	31.7	13.9
TWILIGHT FACTOR	18.3	20.5	23.7	28.9
COMPASS	-	-	-	-
EYECUPS	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic
RUBBER ARMORING	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life
WATERPROOF	Submersion to 10 ft.	Submersion to 10 ft.	Submersion to 10 ft.	Submersion to 10 ft.
WEIGHT (OZ.)	27.7	28	42.3	44.1
DIMENSIONS (IN.) (HxWxD)	5.8 x 4.9 x 2.6	5.8 x 4.9 x 2.6	7.1 x 5.6 x 3.1	7.1 x 5.6 x 3.1
NECK STRAP	Neoprene	Neoprene	Neoprene	Neoprene
NECK STRAP ATTACHMENT	ClicLoc®	ClicLoc®	ClicLoc®	ClicLoc®
OBJECTIVE COVER	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RAIN PROTECTION CAP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CARRY CASE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
BATTERY	-	-	-	-
SPECIAL FEATURES	Steiner Nano Protection®	Steiner Nano Protection®	Steiner Nano Protection®	Steiner Nano Protection®
WARRANTY	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty

All Steiner riflescopes and binoculars are covered by the Steiner Heritage™ Warranty for the lifetime of the product. We will repair or replace the product at no charge to you if it becomes damaged or defective for any reason other than theft or deliberate misuse.

- No warranty card needed.
- No receipt required.
- Warranty is fully transferable to future owners of the product.



SAFARI
SERIES

COMPACT AND CAPABLE
IS NOT A CONTRADICTION.



NOBODY BUT STEINER
COULD COMBINE
FEATHERLIGHT WEIGHT,
HIGH PERFORMANCE,
SMALL SIZE, AND
RAZOR-SHARP IMAGES
INTO A SINGLE, WELL-
ARMORED TOOL.



SAFARI ULTRASHARP
10X26

10x magnification shows you more detail from
farther away, perfect for sports events and wildlife
observation.

MAGNIFICATION 10X | WEIGHT 10.5 OZ.
WIDTH 4.6 IN. | HEIGHT 4.7IN.
ITEM NO. S2212 | UPC 000381822123

SAFARI ULTRASHARP
8X22

A compact sport optic that looks great,
fits your pack, pocket or purse, and is your
constant companion for quick use.

MAGNIFICATION 8X | WEIGHT 10 OZ.
WIDTH 4.3 IN. | HEIGHT 4.1 IN.
ITEM NO. S2210 | UPC 000381822109



Makrolon® Housing combines a
durable polycarbonate frame with NBR
Long Life rubber armoring, creating a light,
tough chassis that withstands up to 11 Gs
of impact.



Advanced UV Coatings and high-
contrast lenses provide exceptional
performance around water and outdoor
activities.



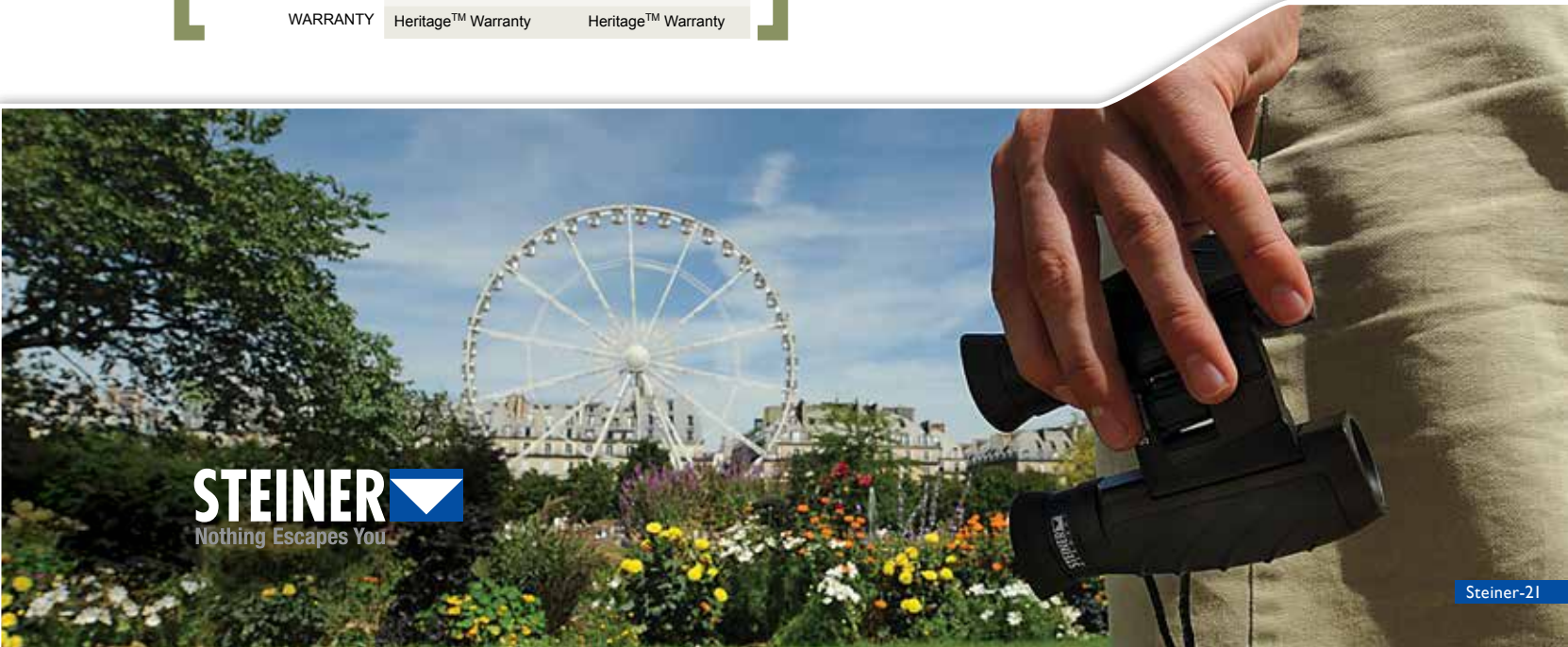
Fast-Close-Focus™ central focusing
wheel requires minimal rotation for
quick absolute sharpness from close-
up to infinity.

SPECIFICATIONS

SAFARI SERIES		
	8x22	10x26
ITEM NUMBER	S2210	S2212
OBJECTIVE DIAMETER (MM)	22	26
MAGNIFICATION	8x	10x
FIELD OF VIEW AT 1,000 YD. (FT.)	377	302
FOCUSING SYSTEM	Fast-Close-Focus™	Fast-Close-Focus™
OPTICS SYSTEM	High Contrast	High Contrast
CLOSE FOCUS (FT.)	10	11
EXIT PUPIL (MM)	2.8	2.6
LUMINOSITY	7.6	6.8
TWILIGHT FACTOR	13.3	16.1
EYECUPS	Ergonomic	Ergonomic
RUBBER ARMORING	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life
WATERPROOF	Yes	Yes
WEIGHT (OZ.)	10	10.5
DIMENSIONS (IN.) (HxWxD)	4.1 x 4.3 x 1.9	4.7 x 4.6 x 1.8
NECK STRAP	Comfort	Comfort
NECK STRAP ATTACHMENT	Fixed	Fixed
CARRY CASE	Yes	Yes
SPECIAL FEATURES	UV Coating	UV Coating
WARRANTY	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty

All Steiner riflescopes and binoculars are covered
by the Steiner Heritage™ Warranty for the lifetime of
the product. We will repair or replace the product at
no charge to you if it becomes damaged or defective
for any reason other than theft or deliberate misuse.

- No warranty card needed.
- No receipt required.
- Warranty is fully transferable to future owners of the product.



WILDLIFE
XP SERIES



EXPERIENCE
EVERY DETAIL
MOTHER NATURE
HAS TO OFFER -
NEAR OR FAR,
SEE IT ALL.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE
OPTICS WITH ULTRA-
HIGH DEFINITION
DELIVERS UP-CLOSE-
AND-PERSONAL VIEWS
OF WILDLIFE, BIRDS
AND SCENERY.

WILDLIFE 10X44

Experience all the action and beauty that nature provides with 10x magnification, the Distance-Control-System™ and brilliant color fidelity.

ITEM NO. S2303 | UPC 840229101269



WILDLIFE 8X44

From close up to far away, this mid-sized binocular delivers bright, crisp images without added bulk or weight.

ITEM NO. S2302 | UPC 840229101252



Distance-Control-System™ for faster reaction times when viewing wildlife or birds. Set the Distance-Control-System™ for a known distance to eliminate the need for fine-tuning the focusing knob. Comfort Grip System includes textured



rubber armoring and soft TechnoGel® thumb pads to reduce hand fatigue over long periods of viewing.



hydrophobic molecular coating creates a lens surface so smooth, water sheets off and dirt, dust, snow, and fingerprints are repelled.

Steiner Nano-Protection®

SPECIFICATIONS

	WILDLIFE XP	
	8x44	10x44
ITEM NUMBER	S2302	S2303
OBJECTIVE DIAMETER (MM)	44	44
MAGNIFICATION	8x	10x
FIELD OF VIEW AT 1,000 YD. (FT.)	436	367
FOCUSING SYSTEM	Fast-Close-Focus™	Fast-Close-Focus™
OPTICS SYSTEM	Ultra-High Definition	Ultra-High Definition
CLOSE FOCUS (FT.)	6	6
EXIT PUPIL (MM)	5.5	4.4
LUMINOSITY	30.3	19.4
TWILIGHT FACTOR	18.8	21
EYECUPS	Ergonomic	Ergonomic
RUBBER ARMORING	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life
WATERPROOF	Submersion to 16 ft.	Submersion to 16 ft.
WEIGHT (OZ.)	29.3	30
DIMENSIONS (IN.) (HxWxD)	7.4 x 5 x 2.5	7.4 x 5 x 2.5
NECK STRAP	Neoprene	Neoprene
NECK STRAP ATTACHMENT	ClicLoc®	ClicLoc®
RAIN PROTECTION CAP	Yes	Yes
CARRY CASE	Yes	Yes
SPECIAL FEATURES	Distance-Control-System™	Distance-Control-System™
WARRANTY	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty

All Steiner riflescopes and binoculars are covered by the Steiner Heritage™ Warranty for the lifetime of the product. We will repair or replace the product at no charge to you if it becomes damaged or defective for any reason other than theft or deliberate misuse.



- No warranty card needed.
- No receipt required.
- Warranty is fully transferable to future owners of the product.

WILDLIFE XP
OVERALL FEATURES

- ULTRA-HD OPTICS
- MAXIMIZED USER COMFORT
- EXTREME RUGGEDNESS
- FOGPROOF & WATERPROOF DOWN TO 5 M
- SHOCKPROOF
- CLICLOC® SYSTEM

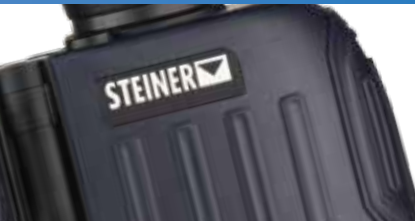


NAVIGATOR
PRO
SERIES



NEVER
COMPROMISE
PERFORMANCE
JUST BECAUSE
IT'S FUN.

HD
Stabilized
Compass with
an integrated
fluid damped,
illuminated compass
is one accurate and nvaluable viewing
and navigation tool. Only available on
the 7x30c and 7x50c.



Makrolon® Housing is durable polycarbonate with NBR Long Life rubber armoring, creating a lightweight, rugged chassis that withstands 11 Gs of impact.



Sports-Auto-Focus™ lets you focus each eyepiece to your vision once, then keeps images razor sharp from 20 yards to infinity. No more chasing focus on moving objects.

SERIOUS OPTICS FOR
THOSE WHO TAKE
RECREATIONAL TIME ON
THE WATER SERIOUSLY,
WITH THE CLEAR IMAGE,
TOTAL RELIABILITY AND
REMARKABLE VALUE
STEINER MARINE OPTICS
ARE KNOWN FOR.

NAVIGATOR PRO 7X50C

Carries an HD fluid-damped, illuminated analog compass for easy-to-read navigation.

ITEM NO. S7155 | UPC 840229100712



NAVIGATOR PRO 7X50

Delivers excellent image clarity, sharp definition and contrast, and oversized light-gathering objective for bright picture in low light.

ITEM NO. S7655 | UPC 840229100736



NAVIGATOR PRO 7X30C

Carries an HD fluid-damped, illuminated analog compass for easy-to-read navigation.

ITEM NO. S7145 | UPC 840229100705



NAVIGATOR PRO 7X30

Delivers excellent image clarity, sharp definition and contrast, and oversized light-gathering objective for bright picture in low light.

ITEM NO. S7645 | UPC 840229100729



SPECIFICATIONS

	Navigator Pro			
	7x30	7x30c	7x50	7x50c
ITEM NUMBER	S7645	S7145	S7655	S7155
OBJECTIVE DIAMETER (MM)	30	30	50	50
MAGNIFICATION	7x	7x	7x	7x
FIELD OF VIEW AT 1,000 YD. (FT.)	370	370	370	370
FOCUSING SYSTEM	Sports-Auto-Focus™	Sports-Auto-Focus™	Sports-Auto-Focus™	Sports-Auto-Focus™
OPTICS SYSTEM	High Contrast	High Contrast	High Contrast	High Contrast
CLOSE FOCUS (FT.)	66	66	66	66
EXIT PUPIL (MM)	4.3	4.3	7.1	7.1
LUMINOSITY	18.4	18.4	51	51
TWILIGHT FACTOR	14.5	14.5	18.7	18.7
COMPASS	-	HD Stabilized	-	HD Stabilized
EYECUPS	Cylindrical	Cylindrical	Cylindrical	Cylindrical
RUBBER ARMORING	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life
WATERPROOF	Submersion to 16 ft.	Submersion to 16 ft.	Submersion to 16 ft.	Submersion to 16 ft.
WEIGHT (OZ.)	18.3	19.8	36.3	39.2
DIMENSIONS (IN.) (HxWxD)	4.2 x 6.5 x 2.2	4.2 x 6.5 x 2.7	5.5 x 8.1 x 3	5.5 x 8.1 x 3.8
NECK STRAP	Neoprene	Neoprene	Neoprene	Neoprene
NECK STRAP ATTACHMENT	ClicLoc®	ClicLoc®	ClicLoc®	ClicLoc®
OBJECTIVE COVER	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RAIN PROTECTION CAP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CARRY CASE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
BATTERY	-	CR1225	-	CR1225
SPECIAL FEATURES	-	Compass with bearing mark	-	Compass with bearing mark
WARRANTY	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty

All Steiner riflescopes and binoculars are covered by the Steiner Heritage™ Warranty for the lifetime of the product. We will repair or replace the product at no charge to you if it becomes damaged or defective for any reason other than theft or deliberate misuse.

- No warranty card needed.
- No receipt required.
- Warranty is fully transferable to future owners of the product.



COMMANDER
SERIES



THE WORLDWIDE
FLAGSHIP
OF MARINE
BINOCULARS.

Digital Worldwide Compass
available only on the
Commander Global is an
Integrated digital compass
with electronic magnetic field
measurement and automatic
declination adjustment delivers precise
readings anywhere in the world.



HD Stabilized Compass
The integrated fluid
damped, HD Stabilized
illuminated compass with
ranging reticle creates one
accurate and invaluable viewing
and navigation tool. Only available
on the Commander 7x50c.



THE CHOICE FOR
ANYONE WHO LIVES
ABOARD OR MAKES
THEIR LIVING ON
THE WATER



COMMANDER GLOBAL
7X50

Steiner's finest marine binocular. The integrated digital compass with electronic magnetic field measurement and automatic declination adjustment delivers precise readings anywhere in the world. Experience astounding clarity with Diamond Marine™ lens coatings for outstanding light transmission and high-definition optics.

ITEM NO. S4961 | UPC 000381849618

COMMANDER
OVERALL FEATURES

- 7X MAGNIFICATION – THE MARINE INDUSTRY STANDARD
- OUTSTANDING COMPASS TECHNOLOGY
- MAKROLON® HOUSING
- DIAMOND MARINE™ OR NANO-PROTECTION® LENS COATINGS
- SPORTS-AUTO-FOCUS™
- MEMORY OCULAR SAVES PERSONAL DIOPTRER SETTINGS
- FOGPROOF & WATERPROOF DOWN TO 33 FEET
- SHOCKPROOF



COMMANDER
7X50c

This military-grade porro prism Commander binocular with HD Stabilized compass is the choice for serious navigation.

ITEM NO. S2305 | UPC 840229101214



COMMANDER
7X50

Delivers top-of-the-line image clarity, sharp edge-to-edge definition and contrast, and high light transmission for navigating in low light or fog.

ITEM NO. S2304 | UPC 840229101689

SPECIFICATIONS

	Global 7x50	7x50c	7x50
ITEM NUMBER	S4961	S2305	S2304
OBJECTIVE DIAMETER (MM)	50	50	50
MAGNIFICATION	7x	7x	7x
FIELD OF VIEW AT 1,000 YD. (FT.)	392	438	438
FOCUSING SYSTEM	Sports-Auto-Focus™	Sports-Auto-Focus™	Sports-Auto-Focus™
OPTICS SYSTEM	High Definition Diamond Marine™ Coating	High Definition	High Definition
CLOSE FOCUS (FT.)	66	66	66
EXIT PUPIL (MM)	7.1	7.1	7.1
LUMINOSITY	51	51	51
TWILIGHT FACTOR	18.7	18.7	18.7
COMPASS	Worldwide Digital	HD Stabilized	-
EYECUPS	Ergoflex	Ergoflex	Ergoflex
RUBBER ARMORING	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life
WATERPROOF	Submersion to 33 ft.	Submersion to 33 ft.	Submersion to 33 ft.
WEIGHT (OZ.)	40.5	42	38.4
DIMENSIONS (IN.) (HxWxD)	6.1 x 8.1 x 3.9	6.2 x 8.1 x 3.8	6.2 x 8.1 x 3
NECK STRAP	Floating strap	Floating strap	Floating strap
NECK STRAP ATTACHMENT	ClicLoc®	ClicLoc®	ClicLoc®
OBJECTIVE COVER	Yes	Yes	Yes
RAIN PROTECTION CAP	Yes	Yes	Yes
CARRY CASE	Yes	Yes	Yes
BATTERY	CR2	CR1/3N	-
SPECIAL FEATURES	Steiner Nano Protection®, Precision Reticle	Ranging Reticle, Steiner Nano Protection®	Steiner Nano Protection®
WARRANTY	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty

All Steiner riflescopes and binoculars are covered by the Steiner Heritage™ Warranty for the lifetime of the product. We will repair or replace the product at no charge to you if it becomes damaged or defective for any reason other than theft or deliberate misuse.



- No warranty card needed.
- No receipt required.
- Warranty is fully transferable to future owners of the product.

STEINER
Nothing Escapes You



MILITARY/
MARINE
SERIES

PROVEN ON THE
BATTLEFIELD.
PERFECT FOR
EVERYTHING ELSE.



Makrolon® Housing is durable polycarbonate with NBR Long Life rubber armoring, creating a lightweight, rugged chassis that withstands 11 Gs of impact.



Sports-Auto-Focus™ System lets you focus each eyepiece to your vision once, then keeps images razor-sharp from 20 yards to infinity – no more chasing focus on moving targets.



NBR Long Life Rubber Armoring is durable, shock absorbing rubber that's neither tacky nor spongy. Provides a non-slip grip making it less likely to drop in all weather conditions.

THE CIVILIAN VERSION
OF OUR PROVEN
MILITARY BINOCULARS,
ADAPTED FOR RUGGED
ALL-AROUND USE. AS
SHARP, CLEAR AND
BATTLE-WORTHY AS
THE WARRIOR MODELS
THEY'RE BASED ON.

10X50
MM1050
10X50

Higher magnification and larger objectives are ideal for open terrain and hilly country, and for spotting game in low-light conditions.

MAGNIFICATION 10X | WEIGHT 35.3 oz.
WIDTH 8.1 IN. | HEIGHT 5 IN.
ITEM NO. S210 | UPC 077068002109



8X30
MM830
8X30

Light and easy to handle, with for bright images and a wide field of view for steady viewing, even on the move.

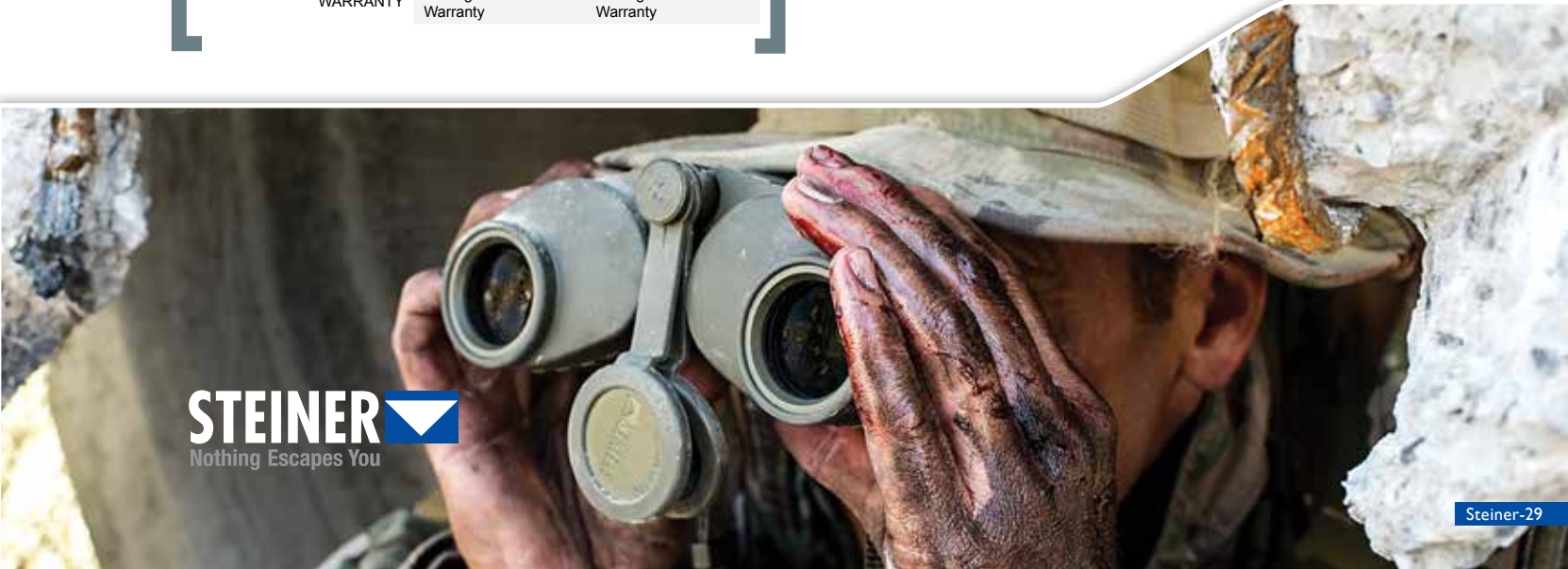
MAGNIFICATION 8X | WEIGHT 17.1 OZ. |
WIDTH 6.7 IN. | HEIGHT 4.2 IN.
ITEM NO. S280 | UPC 077068002802

SPECIFICATIONS

	MILITARY / MARINE SERIES	
	MM830 8x30	MM1050 10x50
ITEM NUMBER	S280	S210
OBJECTIVE DIAMETER (MM)	30	50
MAGNIFICATION	8x	10x
FIELD OF VIEW AT 1,000 YD. (FT.)	362	302
FOCUSING SYSTEM	Sports-Auto-Focus™	Sports-Auto-Focus™
OPTICS SYSTEM	High Contrast	High Contrast
CLOSE FOCUS (FT.)	66	66
EXIT PUPIL (MM)	3.8	5
LUMINOSITY	14.1	25
TWILIGHT FACTOR	15.5	22.4
COMPASS	-	-
EYECUPS	Cylindrical	Cylindrical
RUBBER ARMORING	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life
WATERPROOF	Yes	Yes
WEIGHT (OZ.)	17.1	35.3
DIMENSIONS (IN.) (HxWxD)	4.2 x 6.7 x 2.2	5 x 8.1 x 3
NECK STRAP	Comfort	Comfort
NECK STRAP ATTACHMENT	Standard	Standard
OBJECTIVE COVER	Yes	Yes
RAIN PROTECTION CAP	Yes	Yes
CARRY CASE	Yes	Yes
SPECIAL FEATURES	-	-
WARRANTY	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty

All Steiner riflescopes and binoculars are covered by the Steiner Heritage™ Warranty for the lifetime of the product. We will repair or replace the product at no charge to you if it becomes damaged or defective for any reason other than theft or deliberate misuse.

- No warranty card needed.
- No receipt required.
- Warranty is fully transferable to future owners of the product.



STEINER
Nothing Escapes You

T-SERIES



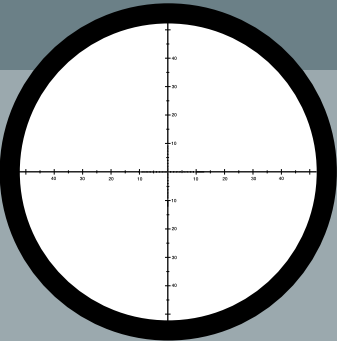
THE FINEST
PROUDLY
SERVING
THE BEST.



Military Grade Rubber Armoring protects chassis and lenses, reduces noise and provides a sure grip in all conditions.



Fast-Close-Focus™ wheel requires less rotation for quick, clear sharpness from close-up to infinity.



SUMR Reticle

UNFAILINGLY RELIABLE
TACTICAL BINOCULARS
FIELD-PROVEN TO
DELIVER SUPERBLY
BRIGHT, ACCURATE
IMAGES IN ANY
SITUATION. WHEN
LIVES ARE ON THE
LINE, THESE ARE ON
THE SCENE.

T-SERIES
OVERALL FEATURES

- COMPACT, LIGHTWEIGHT & STREAMLINED
- HIGH-DEFINITION OPTICS
- FOGPROOF & WATERPROOF DOWN TO 16 FT.
- SHOCKPROOF
- CLICLOC® SYSTEM

10X42r
T1042r
10X42r

Features the SUMR targeting reticle system, for a small, light binocular in a power to match newer 10x rifle scopes.

ITEM NO. S6508 | UPC 000381865083



10X42
T1042
10X42

10x power and bright image perfect for sniper/spotters, border surveillance, patrol car optics, and tactical ops day and night.

ITEM NO. S6506 | UPC 000381865069



10X28
T1028
10X28

10x magnification for more power and performance without sacrificing weight or adding bulk to your field gear.

ITEM NO. S6504 | UPC 000381865045



8X24
T824
8X24

Just 12.6 ounces and incredibly compact, with 8x magnification and wide field of view. Perfect for the gear bag.

ITEM NO. S6502 | UPC 000381865021



SPECIFICATIONS

	T SERIES			
	T824 8x24	T1028 10x28	T1042 10x42	T1042r 10x42r
ITEM NUMBER	S6502	S6504	S6506	S6508
OBJECTIVE DIAMETER (MM)	24	28	42	42
MAGNIFICATION	8x	10x	10x	10x
FIELD OF VIEW AT 1,000 YD. (FT.)	344	266	317	317
FOCUSING SYSTEM	Fast-Close-Focus™	Fast-Close-Focus™	Fast-Close-Focus™	Fast-Close-Focus™
OPTICS SYSTEM	High Definition Tactical Optic	High Definition Tactical Optic	High Definition Tactical Optic	High Definition Tactical Optic
CLOSE FOCUS (FT.)	6	6	6	6
EXIT PUPIL (MM)	3	2.8	4.2	4.2
LUMINOSITY	6.8	7.1	17.6	17.6
TWILIGHT FACTOR	16.1	17.1	20.5	20.5
COMPASS	-	-	-	-
EYECUPS	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic
RUBBER ARMORING	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life	NBR Long Life
WATERPROOF	Submersion to 6 ft.	Submersion to 6 ft.	Submersion to 6 ft.	Submersion to 6 ft.
WEIGHT (OZ.)	12.6	12.7	26.4	26.7
DIMENSIONS (IN.) (HxWxD)	4.8 x 4.2 x 1.9	5.1 x 4.6 x 1.9	6.6 x 4.9 x 2.5	6.6 x 4.9 x 2.5
NECK STRAP	Neoprene	Neoprene	Neoprene	Neoprene
NECK STRAP ATTACHMENT	ClicLoc®	ClicLoc®	ClicLoc®	ClicLoc®
OBJECTIVE COVER	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RAIN PROTECTION CAP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CARRY CASE	Gear Bag	Gear Bag	Gear Bag	Gear Bag
SPECIAL FEATURES	-	-	-	SUMR Mil Ranging Reticle
WARRANTY	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty	Heritage™ Warranty

All Steiner riflescopes and binoculars are covered by the Steiner Heritage™ Warranty for the lifetime of the product. We will repair or replace the product at no charge to you if it becomes damaged or defective for any reason other than theft or deliberate misuse.

- No warranty card needed.
- No receipt required.
- Warranty is fully transferable to future owners of the product.



LRF



PERFECT FOR MOBILE TROOPS WHO TRAVEL LIGHT. LENSES AND PRISMS ARE COMBINED WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART COATINGS TO PROVIDE BRIGHT, CRISP IMAGES AT ANY RANGE. RANGES CAN BE SET TO METERS OR YARDS

MILITARY LRF SERIES
OVERALL FEATURES

- FLOAT ING PRISM SYSTEM
- INDIVIDUAL EYEPiece FOCUS SYSTEM
- TWO-WAY-VALVE-SYSTEM
- NBR RUBBER ARMORING
- MAKROLON® HOUSING
- ERGONOMIC DESIGN



MILITARY LRF

Ranging Distance
1,700 m (1,859 yds)

ITEM NUMBER 2680

Special Features
Mil Ranging Reticle,
Military Specifications

SPECIFICATIONS

	8x30
ITEM NUMBER	S2680
OBJECTIVE DIAMETER (MM)	
MAGNIFICATION	8x
FIELD OF VIEW AT 1,000 M	114M
FOCUSING SYSTEM	Individual Eyepiece Focus
OPTICS SYSTEM	Fully Multi-Coated
CLOSE FOCUS (FT.)	66
EXIT PUPIL (MM)	3.75
LUMINOSITY	14
TWILIGHT FACTOR	15.5
EYECUPS	Cylindrical
RUBBER ARMORING	NBR Long Life
WATERPROOF	Submersion to 16 ft.
WEIGHT (OZ.)	28
DIMENSIONS (IN.) (HxWxD)	5 x 6.5 x 2.6 in.
NECK STRAP	Standard
NECK STRAP ATTACHMENT	Standard
OBJECTIVE COVER	Yes
RAIN PROTECTION CAP	Yes
WARRANTY	Heritage™ Warranty

ACCESSORIES



ANTI-REFLECTION DEVICES (ARD)

Steiner ARDs reduce up to 100% of reflection or “glint” from objective lenses with their honeycomb pattern. Available for M-Series binoculars and M5Xi riflescopes.

ITEM NO. S5901 (3-15X50MM M5Xi)
ITEM NO. S5902 (5-25X56MM M5Xi)



COMFORT
HARNESS SYSTEM

Permits hands-free binocular carry. Raise the binocular to your eyes for quick viewing; return it to your chest when done. Binocular is securely attached to the adjustable harness, and has removable quick-release buckles.

ITEM NO. S7690
(fits all models, except compacts)



SUNSHADES

Steiner sunshades help reduce glare and sun reflections off riflescope objective lenses. The black anodized sunshades can be easily attached by screwing onto the objective housing. Available for M5Xi Military riflescopes.

ITEM NO. S5903 (3-15X50MM M5Xi)
ITEM NO. S5904 (5-25X56MM M5Xi)



FLOAT STRAP

Padded in a visible yellow, long-lasting waterproof jacket, the Steiner marine binocular Float Strap with ClicLoc® adapts to most marine binoculars and many others.

ITEM NO. S7680/3
(fits Navigator Pro, Commander and Global Commander 7x50 models)
ITEM NO. S7680/4
(fits Navigator Pro 7x30 model only)



THROW LEVER

Quickly allows easy magnification changes

ITEM NO. S5927
(T5Xi / PX4i)

*Note: Special Order Available for Military LRF - 10x50LF, Item Number S398

The illustrations and descriptions given in this brochure are intended as a general guide only, and must not be taken as binding. The Company, therefore, reserves the right to make changes, at any moment and without prior notice, necessary to improve the product and to meet either manufacturing or sales requirements. Stoeger Canada reserves the right to apply changes to prices and configurations at any time and without prior notice. Copyright Steiner on images, texts and graphics (if not otherwise stated). All rights are reserved.



Burris

FIND WHAT MATTERS

HUNT & TACTICAL BOOK OPTICS



BURRIS BALLISTIC SERVICES

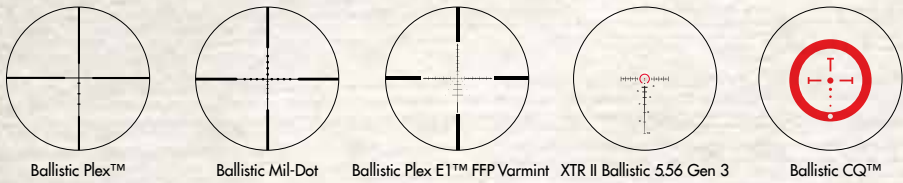
BALLISTICS.BURRISOPTICS.COM



The new Burris Ballistic Services is a set of sophisticated online ballistic tools that will allow you to master any Burris ballistic compensating reticle, build a dope card, program your Eliminator riflescope, or order custom elevation and windage knobs. With our easy-to-use software, expansive cartridge and bullet libraries, and highly customizable results, the Burris Ballistic Services will turn you into a reticle expert and a pro on the shooting range.



BALLISTIC RETICLE ANALYSIS CALCULATOR



Burris offers a wide variety of reticles, and this tool ensures you can utilize their full potential. It's easy to match your environment, cartridge, gun and scope to provide the exact reticle data you need. Whether you dial in a solution, or prefer an exact holdover, this tool will calculate it for you. Learn precisely where your shot will fall at any distance.

DOPE CARD



The Dope Card tool was designed with the serious shooter in mind, but it's also a great way for anyone to learn more about long-range shooting. We've taken the same ballistics engine from the Ballistic Reticle Analysis tool and added scalable formats and numerous printing options to further customize your shooting experience. The Burris Dope Card tool provides a level of detail that goes beyond the vast majority of ballistic tools available now.

BULLET LIBRARY

Ballistics really begin with your bullet. The better the bullet info, the better your results. The Burris Ballistic Services are centered around the best bullet and cartridge libraries in the business: almost 7,000 different cartridges and bullets are included from nearly every manufacturer. Rimfire, centerfire, even muzzleloader and shotgun shells are included in our comprehensive list. It contains G1 and G7 profiles, for precise accuracy.

Handloaders can start with a similar factory-produced cartridge and customize values to match your load, or simply enter all information from scratch.

STEP 2

Select Ammunition Type

Factory load

Hand Load

Factory Ammo Details

Select Ammunition manufacturer:

HORNADY

Select Cartridge:

6.5 CREEDMOOR

Select Bullet Weight/Style/Type/Description:

120gr Sharp-AXAX - 2710gr BC 0.485
120gr SHX Superformance - 2710gr BC 0.485
120gr SST Superformance - 2660gr BC 0.485
120gr Standard Superformance - 2600gr BC 0.485
140gr Match-A-MAX - 2710gr BC 0.585
100gr Lake Point - BC 0.398
120gr SHX - BC 0.485
120gr A-MAX - BC 0.485
120gr A-MAX General Load - BC 0.485
120gr Lake Point (various) - BC 0.442

Muzzle Velocity:

2910

Ballistic Coefficient:

0.485

CUSTOM KNOBS

Burris now offers custom knobs for most of our riflescopes. This function allows you to modify the elevation knob to match your exact cartridge and environmental shooting conditions.

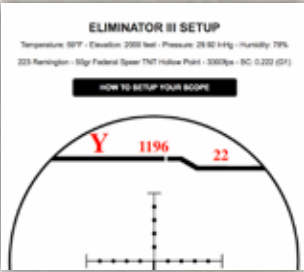
The following list of Burris riflescopes can accept custom knobs and options can be ordered using the Custom Knob tool:

AR RIFLESКОPES	MSR RIFLESКОPES
C4 PLUS	PREDATOR QUEST
DROPTINE	VERACITY
FULLFIELD E1	XTR II



ELIMINATOR LASER RIFLESКОPЕ

The Eliminator LaserScope requires basic programming to work correctly, and you must enter two numbers for accurate results: the Ballistic Coefficient of your bullet, and your bullet's Drop Number at 750 yards. Using our industry-leading bullet library and ballistic engine, you can now quickly get the ballistic information needed to program your Eliminator scope.



CUSTOM SERVICES AND TECHNICAL HELP

Burris offers even more ballistic services for your favorite Burris riflescope. We can replace reticles on some scopes and convert tactical knobs to hunting knobs. Call 970-356-1670 to order.

M.A.D. SYSTEM



		ELEVATION		WINDAGE	
		Low Capped Knob	Low Exposed Knob	Low Capped Knob	Low Exposed Knob
XTR II					
201004	1-5x24mm	•	•	•	
201105	1-5x24mm	•	•	•	
201013	1.5-8x28mm	•	•	•	
201015	1.5-8x28mm	•	•	•	
201018	1-8x24mm	•	•	•	
201019	1-8x24mm	•	•	•	
VERACITY					
200621	2-10X42mm	•		•	
200636	3-15x50mm	•		•	
200641	4-20x50mm	•		•	
200651	5-25x50mm	•		•	
200652	5-25x50mm	•	•	•	•

- Installed on scope
- Packaged with scope

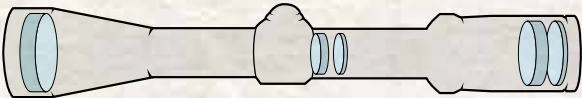


Premium optical glass and top-quality lens coatings ensure that the best image possible is delivered every time you look through a Burris scope. The durable construction and precise, easy-to-use adjustment system gives you the confidence that your Burris scope will perform reliably every time. With the added benefits of being fogproof, waterproof and shockproof, feel secure that your Burris scope will endure whatever Mother Nature throws at you.

TOP-QUALITY LENS COATINGS

Burris uses anti-reflective and scratch resistant coatings so the best optical glass can perform even better.

- Burris Index-Match HiLume
- Multicoating
- Maximizes light transmission for premium image quality
 - Minimizes glare for better visibility
 - 99.5 to 99.8% light transmission per lens surface



AS LIGHT PASSES THROUGH EACH LENS SURFACE,THE QUALITY OF LIGHT DIMINISHES. USING HIGH-QUALITY BURRIS LENS COATINGS ON EVERY LENS SURFACE ENSURES THE BEST IMAGE POSSIBLE IS DELIVERED TO YOUR EYE.

- Scratch Resistant Coating
- Placed on top of the anti-reflective coating to prevent lens damage
 - Extends the life of the scope by preventing dings and scratches

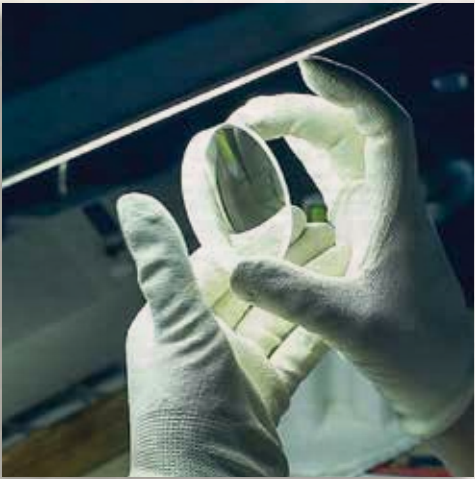
PREMIUM OPTICAL QUALITY



Burris uses high-grade optical glass and designs prescriptions specifically for each lens inside each scope. Lens prescription tolerances are measured in 1/10,000,000 of an inch. 100% of lenses are inspected multiple times during lens and scope production.

- Pros of using high-grade glass:
- Bends light efficiently as it magnifies
 - Free from impurities/scratches/bubbles
 - Clear and bright images
- Pros of using scope-specific lens prescriptions:
- Sharp, high-definition images
 - Flat field of view
 - True color

The commitment to using high-grade glass ensures that



- Burris riflescopes:
- Don't lose light within the scope
 - Don't produce blurry or cloudy images
 - Don't create "fishbowl" image distortion
 - Don't create heavily tinted or dull colored images

FOGPROOF AND WATERPROOF



- All air and humidity are evacuated from each scope and replaced with laboratory-grade dry nitrogen before final sealing to ensure the scope will never fog



- Scopes are sealed to prevent leaks resulting in complete waterproof performance



- Additional strength is engineered into each component
- Scopes are put through rigorous recoil testing, absorbing over 1,000 G forces without failure

RUGGED CONSTRUCTION

Advanced engineering and attention to detail create rugged, reliable riflescopes that will endure a lifetime of hard use.

- 6061 T-6 aluminum scope tubes
- 35,000 – 40,000 PSI yield strength
 - Corrosion resistant
 - Used in AR-15 upper & lower receivers, aircraft wings and fuselage, SCUBA Tanks
- Solid one-piece tube design
- Machined from a single piece of seamless aluminum tubing
 - No threaded joints or connections to fail or leak
 - Lightweight

- Double Internal Spring System
- Provides nearly double the force of single spring systems to ensure that point of impact will not shift
- Precision-gauged,hand-fitted parts
- Perfect fit of internal parts guarantees accurate performance

PRECISION ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM

Every Burris riflescope features a steel-on-steel adjustment system that is positive and repeatable, with audible clicks.

- Accurate and positive adjustments
- Precise tolerances ensure that each click moves the point-of-impact the correct amount
 - Hardened steel-on-steel designs for long-term performance
 - Finger-adjustable clicks are both tactile and audible
- Wide variety of shooter and situation specific options
- Low or high profile adjustment knobs
 - MOA or Mil increments, dimensionally matched to the reticle
 - Customizable knobs available for order
 - "M.A.D" System (Modular Adjustment Dial system) available on premium riflescope lines



BURRIS

ELIMINATOR III Laserscope



The Eliminator III LaserScope is the most innovative and effective hunting riflescope in the world. Combining outstanding optics, pinpoint laser rangefinding, and precision trajectory compensation for the exact ammunition you choose for your hunt, it eliminates most of the variables and guesswork that often cause hunters to go home empty-handed. In one fast sequence the Eliminator III determines the distance to your target, factors in your trajectory and illuminates the perfect holdover. It is that simple.

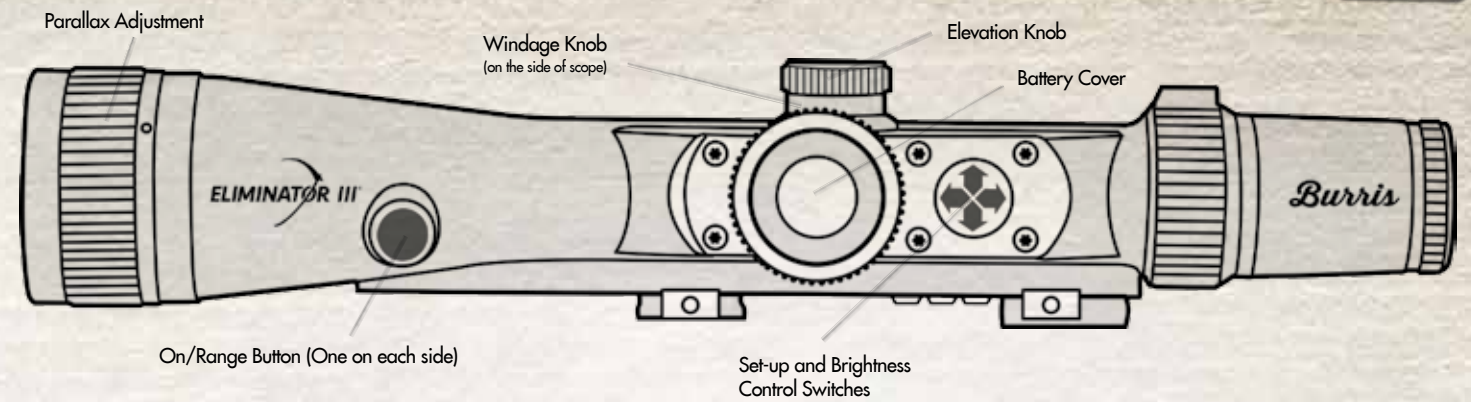
The Eliminator III significantly extends the range and accuracy of your favorite rifle. No other riflescope combines the level of quality, technology, accuracy, repeatability, speed and effectiveness. It will greatly increase the distance at which you can make an ethical shot.

ELIMINATOR III®

ELIMINATOR III LASERSCOPE 4-16x50mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200116, 200119
RETICLE:
X96 RETICLE
ADJUSTABLE PARALLAX:
50 YDS. TO INFINITY

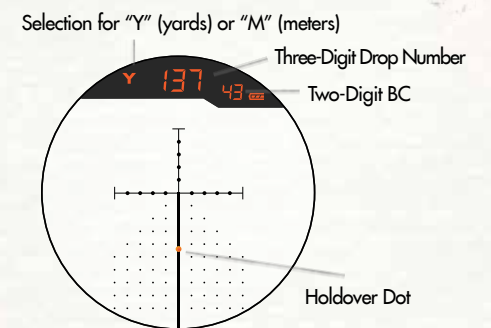
- High magnification extends your long-range shooting capability
- 50 mm objective allows for maximum light collection
- Strong, low mounting system with its own bases mounts to any Weaver-style or Picatinny base; no rings required
- Reticle displays a 10 mph Wind Value to indicate wind hold-off for your specific cartridge at the indicated range to target; you estimate the actual wind speed and use the Wind Value as a guide to determine the number of dots to hold into the wind
- New model 200119 features Remote Cable Switch for convenient operation of On/Range button; expanded ballistic capability accommodates centerfire, rimfire, muzzleloader and slug gun loads



KEY FEATURES

- Built-In Laser Rangefinder. Laser range capability out to 1,200-plus yards with reflective target, 750-plus yards with non-reflective target. Allows you to range your target without carrying additional equipment. New model with remote cable switch makes ranging activation even easier.
- Automatic Trajectory Compensation. Customized trajectory compensation calculates the perfect holdover at your exact distance; program your cartridge's ballistics information, push a button and a bright-red, illuminated dot signifies your new aiming point. Trajectory compensation works on any magnification.
- Integrated Inclinometer. Integrated inclinometer adjusts for any angle on uphill or downhill shots.
- Wind Hold-Off. Scope displays a 10 mph Wind Value to indicate wind hold-off for your specific cartridge at the indicated range to target. Wind Value represents how many dots to hold into the wind for a 10 mph crosswind.
- Strong, Low Mounting. Riflescope comes with its own bases that attach to any Weaver-style or Picatinny base. No rings required.

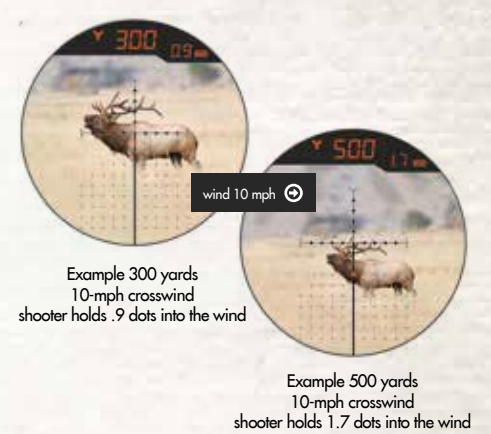
EASY PROGRAMMING



The Eliminator III utilizes sophisticated technology, but setup is simple and easy to do. After mounting and sighting-in your riflescope at 100 yards, follow these simple steps to program your Eliminator III:

1. Select Yards or Meters.
2. Enter Drop Number. Determine the Drop Number at 750 yards for your specific load. Find this number in the Cartridge List provided by Burris (over 1,500+ of the most common cartridges) or use the new Burris Ballistic Services software to find the correct Drop Number.
3. Enter Ballistic Coefficient. The two-digit BC for your ammunition can also be found in the Cartridge List or by using the new Burris Ballistic Services software.

WINDAGE COMPENSATION

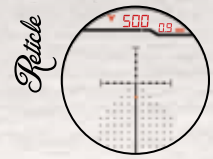


While complete wind compensation is not fully automated within the scope, it gives the shooter the tools needed to make a calculated hold-off estimate. In addition to distance, the scope's digital display will show a 10 mph Wind Value for your specific cartridge at the indicated range to your target. This Wind Value represents how many dots to hold into the wind for a 10 mph crosswind. Estimate the actual wind speed and use the 10 mph Wind Value as a guideline for selecting how many dots to hold into the wind.

SEE THE ELIMINATOR IN ACTION
WATCH THE VIDEO AT
BURRISOPTICS.COM/ELIMINATOR

Series Features

- Customized trajectory compensation calculates the perfect holdover at your exact distance; program your cartridge's ballistics information, push a button, and a bright red, illuminated dot signifies your new aiming point in a split second
- Built-in laser rangefinder features 1,200+ yards ranging capability
- Trajectory compensation is accurate at any magnification
- Integrated inclinometer compensates for shots at any uphill or downhill angle





BURRIS

VERACITY

Riflescopes

The finest in premium, light-gathering scopes. This is time-proven Burris engineering that won't fail when it's go-time, combined with state-of-the-art refinements like 5x zoom and front focal plane reticles that deliver excellent target acquisition and a closer look at the big, bright picture.

- WATERPROOF
- SHOCKPROOF
- FOGPROOF
- NITROGEN-FILLED

VERACITY RIFLESCOPE 2-10x42mm

ITEM NUMBERS: 200621 (M.A.D.)	MAIN TUBE SIZE: 30 mm	• Low-profile adjustment knobs have finger-adjustment zero for windage and elevation; easily resets to zero once sighted-in
RETICLE: BALLISTIC PLEX E1	ADJUSTABLE SIDE PARALLAX: 50 YDS. TO INFINITY	
	FFP	



VERACITY RIFLESCOPE 3-15x50mm

ITEM NUMBERS: 200636 (M.A.D.)	MAIN TUBE SIZE: 30 mm	• Low-profile adjustment knobs have finger-adjustment zero for windage and elevation; easily resets to zero once sighted-in
RETICLE: BALLISTIC PLEX E1	ADJUSTABLE SIDE PARALLAX: 50 YDS. TO INFINITY	
	FFP	• 50 mm objective allows for maximum light collection



VERACITY RIFLESCOPE 4-20x50mm

ITEM NUMBER: 200640	ITEM NUMBER: 200641 (M.A.D.)	• Designed for precise adjustment at extreme ranges, perfect for varmint hunting; multi-turn target knobs offer up to 15 MOA of adjustment per rotation
RETICLE: BALLISTIC PLEX E1 FFP VARMINT	RETICLE: BALLISTIC PLEX E1	
	FFP	• 50 mm objective allows for maximum light collection
MAIN TUBE SIZE: 30 mm	ADJUSTABLE SIDE PARALLAX: 50 YDS. TO INFINITY	• Ergonomic side focus allows easy-to-reach parallax adjustment
		• Zero Click Stop adjustment knobs allow quick, easy return to original yardage setting without counting clicks



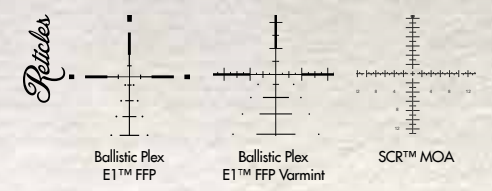
VERACITY RIFLESCOPE 5-25x50mm

ITEM NUMBERS: 200650	ITEM NUMBER: 200651 (M.A.D.)	ITEM NUMBER: 200652 (M.A.D.)
RETICLE: BALLISTIC PLEX E1 VARMINT	RETICLE: BALLISTIC PLEX E1	RETICLE: SCR MOA
	FFP	FFP
MAIN TUBE SIZE: 30 mm	ADJUSTABLE SIDE PARALLAX: 50 YDS. TO INFINITY	
• Designed for precise adjustment at extreme ranges, perfect for varmint hunting; multi-turn target knobs offer up to 15 MOA of adjustment per rotation		
• 50 mm objective allows for maximum light collection		
• Ergonomic side focus allows easy-to-reach parallax adjustment		
• Zero Click Stop adjustment knobs allow quick, easy return to original yardage setting without counting clicks		



Series Features

- Versatile 5x zoom system provides a larger field of view at close ranges and easier target acquisition at long ranges
- Front focal plane reticle design allows the reticle size to increase or decrease as magnification is increased or decreased; trajectory compensation is always correct for the selected power setting
- Advanced windage and elevation adjustment is accurate and repeatable, and matches the reticle's MOA measurement system
- Models feature the M.A.D. System providing more accessibility and customization to windage and elevations knobs and settings





BURRIS

FULLFIELD E1

Riflescopes



They don't call it the Lonesome West for nothing, and windswept distances of 500-plus yards are exactly where the E1 delivers a fatal blow with cascading dots for windage and optimal elevation compensation. Precision-ground optical glass and multi-coated lenses resist glare and transmit maximum light in those low-light conditions.



WATERPROOF



SHOCKPROOF



FOGPROOF



NITROGEN-FILLED

FULLFIELD E1 RIFLESCOPE 2-7x35mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200317

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC PLEX
E1

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

- Low-magnification model is compact and lightweight; allows low mounting height



FULLFIELD E1 RIFLESCOPE 3-9x40mm

ITEM NUMBERS:
200320,
200322 (Illuminated reticle)

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC PLEX
E1

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

- Most popular and versatile model
- Available illuminated reticle has 10 settings from low light to daylight; reduces time to get on target in any lighting condition and increases accuracy when target is dark



FULLFIELD E1 RIFLESCOPE 4.5-14x42mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200338

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC PLEX
E1

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

ITEM NUMBER:
200344

RETICLE:
LONG-RANGE MOA

ADJUSTABLE SIDE PARALLAX:
50 YDS. TO INFINITY

- High magnification extends your long-range shooting capability
- Ergonomic side focus allows easy-to-reach parallax adjustment



FULLFIELD E1 RIFLESCOPE 6.5-20x50mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200341

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC PLEX E1

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

- High magnification extends your long-range shooting capability
- Ergonomic side focus allows easy-to-reach parallax adjustment

MV

ADJUSTABLE SIDE PARALLAX:
50 YDS. TO INFINITY



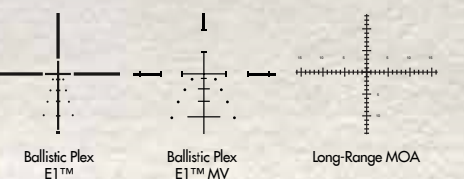
★★★★★
FOREVER WARRANTY
★ NO QUESTIONS ASKED ★

Series Features

- State-of-the-art Ballistic Plex E1™ reticle features trajectory compensation out to 500 yards with cascading dots to compensate for crosswinds
- High-grade optical glass provides excellent brightness and clarity with lasting durability
- Quality, precision-ground lenses are larger than those of comparable scopes, for better light transmission

- Index-matched, HiLume™ multicoating aids in low-light performance and glare elimination, increasing your success rate
- Finger-adjustable windage and elevation turrets create a sleek profile; turret indications always reflect a change in the point of impact, for pinpoint accuracy

Reticles



Ballistic Plex
E1™

Ballistic Plex
E1™ MV

Long-Range MOA



BURRIS

FULLFIELD II *Riflescopes*



A scope company's always been judged by the strength of its workhorse. This is our team of Clydesdales, borne of high-performance optical glass in a trusted, reliable, durable platform that puts clarity and peak contrast in any lighting condition above all.



WATERPROOF



SHOCKPROOF



FOGPROOF



NITROGEN-FILLED

FULLFIELD II RIFLESCOPE 2-7x35mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200123

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC PLEX

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

- Low-magnification model is compact and lightweight; allows low mounting height



FULLFIELD II RIFLESCOPE 3-9x40mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200161

RETICLE:
PLEX

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

ITEM NUMBERS :
200162,

200169 (NICKEL FINISH)

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC
EX



FULLFIELD II RIFLESCOPE 4.5-14x42mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200183

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC PLEX

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

ADJUSTABLE PARALLAX:
50 YDS. TO INFINITY

- High magnification extends long-range shooting capability
- Parallax adjustment provides improved accuracy at long distances



FULLFIELD II RIFLESCOPE 6.5-20x50mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200193

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC MIL-DOT

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

ADJUSTABLE PARALLAX:
50 YDS. TO INFINITY

- High magnification and mil-dot reticle extends long-range shooting capability
- 50 mm objective allows maximum light collection
- Parallax adjustment provides improved accuracy at long distances

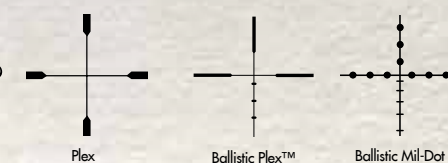


Series Features

- High-grade optical glass provides excellent brightness and clarity with lasting durability
- Quality, precision-ground lenses are larger than those of comparable scopes, for better light collection
- Index-matched, HiLume™ multicoating aids in low-light performance and glare elimination, increasing your success rate

- Low-profile windage and elevation turrets create a sleek profile; indications always reflect a change in the point of impact for pinpoint accuracy
- Popular, premium hunting riflescope at an affordable price

Reticles





BURRIS

PREDATOR QUEST

Riflescopes



Fast-moving, camouflaged critters present an even bigger challenge when the light's failing. World-champion coyote caller and all-out legend Les Johnson is no stranger to this fact. With his help, we designed this light-gathering scope that quickly compensates for wind and elevation, then eliminates glare and detection for the ultimate advantage.



WATERPROOF



SHOCKPROOF



FOGPROOF



NITROGEN-FILLED

Predator Quest® is a registered trademark of Predator Quest, LLC.
Realtree Max-1® is a registered trademark of Jordan Outdoor Enterprises, Ltd.



PREDATOR QUEST

RIFLESCOPE 4.5-14x42mm

ITEM NUMBERS:
200370,
200371 (Camo finish)

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC PLEX E1

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

ADJUSTABLE SIDE PARALLAX:
50 YDS. TO INFINITY

- High magnification extends long-range shooting capability
- Ergonomic side focus allows easy-to-reach parallax adjustment
- Matte black or Realtree Max-1® Camo finishes available

Series Features

- State-of-the-art Ballistic Plex E1 reticle features trajectory compensation out to 500 yards with cascading dots to compensate for crosswinds or moving targets
- Threaded Anti-Reflection Device (ARD) reduces lens glare to prevent detection, and aids in spotting game in the rising or setting sun

- Index-matched, HiLume™ multicoating provides low-light performance and glare elimination, increasing your success rate
- Finger-adjustable windage and elevation turrets create a sleek profile; indications always reflect a change in the point of impact for pinpoint accuracy





BURRIS

DROPTINE

Riflescopes

Step into legendary Burris performance with a scope that steps up your game. Our reliable, high-quality glass is glare-resistant and superbly capable in low light, with a shockproof design that gives you the most for your dollar and more.



WATERPROOF



SHOCKPROOF



FOGPROOF



NITROGEN-FILLED



DROPTINE RIFLESCOPE 2-7x35mm

ITEM NUMBERS:
200015,

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC PLEX

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

Available with focus set at 50 yards
and calibrated for .22 LR ammo.

ITEM NUMBERS:
200016

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC PLEX

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

Available with focus set at 75 yards
and calibrated for slug guns



DROPTINE RIFLESCOPE 3-9x40mm

ITEM NUMBERS:
200017

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC PLEX

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

Available with focus set at 100
yards for centerfire loads.

ITEM NUMBERS:
200019

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC PLEX

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

Available with focus set at 50 yards
and calibrated for .22 LR ammo.



DROPTINE RIFLESCOPE 3-9x50mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200049

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC
PLEX

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

50 mm objective allows for maximum light collection.



DROPTINE RIFLESCOPE 4.5-14x42mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200077

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC
PLEX

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

ITEM NUMBER:
200078

RETICLE:
G2B MIL-
DOT

ADJUSTABLE PARALLAX:
50 YDS. TO INFINITY



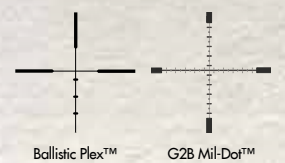
★★★★★
FOREVER WARRANTY
★ NO QUESTIONS ASKED ★

Series Features

- High-grade optical glass provides excellent brightness, clarity, and lasting durability
- Quality precision-ground lenses are larger than those of comparable scopes, for better light collection
- Index-matched, HiLume™ multicoating aids in low-light performance and glare reduction, increasing your success rate

- Finger-adjustable windage and elevation turrets create a sleek profile; indications always reflect a change in the point of impact for pinpoint accuracy
- Simple, rugged reticles have holdovers for precise shots at extended ranges

Reticles



Ballistic Plex™

G2B Mil-Dot™

SCOUT

Riflescopes

Specifically designed to match scout rifles, our slim, compact optics give you low-to-medium magnification perfect for close-to mid-range targets. Placed well forward on the rifle, you'll get—and keep—both eyes perfectly on targets both moving and still. And when that happens, well, we all know what goes down next.



WATERPROOF SHOCKPROOF FOGPROOF NITROGEN-FILLED

SCOUT RIFLESCOPE 2-7x32mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200261
RETICLE:
BALLISTIC

PLEX
MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

- Variable power for versatility and improved accuracy at longer distances



SCOUT RIFLESCOPE 2.75x20mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200269
RETICLE:
HEAVY PLEX

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

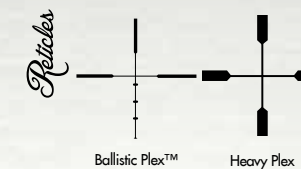
- Fixed 2.75x power, the perfect magnification setting for both-eyes-open scout rifle shooting



Series Features

- For shooters who need a working rifle or fighting carbine and use the multi-purpose scout rifle, a concept developed by the legendary Col. Jeff Cooper
- Compact and lightweight, so it's easy to carry your rifle in the field

- Forward mounting design allows mounting in front of the ejection port, for extended eye relief and both-eyes-open shooting with unobstructed access to the cartridge port; beneficial for fast target acquisition and increased situational awareness



TIMBERLINE

Riflescopes

Those who love muzzleloaders, slug guns, or hunting with big-bore rifles know a scope can truly bite if you squeeze one off with your face too close to the eyepiece. The compact Timberline provides up to 5 inches of eye relief in an affordable, lightweight platform ideal for all-day grinds through brush and hilly terrain.



WATERPROOF SHOCKPROOF FOGPROOF NITROGEN-FILLED

TIMBERLINE RIFLESCOPE 4.5-14x32mm

ITEM NUMBER:
201344

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC

PLEX

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in.

ADJUSTABLE PARALLAX:
7 YDS. TO INFINITY



Series Features

- Compact for easier hunting in mountainous terrain or heavy brush
- Up to 5 inches of eye relief keeps heavy recoiling riflescopes away from your face; perfect for muzzleloaders, slug guns, mountain rifles, and quality rimfire rifles

- Light weight and small size doesn't affect the balance and feel when mounted low on short-action rifles
- Index-matched, HiLume™ multicoating provides low-light performance and glare elimination



Ballistic Plex™



BURRIS

SPEEDBEAD

SHOTGUN

Mounts

No other system exists for mounting a FastFire™ optic ultra-low and perfectly in line with the natural sighting plane of the shotgun. If you've never had confidence in a red dot sight's ability to improve your speed and accuracy over waterfowl, upland birds, turkeys or clays, check out this system. It'll make you a believer.



WATERPROOF



SHOCKPROOF



FASTFIRE

3 WITH SPEEDBEAD SHOTGUN MOUNT

- Includes both 8-MOA Fastfire 3 red dot sight and SpeedBead Shotgun Mount in one package
- Bright, 8-MOA red dot allows for fast target acquisition and easy aiming
- Mounts low between the stock and receiver
- Line of sight falls just above the vented rib for accurate aiming
- 1x magnification allows both-eyes-open shooting
- Parallax free, for improved accuracy
- CR-1632 battery with automatic time-out feature lasts up to 5 years

Item	Compatible with Shotgun
300240	Benelli® Super Black Eagle II
300241	12 Ga. Benelli® M2, Montefeltro, Ultra Light
300253	Beretta® A400 Xplore
300244	Beretta® Xtrema/2, 391, 391 Light, Urika/2
300245	Remington® 870
300248	Remington® 1100, 1187



FastFire™ 3 8-MOA Dot



SPEEDBEAD SHOTGUN MOUNTS

- SpeedBead Shotgun Mount only; FastFire optics sold separately
- Compatible with many popular shotguns

Item	Compatible with Shotgun
410670	Benelli® Super Black Eagle II
410671	Benelli® Super Black Eagle (original) 12ga
410672	Benelli® M2, 12 Ga., Montefeltro, Ultra Light
410673	Benelli® M1, 12 Ga.
410674	Benelli® Legacy 12 Ga., Sport II, Super Sport, Cordoba
410676	Benelli® R1, ARGO
410678	Speed Bead, Beretta Xtrema/2, 391, 391 Light, Urika/2
410679	Franchi® I-12
410680	Remington® 870
410681	Remington® 1100, 1187
410682	Stoeger® 2000, P-350

- All SpeedBead Shotgun Mounts are compatible with all FastFire red dot sight models
- Mounts between the stock and receiver

Item	Compatible with Shotgun
410686	Remington® Versa Max
410683	Stoeger® 3500
410684	Winchester® SX3; Browning® Gold 12 Gauge
410685	Browning® Maxus 12 Gauge

Item	Description
410355	SpeedBead Mount Riser – 1/8 in.
410356	SpeedBead Mount Riser – 1/4 in.



Windage and elevation adjustments let you fine-tune your aiming point to the center of your shot pattern.

SpeedBead mount installs between the buttstock and receiver; works with any shim kit.



SpeedBead mount aligns the red dot lower than any other optic on the market, for accurate and instinctive shooting.



BURRIS

BINOCULARS

Hunters have trusted Burris optics for over 40 years and the new Droptine and Signature binoculars continue the tradition of reliability, affordability and performance. High-performance HD lenses and BaK prisms produce sharper images and edge-to-edge clarity. Step up your game with legendary Burris optics. Performance and reliability you can trust.



WATERPROOF



SHOCKPROOF



FOGPROOF



NITROGEN-FILLED



SIGNATURE HD BINOCULARS 8x42mm

ITEM NUMBER:
NEW 300292

- 8x magnification and HD glass for optimal light transmission and true color fidelity



SIGNATURE HD BINOCULARS 10x42mm

ITEM NUMBER:
NEW 300293

- These 10x binoculars are big on performance but won't slow you down



SIGNATURE HD BINOCULARS 12x50mm

ITEM NUMBER:
NEW 300294

- 12x magnification is the best choice for wide open country and terrain
- Large, 50mm objective gathers more light for better detail in low light



Series Features

- All lenses are fully, multi-coated for maximum light transmission and reduced glare
- Versatile enough for any style of hunting
- Phase-corrected BaK roof prisms produce high resolution images from close up to far away
- The open bridge design reduces weight and is comfortable to hold
- Nitrogen-filled for waterproof, fog proof performance. Outer surfaces are rubber armored for protection and a sure grip
- Includes a durable carrying case and neoprene neck strap for all-day comfort

DROPTINE BINOCULARS 8x42mm

ITEM NUMBERS:
NEW 300290

- 8x magnification provides detail and a wide field-of-view



DROPTINE BINOCULARS 10x42mm

ITEM NUMBERS:
NEW 300291

- 10x magnification is ideal for scouting eastern whitetail or western mule deer



Series Features

- All lenses are fully, multi-coated for maximum light transmission and reduced glare
- Nitrogen filled for waterproof and fogproof performance in harsh weather conditions
- Full size performance in compact, light-weight package
- Rubber armored for protection and a non-slip grip
- Includes a durable carrying case and neoprene neck strap

BURRIS

SPOTTING SCOPE

Take glassing to a higher level with Burris' Signature HD Spotting Scope. With a 20-60x magnification range, you can save time and boot leather by finding and evaluating trophy animals from a mountain away. The HD lenses and apochromatic lens system give you the advantage in the field by eliminating color fringing and delivering edge-to-edge resolution at any magnification.



WATERPROOF



SHOCKPROOF



FOGPROOF



NITROGEN-FILLED



SPOTTER SIGNATURE HD 20-60x85mm

ITEM NUMBERS:
NEW 300102

- Built-in sun shade reduces glare and protects the objective lens from rain and snow
- Both coarse and fine focusing adjustment are possible with the forward mounted focus knob
- Eyecup can be adjusted to accommodate eyeglasses
- Lightweight, durable design with a die-cast magnesium body that is armored for greater protection in the field
- Angled eyepiece and rotating tripod mount makes it easy to use whether you're standing or prone



(FastFire sold separately)

Two integrated mounts will accept a FastFire red dot sight for fast, easy, aiming and target acquisition

30x WIDE ANGLE EYEPIECE

ITEM NUMBER:
NEW 626200

ITEM NUMBER :
NEW 626201

ITEM NUMBER :
NEW 626202

RETICLE:
SCR MIL

RETICLE:
SCR MOA

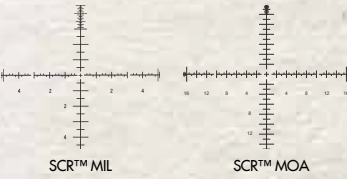
- An optional fixed power 30x eyepiece provides even more range, detail and a wide field-of-view
- Available with your reticle choice of a SCR Mil and SCR MOA
- Easy to install



Series Features

- Premium HD glass for optimum resolution and maximum light transmission under any lighting condition
- The index-matched lenses eliminate color aberrations and produce true color fidelity across the visible light spectrum
- Argon gas purging ensures waterproof, fog proof performance under extreme temperatures

Reticles



See page 64 for detailed reticle information



BURRIS

XTR II™ RIFLESCOPES

It comes down to a matter of inches when a door blows open and you've got less than a second to clear a room. This is no time for chance. It's time to put absolute confidence in yourself and the crystal clear, low-magnification performance of your scope to get you out of harm's way and get both eyes on top of any target that requires attention.



XTR II RIFLESCOPE 1-5x24mm

ITEM NUMBERS:
201003 (M.A.D.)
201005 (COMBO) (M.A.D.)
RETICLE:
XTR II BALLISTIC
5.56 GEN 3

ITEM NUMBERS:
201004 (M.A.D.)
RETICLE:
XTR II BALLISTIC CQ MIL

- Rear Focal Plane reticle design keeps the reticle size constant, so it's large enough for success with close-quarter shots, yet still performs well for mid-range shooting
- Available combo includes a complete shooting platform at significant savings: XTR II Rifle Scope 1-5x24mm with XTR II Ballistic 5.56 Gen 3 reticle, 3-MOA FastFire™ 3 red dot sight, 30 mm AR-PE.P.R.™ mount, and Scope Tube FastFire™ Mount; see the CQB Tactical Kits section for more information (page 41)

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
30 MM



XTR II RIFLESCOPE 1-8x24mm

ITEM NUMBER:
201018 (M.A.D.)
RETICLE:
BALLISTIC CIRCLE
DOT (FFP)

ITEM NUMBER:
201019 (M.A.D.)
RETICLE:
BALLISTIC DOT
(RFP)

- Provides true 1x magnification for optimal situational awareness and accurate, both-eyes-open shooting
- 8x magnification creates excellent target acquisition at longer ranges
- Select between Front or Rear Focal Plane reticle designs

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
34 MM



XTR II RIFLESCOPE 1.5-8x28mm

ITEM NUMBERS:
201013 (M.A.D.)
201015 (COMBO) (M.A.D.)
RETICLE:
BALLISTIC 5.56 GEN 3

ITEM NUMBERS:
201014 (M.A.D.)
RETICLE:
BALLISTIC CQ MIL

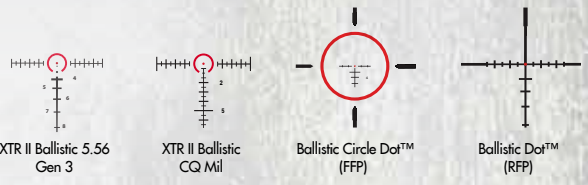
- Dual Focal Plane reticle design allows crosshairs to change size with magnification so mil measurements and trajectory lines are accurate at any power, while the illuminated center size remains constant; allows fast, easy transition between close- and mid-distance shooting; see pages 54 and 61 for more information
- Available combo includes a complete shooting platform at significant savings: XTR II Rifle Scope 1.5-8x28mm with XTR II Ballistic 5.56 Gen 3 reticle, 3-MOA FastFire™ 3 red dot sight, 34 mm AR-PE.P.R.™ mount, and Scope Tube FastFire™ Mount; see the CQB Tactical Kits section for more information (page 41)

34 MM

SERIES FEATURES

- Versatile 5x or new 8x zoom system creates a large field of view at close ranges and excellent target acquisition at longer ranges
- Dimensionally matched, single-turn windage and elevation knobs have a 1/10-mil click value adjustment and Zero Click Stop
- Rear, Front, and Dual Focal Plane reticle designs allow for fast target acquisition and maximum accuracy

RETICLES





BURRIS

XTR II™

RIFLESCOPES



Those of us whose realities live in the 1,000-plus-yard realm know the difference between success and failure grows exponentially with every foot. It's no time for guesswork, and that's no option with features like the Five Times Zoom System and Zero Click Stop Adjustment Knobs—among many more—that allow for an epic level of shot control at distances mere mortals only dream of covering accurately.

- WATERPROOF
- SHOCKPROOF
- FOGPROOF
- NITROGEN-FILLED

★★★★★
FOREVER WARRANTY
★ NO QUESTIONS ASKED ★

XTR II RIFLESCOPE 2-10x42mm

ITEM NUMBER: 201022	RETICLE: SCR™ MOA	• Versatile, low-magnification scope lets you easily transition from CQB to mid-range shooting with accuracy
MAIN TUBE SIZE: 34 MM	ADJUSTABLE SIDE PARALLAX: 50 YDS. TO INFINITY	



XTR II RIFLESCOPE 3-15x50mm

ITEM NUMBER: 201031 NEW 201034 (Non-Illuminated)	ITEM NUMBER: 201032 RETICLE: SCR™ MOA	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Versatile, combat-proven platform is ideal for mid- to long-range shooting• 50 mm objective allows for high resolution and maximum light collection
RETICLE: SCR™ MIL		
<hr/>		
MAIN TUBE SIZE: 34 MM	ADJUSTABLE SIDE PARALLAX: 50 YDS. TO INFINITY	



XTR II RIFLESCOPE 4-20x50mm

ITEM NUMBER: 201041	ITEM NUMBER: 201042 NEW 201045 (Non-Illuminated)	ITEM NUMBER: 201043	• Popular magnification is ideal for mid- to long-range precision shooting • 50 mm objective allows for high resolution and maximum light collection
RETICLE: HORUS H591™	RETICLE: SCR™ MIL	RETICLE: SCR™ MOA	
MAIN TUBE SIZE: 34 MM			ADJUSTABLE SIDE PARALLAX: 50 YDS. TO INFINITY



XTR II RIFLESCOPE 5-25x50mm

ITEM NUMBER: 201051 NEW 201056 (Flat Dark Earth) NEW 201054 (Non-Illuminated)	ITEM NUMBER: 201052 RETICLE: SCR™ MOA	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Popular magnification range is ideal for long-range precision shooting• 50 mm objective allows for high resolution and maximum light collection
RETICLE: SCR™ MIL		
MAIN TUBE SIZE: 34 MM	ADJUSTABLE SIDE PARALLAX: 50 YDS. TO INFINITY	

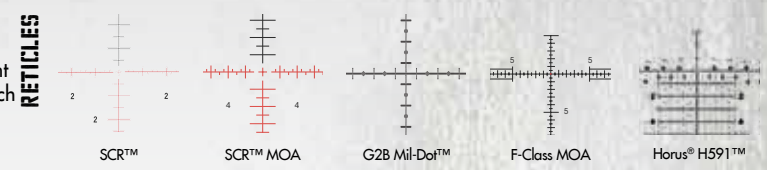


XTR II RIFLESCOPE 8-40x50mm

ITEM NUMBER: 201080	RETICLE: F-CLASS MOA	• High magnification is ideal for extreme long-range shooting • 50 mm objective allows for high resolution and maximum light collection • Features XT-80 click adjustment knob, with 80 clicks per rotation
MAIN TUBE SIZE: 34 MM	ADJUSTABLE SIDE PARALLAX: 50 YDS. TO INFINITY	



- SERIES FEATURES**
- Versatile 5x zoom system creates a large field of view at close ranges and excellent target acquisition at long ranges
 - Zero Click Stop adjustment knobs let you quickly and easily revert back to the original zero setting without counting clicks
 - XT-100 click adjustment knobs, with 10 mils or 25 MOA of adjustment per rotation, can take most tactical calibers out past 1,000 yards in a single turn
 - 11 illuminated brightness settings span night vision, low light, and daytime visibility, with a convenient battery-saver position between each setting
 - Front focal plane reticle design allows the reticle size to increase or decrease as magnification is increased or decreased; trajectory compensation and reticle measurements are always correct and proportional for the selected power setting



See pages 58 and 59 for more information.



BURRIS

MTAC™

RIFLESCOPES



* Shown with combo kit

Wins in competitive shooting don't have to come with a four-figure price tag when you outfit any competition gun with the MTAC. Tough, sleek, snag-free, and complete with the clarity of fogproof, glare-resistant glass, they're built for consistent, mid-distance, repeatable shooting with an unmatched level of features and comfort that add up to an extreme value in versatility.



WATERPROOF



SHOCKPROOF



FOGPROOF



NITROGEN-FILLED



MTAC RIFLESCOPE 1-4x24mm

ITEM NUMBERS:
200437,
200437-FF (COMBO)

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC CQ

ITEM NUMBERS:
200426,
200426-FF (COMBO)

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC AR

NEW ITEM NUMBERS:
200457 - BLACK OUT
200465 - (COMBO)
200466 - SAND
200467 - (COMBO)

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC AR

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
30 mm

- Compact model is perfect for 3-gun, close-quarter battle (CQB), or big-game stalking
- Available combo is a complete shooting platform at significant savings: MTAC 1-4x24mm rifle scope, 3-MOA FastFire™ 3 red dot sight, and 30 mm AR-P.E.P.R.™ Mount



MTAC RIFLESCOPE 1.5-6x42mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200429

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC CQ

ITEM NUMBER:
200439

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC AR

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
30 mm

- Compact model is perfect for 3-gun, close-quarter battle (CQB), or big-game stalking



SERIES FEATURES

- Ideal platform for competitive shooters, especially 3-Gun enthusiasts
- Generous eye relief up to 4 inches for comfortable shooting
- Index-matched, HiLume™ multicoating aids in low-light performance and glare reduction, increasing your success rate

RETICLES



Ballistic CQ™



Ballistic AR™

RT-6™

RIFLESCOPES



RT-6 RIFLESCOPE 1-6x24mm

ITEM NUMBERS:
NEW 200472,
NEW 200475 (COMBO)

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC AR

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
30 mm

- Illuminated reticle with 11 levels of illumination
- Integrated adjustable throw lever
- Available in matt black



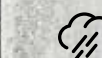
SERIES FEATURES

- Shorter than most 1-4x scopes for quicker, easier handling
- The 6x zoom with true 1x setting for eyes open engagement.
- Ballistic AR™ mil reticle with trajectory compensation out to 600 yards

RETICLES



Ballistic AR™



WATERPROOF



SHOCKPROOF



FOGPROOF



NITROGEN-FILLED



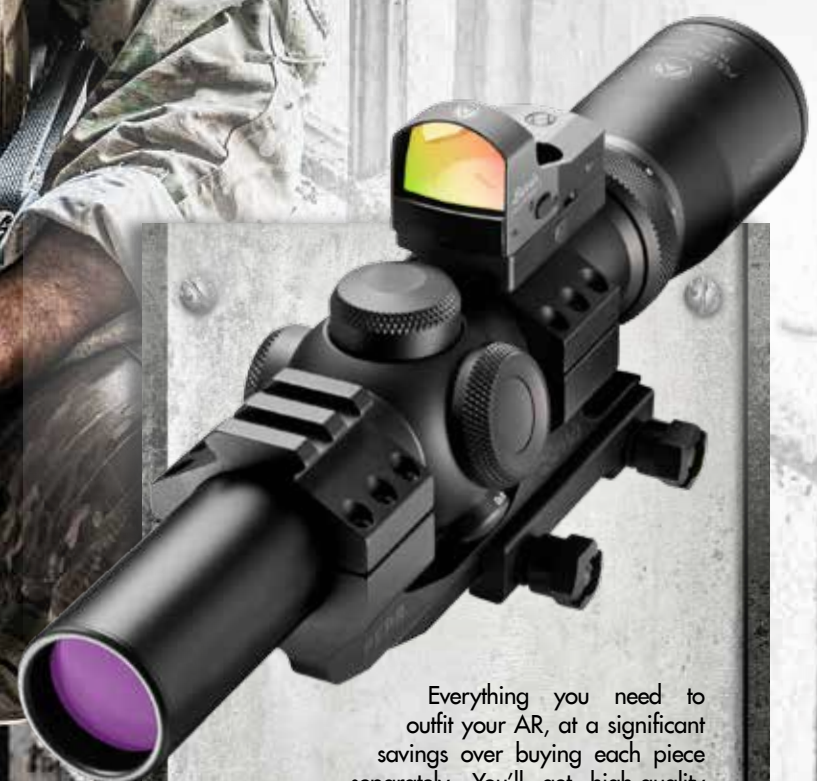
Speed reigns supreme in three-gun competition. So if you want to compete, you better be fast on the target and fast to shoot. Race inspired and tactical strong, the new RT-6™ is built for speed, accuracy and easy handling. Guaranteed to shave seconds off the clock.



BURRIS

COB

TACTICAL KITS



Everything you need to outfit your AR, at a significant savings over buying each piece separately. You'll get high-quality sights, mounts, and the legendary Burris technology, alongside the peace of mind that comes from knowing each component is perfectly matched.



WATERPROOF



SHOCKPROOF



FOGPROOF



NITROGEN-FILLED

XTR II

RIFLESCOPE 1-5x24mm

ITEM NUMBERS:
201005

RETICLE:
XTR II BALLISTIC
5.56 GEN 3

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
30 mm

- Designed for serious rifle shooters—both tactical and competitive
- 5x zoom system with dimensionally matched, single-turn 10-mil windage and elevation knobs with a 1/10-mil click value adjustment and Zero Click Stop
- Rear focal plane reticle design keeps the reticle size constant, so it's large enough to be successful for close-quarter shots, and still performs well for mid-range shooting
- Complete shooting platform at significant savings: XTR II Riflescope 1-5x24mm with XTR II Ballistic 5.56 Gen 3 reticle, 3-MOA FastFire™ 3 red dot sight, 30 mm AR-P.E.P.R.™ mount, and Scope Tube FastFire™ Mount



XTR II

RIFLESCOPE 1.5-8x28mm

ITEM NUMBERS:
201015

RETICLE:
XTR II BALLISTIC
5.56 GEN 3

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
34 mm

- Designed for serious rifle shooters—both tactical and competitive
- 5x zoom system with dimensionally matched, single-turn 10-mil windage and elevation knobs with a 1/10-mil click value adjustment and Zero Click Stop
- Dual focal plane reticle design allows crosshairs to change size with magnification so mil measurements and trajectory lines are accurate at any power, while the illuminated center size remains constant; allows fast, easy transition between close- and mid-distance shooting
- Complete shooting platform at significant savings: XTR II Riflescope 1.5-8x28mm with XTR II Ballistic 5.56 Gen 3 reticle, 3-MOA FastFire 3 red dot sight, 34 mm AR-P.E.P.R. mount, and Scope Tube FastFire Mount



MTAC

RIFLESCOPE 1-4x24mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200437-FF

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC CQ

ITEM NUMBER:
200426-FF

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC AR

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
30 mm

- Ideal platform for competitive shooters, especially 3-gun enthusiasts
- Generous eye relief up to 4 inches for comfortable shooting
- Complete shooting platform at significant savings: MTAC 1-4x24mm riflescope, 3-MOA FastFire 3 red dot sight, and 30 mm AR-P.E.P.R. Mount



FULLFIELD TAC30

RIFLESCOPE 1-4x24mm

ITEM NUMBER:
200433-FF

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC CQ

MAIN TUBE SIZE:
30 mm

- Fast-action combo designed for competitive shooters and law enforcement and military operators
- Complete shooting platform at significant savings: Fullfield TAC30 1-4x24mm, 3-MOA FastFire 3 red dot sight, and 30 mm AR-P.E.P.R. Mount
- Also available as optic only; item 200433



★ ★ ★ ★
FOREVER WARRANTY
★ NO QUESTIONS ASKED ★

KIT FEATURES

- Time- and money-saving kits include a primary low-magnification optic, secondary FastFire red dot sight, and rugged AR-P.E.P.R. Mount
- Ideal for the first-time competitive shooter, or as an equipment upgrade for the experienced tactical operator

- All primary optics feature illuminated reticles, which reduces time to get on target in any lighting condition and increases accuracy when the target is dark
- Tactical kits mount on any Picatinny-style rail
- Products can be used together or individually to match your needs

RETICLES



Ballistic CQ™



XTR II Ballistic 5.56
Gen 3



Ballistic AR™



BURRIS

MSR RIFLESCOPE™



MSR RIFLESCOPE 3-9x40mm

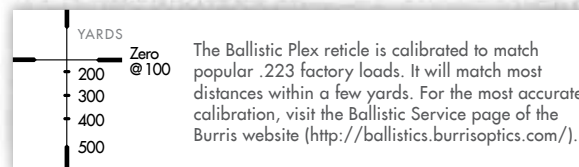
- | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| ITEM NUMBERS:
200137 | RETICLE:
BALLISTIC
PLEX | MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in. |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
- Low-profile elevation knob with visible quarter-MOA clicks
 - Available with reticle calibrated for .223 for greater accuracy with popular tactical ammunition



MSR RIFLESCOPE 4.5-14x42mm

- | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| ITEM NUMBER:
200195 | RETICLE:
BALLISTIC
PLEX | MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in. | ADJUSTABLE PARALLAX:
50 YDS. TO INFINITY |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
- Low-profile elevation knob with visible quarter-MOA clicks
 - High magnification extends your long-range shooting capability
 - Parallax adjustment for improved accuracy at long distances
 - Available with reticle calibrated for .223 for greater accuracy with popular tactical ammunition

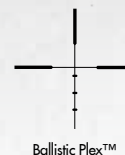
CALIBRATED
RETICLE DESIGN



SERIES FEATURES

- Designed for shooters new to tactical rifles, who are ready for an affordable custom tactical riflescope
- High-grade optical glass provides excellent brightness and clarity with lasting durability
- Quality, precision-ground lenses are larger than those of comparable scopes, for better light collection
- Index-matched, HiLume™ multicoating aids in low-light performance and glare elimination, increasing your success rate
- Finger-adjustable windage and elevation turrets create a sleek profile; indications always reflect a change in the point of impact, for pinpoint accuracy

RETICLE



WATERPROOF



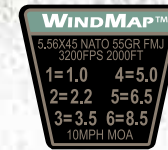
SHOCKPROOF



FOGPROOF



NITROGEN-FILLED



With C4 technology, you see your target and windage compensating reticle with your right eye. Simply refocus to your left eye and you can easily see the WindMap.



YARDAGE TO TARGET DIAL



AR RIFLESCOPE 4.5-14x42mm

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| ITEM NUMBERS:
200333
(5.56 Caliber)
200334
(7.62 Caliber) | RETICLE:
C4 WIND
MOA | MAIN TUBE SIZE:
1 in. | ADJUSTABLE PARALLAX:
50 YDS. TO INFINITY |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
- Custom tactical riflescope at an affordable price
 - Ships with custom knob calibrated for either 5.56 or 7.62, to match the most popular tactical cartridges
 - Receive one additional free custom elevation turret when you submit ammunition information online
 - Finger-adjustable windage and elevation turrets create a sleek profile; indications always reflect a change in the point of impact for pinpoint accuracy

SERIES FEATURES

- Match elevation adjustment to your ammunition using the customized adjustment knob
- Automatically compensates for bullet drop when you dial in yardage-to-target; no need for holdover
- WindMap™ helps you determine wind hold-off for your exact cartridge
- The C4 Wind MOA™ reticle has 1-MOA tick marks up to 10 MOA on each side of the reticle so you can easily compensate for wind, using the WindMap values and your own wind speed calculation
- Threaded Anti-Reflection Device (ARD) reduces lens glare for greater concealment to prevent detection

RETICLE



WATERPROOF



SHOCKPROOF



FOGPROOF



NITROGEN-FILLED



BURRIS

AR RIFLESCOPE™

Given trajectory compensation is a critical component for accuracy at distance, the AR Riflescopes Series has adjustment knobs specifically calibrated for holdover to match an AR's most commonly fired rounds, the 5.56 mm (.223) and 7.62 mm (.308) rounds. Think of this series as custom AR scopes durably built for ultra-accuracy—with everything except the custom scope price.



BURRIS

AR SIGHTS



Made specifically for close-quarter engagement with an AR, these compact prism sights allow for nanosecond target acquisition in the lowest-light scenarios. The variety of magnifications also ensures lawmen, military and competitive shooters can accurately cover distances, should the situation require lightning-fast adaptability when it's go-time.



WATERPROOF SHOCKPROOF FOGPROOF NITROGEN-FILLED



AR-332

ITEM NUMBERS:
300208
300222 (KIT)

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC
CQ

ITEM NUMBER:
NEW 300217

RETICLE
BALLISTIC 3X

- Fixed 3x magnification with a 32 mm objective
- 3 reticle color settings: red, green, and black
- 5 red and 5 green illuminated settings
- Available tactical kit includes AR-332 optic, 3-MOA FastFire™ 3 red dot sight, Anti-Reflection Device, and rugged, reusable carry case



AR-TRIPLER

ITEM NUMBER:
300213

- Adds 3x magnification to any 1x or non-magnified optic
- Windage and elevation adjustments allow complete use of reticle images on partner optics

ITEM NUMBER:
300216 (COMBO)

- Available combo includes AR-Tripler and AR-Pivot Ring™, Quick Detach
- Lets you transition between close-quarter and mid-distance shooting without swapping weapons or optics
- Pivot ring lets it easily flip to the side with the push of a button, to switch from 3x to 1x shooting



AR-536

ITEM NUMBERS:
300210
300223 (KIT)

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC CQ

ITEM NUMBER:
NEW 300218

RETICLE
BALLISTIC AR

- Fixed 5x magnification with a 36 mm objective
- 3 reticle color settings: red, green, and black
- 5 red and 5 green illuminated settings
- Available tactical kit includes AR-536 optic, 3-MOA FastFire™ 3 red dot sight, Anti-Reflection Device, and rugged, reusable carry case



AR-PIVOT RING
QUICK DETACH, 30 mm

ITEM NUMBER:
420168

- Lets you quickly and easily mount the AR-Tripler in-line behind non-magnified objects
- Flips to the side with the push of a button for 1x shooting; manually pushes back into the upright position for longer shots
- Automatically locks into place for secure shooting
- Installation and removal is easy with the quick-detachable mount



AR-1X

ITEM NUMBERS:
300214
300219 (KIT)

RETICLE:
BALLISTIC CQ

- Fixed 1x magnification with a 20 mm objective
- 3 reticle color settings: red, green, and black
- 7 red and 7 green illuminated settings with push-button activation
- Night vision compatible
- 5,000+ hours of battery life with one lithium AA battery
- Available tactical kit includes AR-1X optic, AR-Tripler™, and AR-Pivot Ring™, Quick Detach



AR-Z QD MOUNT

ITEM NUMBER:
NEW 410351

- For use with Burris AR-536 and AR-332
- Locking quick-detach design is strong and allows for easy detachment
- Dependable, return-to-zero reliability



ANTI-REFLECTION DEVICE

ITEM NUMBERS:
626004
626005

- Threaded anti-reflection devices (ARDs) reduce lens glare and provide greater concealment to prevent detection
- Available to fit AR-332 (626004) or AR-536 (626005)

SERIES FEATURES

- Made for competitive shooters, law enforcement personnel, and military operators
- Provides additional range from a compact, fast-acquisition optic
- Rugged construction withstands recoil, abuse and all types of weather
- Includes lens covers to protect from dirt and debris

RETICLES



Red, green, or reverts to black when battery is off. Complete reticle subtensions shown on page 66.



BURRIS

FASTFIRE™

RED DOT SIGHTS

Light and tough, the FastFire series puts an unmistakable, bright red dot on your target to give you an immediate speed and accuracy advantage. Can be used as a primary sight or paired on top of an existing sight.



FASTFIRE 2

ITEM NUMBERS:
300232

DOT SIZE:
4 MOA

- Automatic brightness sensor adjusts brightness to match the environmental conditions
- Available with Picatinny/Weaver mount for mounting on rifles, handguns and tactical shotguns
- Black hood, when installed, puts unit into sleep mode



FASTFIRE 3

ITEM NUMBERS:
300234

DOT SIZE:
3 MOA

ITEM NUMBERS:
300236

DOT SIZE:
8 MOA

- Automatic brightness sensor adjusts brightness to match the environmental conditions; also has 3 manual brightness settings
- Battery access is conveniently located on the top of the sight; automatic time-out feature after 8 hours helps battery last up to 5 years
- Available with Picatinny/Weaver mount for mounting on rifles, handguns and tactical shotguns

SERIES FEATURES

- Bright red dot allows for fast target acquisition and easy aiming
- 1x magnification allows for both-eyes-open shooting, for enhanced awareness and target acquisition
- Parallax-free, for better accuracy
- Mounts to almost anything—including handguns, rifles and shotguns—and the shockproof design stands up to years of punishing recoil
- Windage and elevation adjustments make fine-tuning easy



AR-F3

ITEM NUMBER:
300215

DOT SIZE:
3 MOA

- Product includes AR-F3 tactical mount and 3-MOA FastFire 3 red dot sight
- Positions the FastFire at the optimum height on an AR as a standalone sight and as a co-witness for iron sights
- Sight is protected by metal wings on each side
- Has convenient storage space for spare battery, open-end wrench, and Torx® wrench
- Fits any Weaver or Picatinny-style base

MOUNTS

FASTFIRE MOUNTS

Item	Mount
410321	1911 Standard
410322	1911 Adjustable/Novak
410323	Kimber® Standard/Target/Bommar
410324	Beretta® 92 & 96/90Two/Cougar/Taurus PT99
410319	Glock 45 ACP & 10mm, + PX4 Storm
410327	Sig Sauer® P226
410328	Springfield XD®
410336	Smith & Wesson® M&P®
410318	Ruger American Pistol
410329	Ruger® Mark I, II, III
410332	Ruger® M77, No. 1, Super Redhawk, Super Blackhawk Hunter
410333	Marlin® 336, 444, 1895 (Pre-drilled and tapped)
410334	Winchester® M94 (Pre-drilled and tapped)
410335	Picatinny/Weaver
410635	Sako® Rifles (Requires Picatinny Mount # 410335)

AR-F3

MOUNT

ITEM NUMBER:
410348

- Simplest, most effective way to mount any FastFire sight on an AR flattop
- Allows the FastFire to mount at the optimum height, so the red dot can co-witness with iron sights
- Fits Weaver or Picatinny-style base
- Metal wings protect the lens from impact and unintentional abuse
- Lower compartment stores spare battery, open-end wrench, and Torx® wrench

SCOPE TUBE FASTFIRE

MOUNTS

ITEM NUMBERS:
410337, 410338, 410339

- Positions a FastFire sight in nearly any radial position on a primary optic
- Allows primary optic to remain at a higher magnification as you quickly switch to a FastFire sight for ultra-fast, close-quarter target engagement
- Complements a high-power primary optic for long-range target acquisition and weapon alignment
- Available in 1 in., 30 mm, or 34 mm

PICATINNY PROTECTOR MOUNT

ITEM NUMBER:
410330

- Protects any FastFire sight from impact or abuse
- Use when mounting a FastFire on pistols, rifles or shotguns, for extra protection and peace of mind
- Fits Weaver or Picatinny-style base

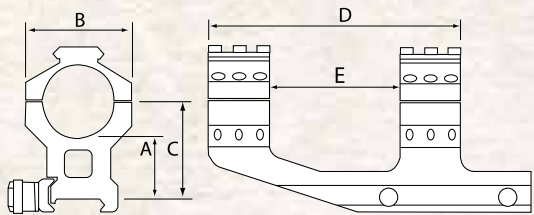


RINGS and MOUNTS

Hunters and tactical shooters count on Burris mounting solutions, with a wide variety of options that securely mount a riflescope onto any Weaver or Picatinny-style rail. These rings and bases provide long-lasting holding power and durability for hunters, on-duty officers and competitive shooters.



AR-P.E.P.R. Quick-De-
tach Model



AR-P.E.P.R.

MOUNTS

- Full ring and base mounting solution in one
- Allows up to 2 inches of forward scope positioning
- Provides optimum eye relief and full field of view
- Includes both smooth and Picatinny ring tops
- Quick-detach models allow for fast mounting

Item	Size	Weight	Dimensions					Quick Detach
			A	B	C	D	E	
410341	30 mm	8.7 oz.	1.00 in.	1.75 in.	1.60 in.	4.15 in.	2.15 in.	
410342	30 mm	8.7 oz.	1.00 in.	1.75 in.	1.60 in.	4.15 in.	2.15 in.	•
410343	1 in.	8.3 oz.	1.00 in.	1.57 in.	1.50 in.	4.15 in.	2.15 in.	
410344	1 in.	8.3 oz.	1.00 in.	1.57 in.	1.50 in.	4.15 in.	2.15 in.	•
410345	34 mm	6.9 oz.	0.68 in.	1.90 in.	1.35 in.	4.90 in.	2.90 in.	

XTR SIGNATURE RINGS

- Provide precision customization of cant to maximize usable elevation adjustment of the scope. Included inserts allow for 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 and 40 MOA of cant
- Prevent misalignment stress on scope
- Provide 100% scope-to-ring contact, eliminating the need to lap rings while providing tremendous gripping power without leaving ring marks
- Strong, lightweight aluminum rings feature solid steel dual screw clamps that insure each ring mounts flat and centered on any Picatinny base
- Comes with patented Pos-Align® Offset Inserts
- Includes the following inserts:
Concentric (Zero MOA), +/-5 MOA, +/-10 MOA, and +/-20 MOA (2 sets)



High

Low

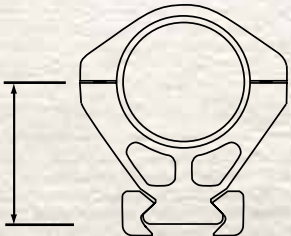
Pos-Align
Inserts

Offset

RING HEIGHTS

These are the dimensions of XTR Signature Rings, from the center of the scope to the top of the mount base.

Item	Height	Size
420210	1.00 in.	34 mm
420211	1.50 in.	34 mm
420221	1.00 in.	30 mm
420222	1.25 in.	30 mm
420223	1.50 in.	30 mm
420231	1.00 in.	1 in.
420232	1.25 in.	1 in.
420233	1.50 in.	1 in.



XTR RINGS

- 1 in. and 30 mm models are lightweight aluminum with incredible holding power
- Quick-detach models allow fast mounting
- 34 mm models are all steel, to handle the largest scopes

Item	Size	Quick-Detach	Aluminum	Steel	1 Ring	2-Ring Set
Low						
420160	30 mm		•			•
420161	30 mm		•		•	
420180	1 in.		•			•
Medium						
420157	30 mm	•	•			•
420162	30 mm		•			•
420163	30 mm		•		•	
420181	1 in.		•			•
420185	1 in.	•	•			•
420190 – 2 Wide Rings	34 mm			•		•
High						
420164	30 mm		•			•
420165	30 mm		•		•	
420182	1 in.		•			•
Extra-High						
420159	30 mm	•	•			•
420166	30 mm		•			•
420167	30 mm		•		•	
420183	1 in.		•			•
420192 – 2 Wide Rings	34 mm			•		•
420193 – 1 Thin, 1 Wide Ring	34 mm			•		•
Picatinny Ring Top - allows attachment of accessories on top of mounted scope						
420189	1 in.		•		•	
420169	30 mm		•		•	



Low



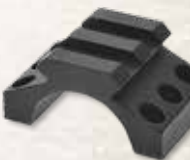
Extra-High



34 mm Steel Wide Ring



34 mm Steel Thin Ring

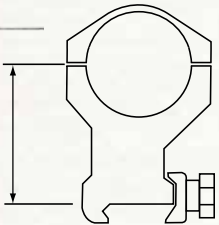


Picatinny Ring Top

RING HEIGHTS

These are the dimensions of Xtreme Tactical Rings, from the center of the scope to the top of the mount base.

	Low	Medium	High	Extra-High
30 mm	0.85 in.	1.10 in.	1.35 in.	1.60 in.
1 in.	0.75 in.	1.00 in.	1.25 in.	1.50 in.
34 mm		1.00 in.		1.50 in.



AR-T.E.R. EXTENSION RINGS

- Helps mount AR optics on short stocks
- Great for mounting a red dot sight ahead of the AR-Tripler™
- Milled from one piece of aluminum alloy, for increased strength
- Quick-detach lever for easy attachment and removal



Item	Height	Optic Centerline Height	Length
420188	2.6 in.	1.50 in.	3.5 in.

1/2-INCH PICATINNY RISER

- Provides 1/2 inch of additional mounting height for optimal sight alignment on tactical platforms



Item	Height	Length
410340	0.5 in.	1.5 in.



SIGNATURE RINGS

- Revolutionary Pos-Align® Inserts technology
- Pos-Align Inserts guarantee perfect centering and maximum scope-to-ring contact for tremendous gripping power without damaging the scope finish
- Lets you virtually sight in your gun without moving the scope adjustments
- Corrects misalignment caused by off-center receiver holes
- Corrects for bases or rings being slightly off-center
- No need for expensive tapered bases or shimming for thousand-yard shooting
- Solid steel rings are ideal for hunting



Signature Universal Dovetail Rings

Item	Size	Height	Finish
Signature Universal Dovetail			
420501	1 in.	Medium	Matte
420511	1 in.	High	Matte
420578*	30 mm	Medium	Matte
420581*	30 mm	High	Matte

*30 mm comes with “zero” inserts and +/- .010 inserts for both front and rear rings.



Signature Zee Rings

Item	Size	Height	Finish
Signature Zee Rings (Weaver-Style)			
420521	1 in.	Medium	Matte
420522	1 in.	Medium	Nickel
420531	1 in.	High	Matte
420532	1 in.	High	Nickel
420585*	30 mm	Extra-High	Matte
420587*	30 mm	High	Matte
420588*	30 mm	Medium	Matte



Signature Rimfire/Airgun Rings

Item	Size	Height	Finish
Signature Rimfire/Airgun			
420554	1 in.	Medium	Matte
420556	1 in.	High	Matte

Comes with clamps for 11 mm and 3/8" dovetails



Pos-Align

Offset Inserts

Signature Pos-Align

Offset Inserts

Installation Kit

626019 1 each of +/- .005, +/- .010, +/- .020

Gunsmith Kit

626024 1 each of +/- .005, +/- .010, +/- .020

Individual Inserts

626017 +/- .010 Eccentric Offset

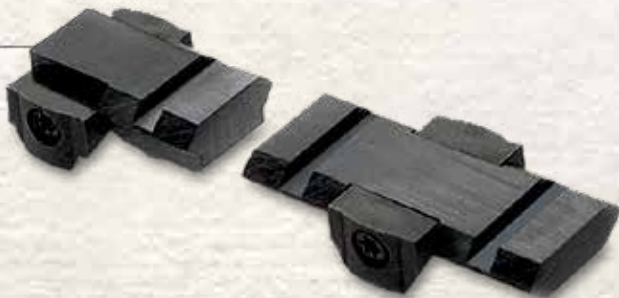
626018 +/- .020 Eccentric Offset



RUGER®-TO-WEAVER BASE ADAPTER

- For use with Zee Rings
- Mounts optics onto Ruger® firearms that feature the proprietary Ruger® integral mounting system

Item	Compatible with Ruger® Firearm
410990	M77®, Super Redhawk®
410991	No. 1, 77/22®, 77ML®, 77/44®, Mini-14®, Redhawk®
410992	M77® for use with Eliminator® LaserScope®



ZEE RINGS

- Tough, solid steel
- Weaver-style
- Machined to exacting tolerances to handle recoil or abuse

Item	Size	Height	Finish	Quick-Detach
Weaver-Style				
420031	1 in.	Low	Matte	•
420034	1 in.	Medium	Matte	•
420037	1 in.	High	Matte	•
420044	30 mm	Medium	Matte	
420077	30 mm	High	Matte	
420079	1 in.	Low	Nickel	
420083	1 in.	Low	Matte	
420084	1 in.	Medium	Matte	
420085	1 in.	Medium	Nickel	
420086	1 in.	High	Nickel	
420087	1 in.	High	Matte	



Zee Ring, Quick-Detach Model



CZ-STYLE RINGS

- Solid steel
- Designed for mounting optics on CZ rifles

Item	Size	Height	Finish	Action
CZ 550				
420130	1 in.	Medium	Matte	Long-Action



TIKKA T3 RINGS

- Solid steel
- Ring and base solution specifically designed for Tikka® T3® rifle

Item	Size	Height	Finish
Tikka T3 Rings			
420135	1 in.	Medium	Matte
420136	30 mm	Medium	Matte
420137	30 mm	High	Matte



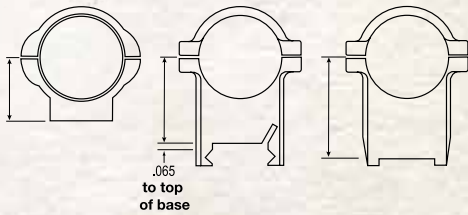
RIMFIRE/AIRGUN RINGS

- Available in solid steel or aluminum
- Securely mount your rimfire or airgun optic

Item	Size	Height	Finish	Material	Quick-Detach
.22 Ring Pairs (fits in 22-in. grooved receivers)					
420069	1 in.	Medium	Matte	Steel	
420072	1 in.	Medium	Black Gloss	Steel	
420076	1 in.	High	Matte	Steel	
420068	1 in.	Medium	Matte	Steel	•

RING HEIGHTS

Ring Heights	Low	Medium	High	Extra-High
Signature 1 In.		0.77	0.89	
Standard 30 mm & Signature 30 mm		0.78	0.89	1.02
Zee 1 In. & Quick-Detach 1 In.	0.63	0.76	0.95	
Zee Signature 1 In.		0.77	0.92	
Zee 30 mm & Zee Signature 30 mm		0.81	0.93	1.18
CZ (All)		1.00		
.22 Signature Deluxe		0.90	1.29	
1-in. .22 Rings (All)		0.80	0.95	



Dimensions listed are from the center line of the scope tube to the bottom of the ring.



XTREME TACTICAL

2-PIECE BASES



- Solid steel bases work with all Weaver-style, Picatinny-style, and mil-spec rings
- Engineered with minimal height and weight
- Mil-spec cross slots guarantee rock-solid attachment
- Matte finish

Item	Style	Reversible Front Base
410600	XTB-700/7 (Remington® 700 & 7 Short & Long)	•
410605	XTB-70/Express (Winchester® 70 Short, Long & Express)	•
410615	XTB-SavR (Savage® Short & Long Round Rear)	•
410620	XTB-SavF (Savage® Short & Long Flat Rear)	•
410625	XTB-ABOLT (Browning® A-Bolt Short & Long)	•
410630	XTB-TIKKA® (Tikka®)	•

NEW XTREME TACTICAL

1 PIECE BASES



The new Xtreme Tactical one-piece bases offer the perfect mounting solution for precision shooters. In addition to greater strength and rigidity, the 25 MOA cant offers extended range capability.

- Milled from a single piece of solid steel
- Compatible with all Weaver-style, Picatinny-style rings
- Designed to work with both short and long actions
- Matte finish

Item	Style	MOA Cant
NEW 410650	XTB-Sav Round Rear Long	25
NEW 410651	XTB-Sav Round Rear Short	25
NEW 410652	XTB-700 Long Action - Howa 1500 Long Action	25
NEW 410653	XTB-700 Short Action	25
NEW 410655	XTB-Howa 1500 Short Action	25
NEW 410658	XTB-TIKKA® (Tikka®)	25

BURRIS
RETICLES

Reticles take the guesswork out of target size and distance, wind hold-off, and holdover. There's a quality Burris reticle with features for every shooting challenge.

THE RIGHT FOCAL PLANE FOR THE SHOT

FRONT FOCAL PLANE

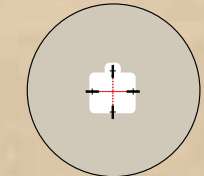
Front focal plane (FFP) reticle design, also called first focal plane, places the reticle in front of the zoom mechanism, allowing the reticle size to increase or decrease as magnification is increased or decreased. Trajectory compensation and reticle measurements are always correct and proportional for the selected power setting.

REAR FOCAL PLANE

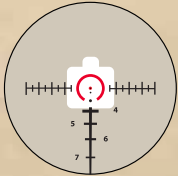
Rear focal plane (RFP) reticle design, also called second focal plane, places the reticle behind the zoom mechanism so the reticle size stays constant at every magnification. Trajectory compensation and reticle measurements will only be correct at one magnification setting (normally high power).

DUAL FOCAL PLANE

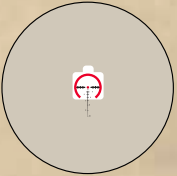
Dual focal plane (DFP) reticle design separates the center aiming point and the crosshairs of the reticle, placing the center in the RFP and the crosshairs in the FFP. This allows the crosshairs to change size with magnification so mil measurements and trajectory lines are accurate at any power. The size of the illuminated center remains constant, for fast, easy transitions between short- and mid-distance shooting.



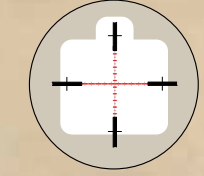
FFP LOW-POWER VIEW



RFP LOW-POWER VIEW



DFP LOW-POWER VIEW



FFP HIGH-POWER VIEW



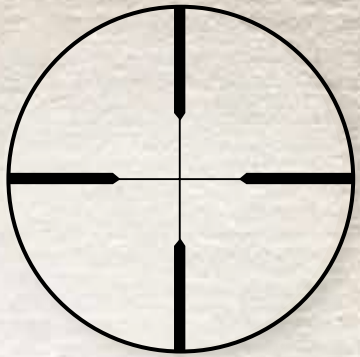
RFP HIGH-POWER VIEW



DFP HIGH-POWER VIEW

RFP

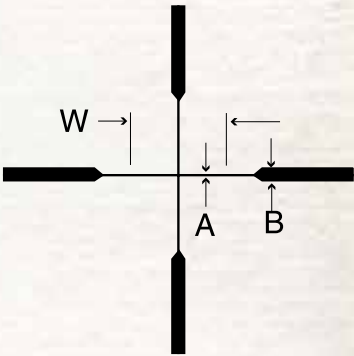
REAR FOCAL PLANE



PLEX

- Simple reticle
- Thin crosshair with bolded edges is highly visible
- Lets you zero in on animals of nearly any size

DETAIL



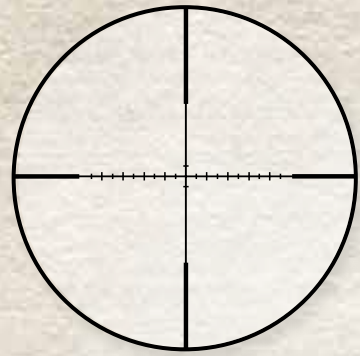
RETICLE SUBTENSIONS (in MOA)

Model	LOW MAG			HIGH MAG		
	A	B	W	A	B	W
Fullfield II						
3-9x40	.86	2.3	26	.31	.83	9.40
Scout Reticle	(Heavy Plex)					
2-75x20mm	.70	3.4	22			



RFP

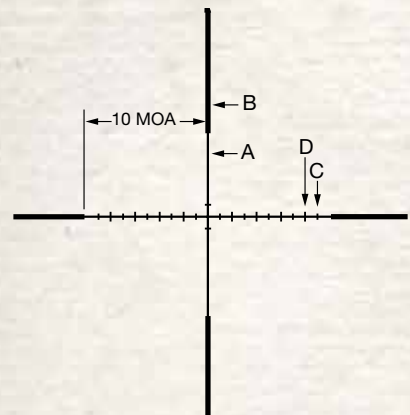
REAR FOCAL PLANE



C4 WIND MOA

- Clean, simple reticle works perfectly with custom elevation knob and WindMap™ on the AR Rifle scope platform
- 1 MOA tick marks allow easy compensation for wind drift

DETAIL



RETICLE SUBTENSIONS (@ High Mag)

Units	A	B	C	D
4.5-14x42				
MOA	.18	.50	.50	1.0

RFP

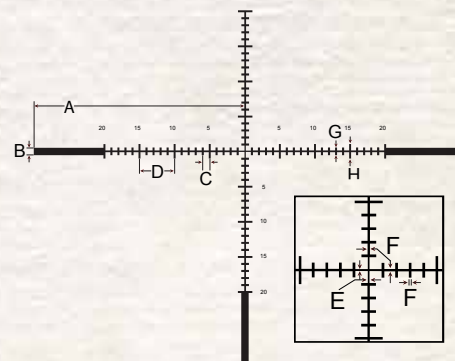
REAR FOCAL PLANE



LONG-RANGE MOA

- Increases precision for long-range competition
- Ultra-fine center area helps shooters engage targets with extreme accuracy
- MOA-based, proprietary Burris design increases detail for long-range competition without adding clutter or distraction
- Design increases speed and precision for wind hold-off, range estimation and impact measurement

DETAIL



RETICLE SUBTENSIONS (in MOA)

Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
4.5-14x42	30	1	1	5	.13	.2	1	2

RFP

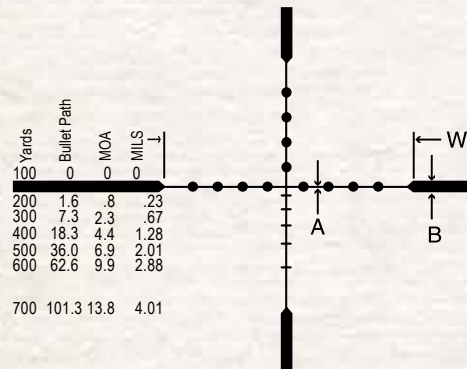
REAR FOCAL PLANE



BALLISTIC MIL-DOT

- Ideal for very flat-shooting cartridges
- Perfect choice for long-range target shooters, varmint shooters, and tactical marksmen
- Mil-dots can be used for estimating range and target size, and help compensate for wind drift

DETAIL



RETICLE SUBTENSIONS (in Mils; @ 20x)

Model	A	B	W
6.5-20x50	.05	.78	10

FFP

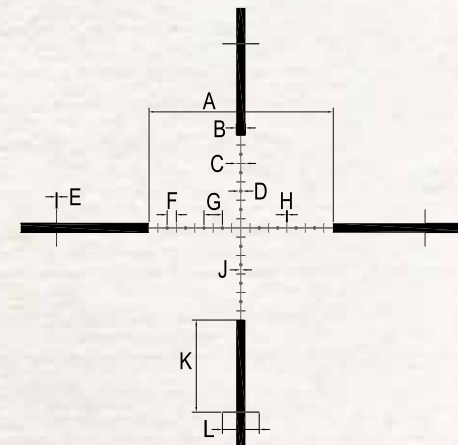
FRONT FOCAL PLANE



G2B MIL-DOT

- Mil-based reticle with hash marks between the mil dots for more precise aiming, distance measurement, holdover and hold-off for wind
- Excellent in tactical situations when determining target distance and size is critical

DETAIL

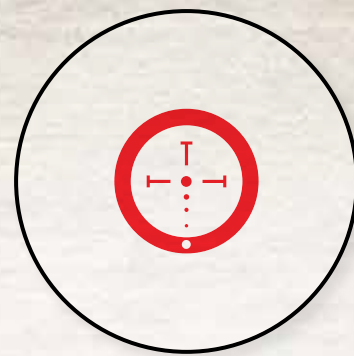


RETICLE SUBTENSIONS

Units	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
Mils	10	.5	.5	.2	.05	.5	1	.05	.05	5	2
in./100 yd.	36	1.8	1.8	.72	.18	1.8	3.6	.18	.18	18	7.2
Models											
Droptine	4.5-14x42 (Rear Focal Plane)										
XTR II	2-10x42, 3-15x50, 4-20x50, 5-25x50										

RFP

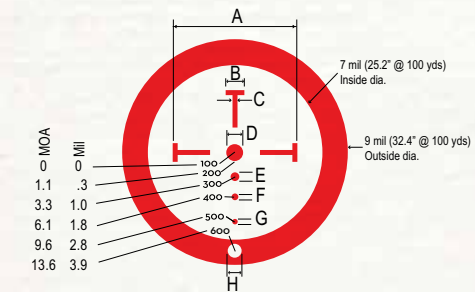
REAR FOCAL PLANE



BALLISTIC CQ

- Designed for competitive shooting, law enforcement and military applications
- Circular center provides ultra-fast engagement at close distances
- Dots provide trajectory compensation out to 600 yards for popular 5.56 and 7.62 cartridges

DETAIL



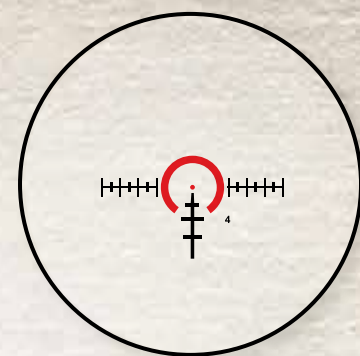
RETICLE SUBTENSIONS (in Mils)

Units	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Mils	5	.75	.2	.66	.33	.25	.2	.55
Models								
Prism	AR-332, AR-556							
MTAC*	1-4x24, 1.5x6x42							

*Calibrations for high power

RFP

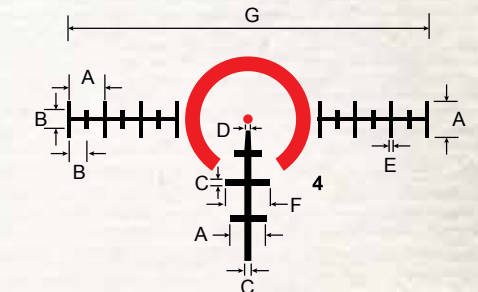
REAR FOCAL PLANE



BALLISTIC 3X

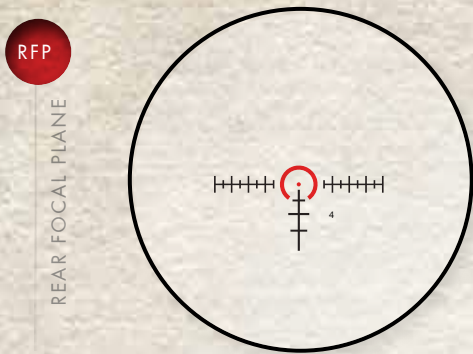
- Stadia lines and center horseshoe are optimized for viewing at 3x magnification
- Fine aiming lines for elevation and windage adjustment, precise shot placement at distance
- Proven broken circle design with center dot for ultra-fast engagement at short distances
- Center illumination is daylight bright and won't wash out in harsh light

DETAIL



RETICLE SUBTENSIONS (in MOA)

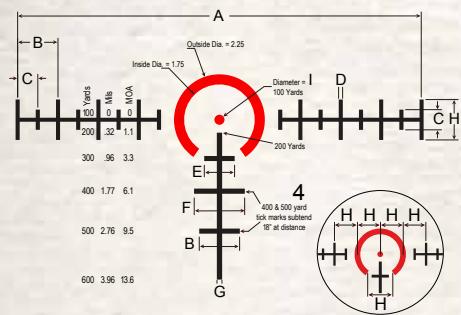
Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
AR-332	1	.50	.175	.125	.1	1.25	10



BALLISTIC AR

- Versatile tactical reticle with milradian measurements
- Illuminated broken circle with center dot allows for ultra-fast engagement at short distances
- Trajectory compensation out to 600 yards
- Ideal for achieving long-range accuracy with 5.56 and .223 ammunition

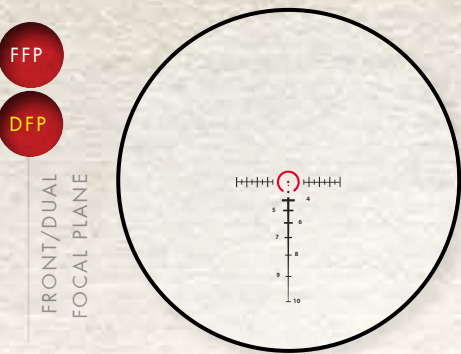
DETAIL



RETICLE SUBTENSIONS (in Mils)

Units	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Mils	10	10	.5	.1	.75	1.25	.125	1	.25

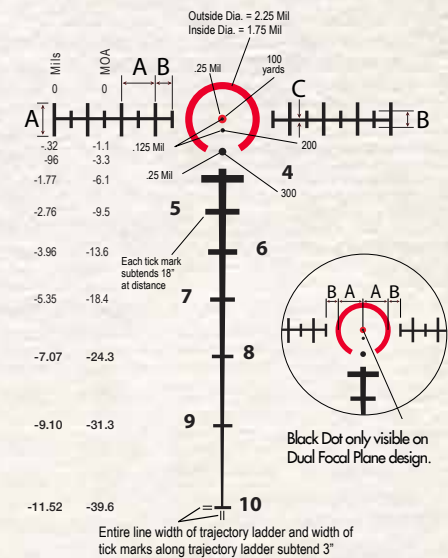
Models	
Prism	AR-536
MTAC	1-4x24, 1.5-5x42
RT-6	1-6x24



XTR II BALLISTIC 5.56 GEN 3

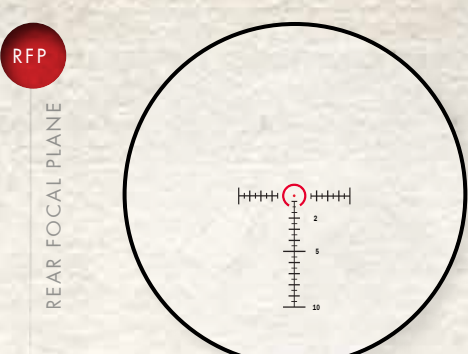
- Helps shooters achieve maximum accuracy with 5.56 and .223 ammunition
- Milradian measurements and an illuminated broken circle with center dot allow for ultra-fast engagement at short distances
- Trajectory compensation allows for engagement of targets out to 1,000 yards
- Incredibly versatile tactical reticle

DETAIL



RETICLE SUBTENSIONS (in Mils)

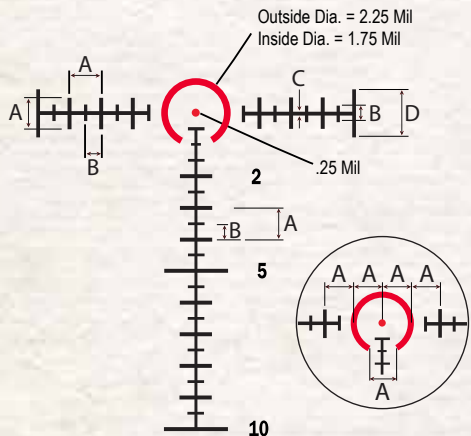
Model	A	B	C
1-5x24, 1.5-8x28	1	.5	.1



XTR II BALLISTIC CQ MIL

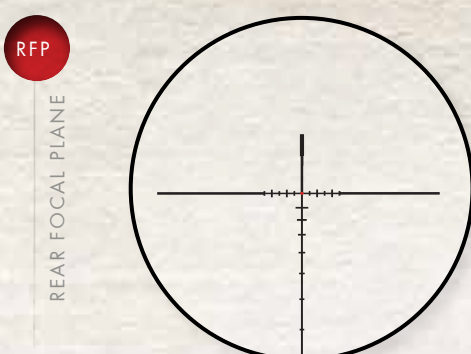
- Tactical reticle with milradian measurements
- Illuminated broken circle with center dot allows for ultra-fast engagement at short distances
- Simple mil marks create easy holdover and wind hold-off references

DETAIL



RETICLE SUBTENSIONS (in Mils)

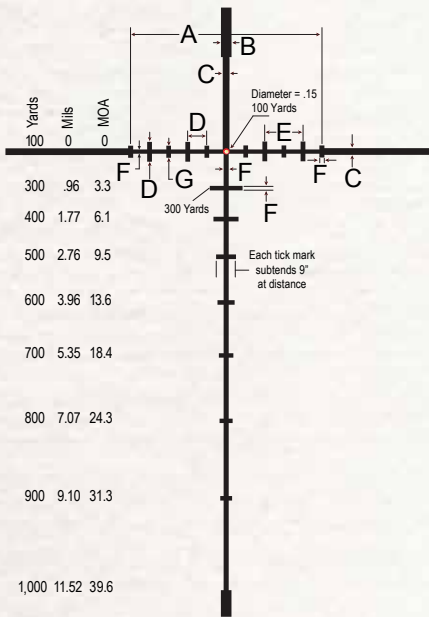
Model	A	B	C	D
1-5x24, 1.5x8	1	.5	.1	1.5



BALLISTIC DOT

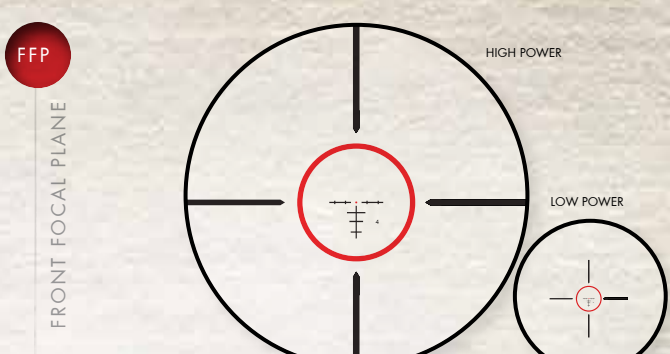
- Circular center dot provides ultra-fast engagement at close distances, with trajectory compensation out to an impressive 1,000 yards
- Daylight-bright illuminated center dot
- Ideal for achieving long-range accuracy with 5.56 and .223 ammunition

DETAIL



RETICLE SUBTENSIONS RFP (in Mils)

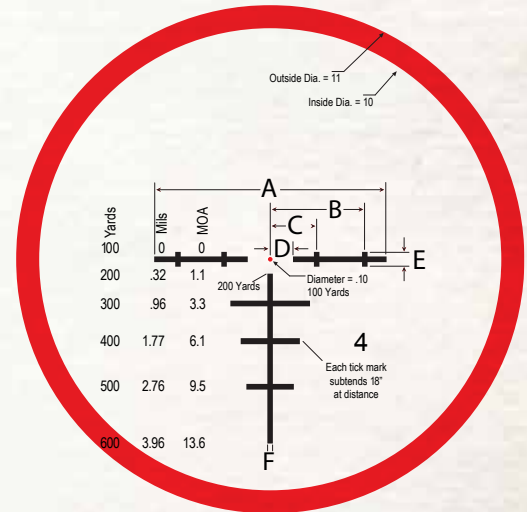
Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1-8x24mm	5	.25	.15	.5	1	.1	.3



BALLISTIC CIRCLE DOT

- Versatile tactical reticle with milradian measurements
- Illuminated circle with small center dot provides speed at low magnification and precision at high magnification
- Trajectory compensation out to 600 yards
- Ideal for achieving accuracy with 5.56 and .223 ammunition

DETAIL



RETICLE SUBTENSIONS FFP (in Mils)

Model	A	B	C	D	E	F
1-8x24mm	5	2	1	.5	.3	.1



1010 Thornton Rd South, Oshawa, Ontario L1J 7E2
Phone: (905) 436-9077 Fax: (905) 436-9079 Toll Free: 1-800-263-1945

www.stoegercanada.ca

STOEGER CANADA

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

ALBERTA & BC

Fisher Marketing Ltd.
226208 - 22 Street West
Foothills AB T1S 3N2
Tel: (403) 256-7047
Fax: (403) 256-7319
Email: terry@fishermarketing.ca
Email: chad@fishermarketing.ca

MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN & LAKEHEAD

Cdn Red Agencies Sports Inc.
Box 38056 Birds Hill RPO
East St. Paul, MB R2E 1H3
Tel: (204) 654-3400
Fax: (204) 654-0006
Email: info@redagencies.ca

ONTARIO

Upper Canada Sports Associates
2738 Moyer Street
Fenwick, ON L0S 1C0
Tel: (905) 562-0162
Fax: (905) 562-0165
Email: office@uppercanadasports.ca

QUEBEC

Agence Luc Lamirande Inc.
25 rue des Plaines
Victoriaville, QC G6P 2C8
Luc Lamirande
Cell 819-352-1636
Manon Hébert
Cell: 819-552-1636
Email: lamirande@sympatico.ca

ATLANTIC CANADA

Upper Canada Sports Associates
2738 Moyer Street
Fenwick, ON L0S 1C0
Tel: (905) 562-0162
Fax: (905) 562-0165
Email: office@uppercanadasports.ca
Pedro Bonifacio
Cell: 905-243-6004
Email: grizzlyoutdoor@sympatico.ca